# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Numbers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees, Expenses, and Financial Aid</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Programs and Requirements</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General University Degree Requirements</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College of Applied Sciences</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College of Business</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College of Education and Allied Professions</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduate School</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Register</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Fall Semester 2000

August 1, Tuesday

August 17, Thursday, 3-6 p.m.
August 19, Saturday, noon
August 20, Sunday
August 21, Monday 9-4 p.m.
August 22, Tuesday, 8 a.m.
August 22-28,
Tuesday-Monday
September 2-4, Saturday-Monday
September 5, Tuesday, 8 a.m.
October 14-17, Saturday-Tuesday
October 18, Wednesday, 8 a.m.
October 18, Wednesday
October 18, Wednesday

October 23-November 10.
Monday-Friday
November 7, Tuesday
November 22-26,
Wednesday, 8 a.m.-Sunday
November 27, Monday 8 a.m.
December 12, Tuesday
December 13-19, Wednesday-Tuesday
December 16, Saturday, 2 p.m.
December 20, Wednesday

Class schedules of all undergraduate students who preregistered and have not paid fees (including delinquent charges) will be cancelled
Registration in Asheville
Residence halls open to only freshmen; orientation begins at 6:00 p.m.
Orientation and registration for new students
Residence halls open to all students
Registration and drop/add in Cullowhee
All classes begin
Late registration and schedule changes

Spring Semester 2001

December 15, Friday

January 4, Thursday, 3-6 p.m.
January 7, Sunday
January 8, Monday
January 9, Tuesday, 9-4 p.m.
January 10, Wednesday, 8 a.m.
January 10-16, Wednesday-Tuesday
January 15, Monday
March 10-18, Saturday-Sunday
March 19, Monday, 8 a.m.
March 19, Monday
March 19, Monday

Class schedules of all undergraduate students who preregistered and have not paid fees (including delinquent charges) will be cancelled
Registration in Asheville
Residence halls open for all students
Orientation and registration for new students
Registration and drop/add in Cullowhee
All classes begin
Late registration and schedule changes
Martin Luther King Jr. birthday holiday
Spring holiday
Classes resume
Last day to drop a course with a “W”
Last day for students completing programs in summer/fall to file degree application in dean’s office

1 A late registration fee of $10 will be charged.
March 19-April 6, 
Monday-Friday 
April 4, Wednesday 
April 12-15, Thursday-Sunday 
April 16, Monday, 8 a.m. 
May 4, Friday 
May 5-11, Saturday-Friday 
May 12, Saturday, 2 p.m. 

Academic advising for summer and fall semester and early registration in Cullowhee (All Monday classes meet) 
Easter holiday 
Classes resume 
Last day of classes 
Final examinations 
Commencement 

Summer Term 2001 

May 17, Thursday, 4-6 p.m. 
June 4, Monday, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. 
June 4, Monday, 8 a.m. 
June 4-Monday-August 10, Friday 
July 9, Monday, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. 
July 9, Monday-August 10, Friday 
August 10, Friday, 7 p.m. 

Registration in Asheville 
Registration in Cullowhee 
Classes begin 
Summer session (ten-week session) 
First summer session (five-week session) 
Registration in Cullowhee 
Classes begin 
Second summer session (five-week session) 
Commencement 

TELEPHONE NUMBERS 

Area Code 828 

Academic Advising and Retention Services ................................................. 227-7170 
Academic Affairs .................................................................................. 227-7495 
Admissions, Readmissions .................................................................. 227-7317 
Bookstore .............................................................................................. 227-7346 
Career Services ..................................................................................... 227-7133 
Employment, Student ........................................................................... 227-7134 
Fees ........................................................................................................ 227-7334 
Financial Aid, Loans, Scholarships ......................................................... 227-7290 
Food Services ......................................................................................... 227-7396 
Fraternities, Sororities, Clubs ................................................................. 227-7206 
General Student Information ................................................................. 227-7234 
Housing .................................................................................................. 227-7303 
International Students ........................................................................... 227-7234 
Orientation .............................................................................................. 227-7234 
Registrar, Student Records, Transcripts .................................................. 227-7232 

Colleges 
College of Applied Sciences ................................................................. 227-7271 
College of Arts and Sciences ................................................................. 227-7646 
College of Business .............................................................................. 227-7412 
College of Education and Allied Professions ........................................ 227-7311 
Graduate School ................................................................................... 227-7398 
Honors College ...................................................................................... 227-7383 
Veterans Affairs ................................................................................... 227-7234
Western Carolina University is a comprehensive university within The University of North Carolina, offering a broad array of undergraduate and graduate programs in the arts, sciences and professions. The University serves the people of North Carolina from its residential main campus at Cullowhee, situated between the Blue Ridge and Great Smoky Mountains, and through its resident credit programs in Asheville and Cherokee.

**Mission**

Teaching and learning constitute the central mission of Western Carolina University. The University seeks to create a community of scholarship in which the activities of its members are consistent with the highest standards of knowledge and practice in their disciplines.

The commitment of the community to service, research, and creative activities complements the central mission and extends the benefits of its scholarship to society. As a major public resource for western North Carolina, the University assists individuals and agencies in the region through the expertise of its faculty, its staff, and its students.

**Aspirations**

Western Carolina University aspires to provide an environment in which students, faculty, and staff jointly assume responsibility for learning, where the free exchange of ideas, intellectual challenge, and high standards of scholarship prevail.

The University prepares students to become contributing and informed citizens in a global community. By working both independently and collaboratively, graduates of the University have demonstrated the knowledge, skills, and attitudes of an educated person, including:

- the ability to think critically, to communicate effectively, to identify and resolve problems reflectively, and to use information and technology responsibly;
- proficiency in the intellectual and technical skills of a disciplined study in the arts, sciences, or professions;
- an appreciation for the creative and performing arts; and
- a basis for continued personal development and lifelong learning.

To encourage and protect the free and open interchange of ideas, the University strives to provide experiences that foster the development of respect among all its members toward the larger communities of which it is a part. Accordingly, the University encourages its students, faculty, and staff to display the following traits of citizenship:

- behavior characterized by honesty, integrity, and responsibility;
- service to others;
- awareness of and sensitivity to the concerns of diverse people and cultures; and
- commitment to stewardship of the natural and cultural environment.

**Location**

Western Carolina University is located in the scenic Appalachian mountain ranges at Cullowhee, North Carolina. The university consists of the main campus in Cullowhee and resident credit centers in Asheville and Cherokee. A faculty of about 335 serves a student body of almost 6,700 in resident credit and extension classes.

The Cullowhee campus is in a rural valley between the Blue Ridge and Great Smoky Mountains, fifty-two miles west of Asheville and seven miles south of Sylva on North Carolina Highway 107. The location, at the southern end of Cullowhee valley in the heart of the Tuckasegee River basin, gives it an unusually attractive setting. The closest commercial airport to the university is located in Asheville, and there is airline service to Asheville. Private taxi service is available.

The central campus consists of about 265 acres, including beautifully wooded areas and modern academic, student residence, recreation, and athletic facilities. The Blue Ridge Parkway, Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Cherokee Indian Reservation, Fontana
Lake, and numerous resort areas offer golfing, skiing, fishing, hunting, hiking, water sports, and other recreational opportunities nearby.

**Governance**

Western Carolina University, a constituent institution of the University of North Carolina, functions under the jurisdiction of the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina and the Board of Trustees of Western Carolina University. Policies of the Board of Governors are administered by the president and the General Administration of the University of North Carolina. The Board of Trustees receives its authority by delegation from the Board of Governors.

The chancellor is the chief administrative officer of the university. The Faculty Senate, the principal policy-recommending body of the faculty, operates under the provisions of a faculty constitution and bylaws.

**Accreditation**

Western Carolina University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award degrees at the baccalaureate, master's, education specialist, and doctorate levels. In addition to this institutional accreditation, other special accreditation by appropriate agencies includes these:

- AACSB-The International Association for Management Education
- American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- American Chemical Society
- American Dietetic Association
- American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
- Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs in cooperation with the Council on Accreditation of the American Health Information Management Association, and the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs for the EMT-Paramedic
- Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs
- Council on Social Work Education
- Foundation on Interior Design Education Research (FIDER)
- National Accreditation Council for Environmental Health Science and Protection
- National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National Kitchen and Bath Association Endorsement
- National League for Nursing
- North American Society for Sport Management/National Association of Sport and Physical Education
- North Carolina Board of Nursing
- North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission
- North Carolina Department of Public Instruction
- Project Management Institute
- Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (Manufacturing Engineering Technology and Electronics Engineering Technology)

The university is a member of appropriate state and national associations and organizations to which its professional programs are related. These include but are not limited to:

- Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences
- American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- American Association of Colleges of Nursing
- American Association of Higher Education
- American Association of State Colleges and Universities
- American Council on Education
- American Society of Allied Health Professions
- Association for Theatre in Higher Education
- Association for Continuing Higher Education
- Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges
Academic Programs

A varied academic program is offered by the university’s five colleges. Through the Graduate School, the university offers graduate degree programs in numerous major areas leading to the Master of Accountancy, Master of Arts, Master of Arts in Education, Master of Arts in Teaching, Master of Business Administration, Master of Health Sciences, Master of Physical Therapy, Master of Project Management, Master of Public Affairs, Master of School Administration, Master of Science, Master of Science in Nursing, the Education Specialist in Educational Leadership, and the Doctor of Education. The programs leading to these degrees are listed in the Graduate School section of this catalog, and complete information about them is available in the graduate catalog of The Record.

The four undergraduate colleges of the university offer programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in Education, and Bachelor of Science in Nursing.


The College of Arts and Sciences. Bachelor of Arts with majors in Anthropology, Art, Chemistry, English, French, Geology, German, History, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Social Sciences, Sociology, Spanish, Speech and Theatre Arts, and Special Studies.

Bachelor of Fine Arts with majors in Art and in Theatre.

Bachelor of Science with majors in Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Communication, Computer Science, Geography, Geography/Planning, Geology, History, Industrial Chemistry, Mathematics, Natural Resources Management, Physics, Political Science, Social Sciences, Social Work, Sociology, and Special Studies.

The College of Business. Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with majors in Accounting, Business Administration and Law, Computer Information Systems, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing, and Bachelor of Science with a major in International Business.
**The College of Education and Allied Professions.** Bachelor of Science in Education with majors in Communication Disorders, Elementary Education, General Special Education, Middle Grades Education, and Physical Education.

In collaboration with the College of Arts and Sciences: Bachelor of Science in Education with majors in Art, Comprehensive Science, English, French, German, Mathematics, Music, Social Sciences, and Spanish.

Bachelor of Science with majors in Psychology, Sport Management, Recreational Therapy, and Parks and Recreation Management.

**The Honors College.** Western Carolina University has the only residential honors college of its kind in North Carolina. The Honors College is a community of high-achieving students who participate in honors courses, special research with faculty, and social activities (planned by a student board). Open to all majors at WCU, the college accepts qualified new students (freshmen or transfers) and students already enrolled at WCU. Accepted students are invited to live in one of the two honors residences. Completion of honors work leads to a special diploma from the Honors College. Please see page 68.

**The Academic Calendar**
Western Carolina University operates on an academic year of two semesters of fifteen weeks each. Additionally, a full array of programs and activities is offered during the summer term. Day classes are scheduled Monday through Friday. Night and Saturday classes, usually meeting once a week, are available in Cullowhee, Asheville, Cherokee, and various other locations. Commencement exercises are held at the end of the fall semester, spring semester, and the second summer session.

**Western Carolina University Programs in Asheville**
Western Carolina University offers in Asheville, a broad range of instruction at the advanced undergraduate and graduate levels, particularly in the areas of business, education, health professions, human services, public affairs, and technology. The programs of instruction, intended primarily for the adult professional student, are taught late afternoons, evenings and weekends. Western Carolina utilizes the educational facilities and resources of the University of North Carolina at Asheville.

All of the course requirements for master's degrees in accountancy, business administration, elementary education, health sciences, human resource development, middle grades education, nursing, school administration, special education, and supervision are offered. The Education Specialist degree is offered in educational leadership which leads to recommendation for advanced licensure for principals, superintendents, and general supervisors. Two-year college programs are available at the master's level.

Most of the course requirements for master's degrees in community counseling, school counseling, English, and technology, and the Doctor of Education degree in educational leadership are also offered in Asheville.

Some of the course requirements for the Master of Arts in Teaching degree in both secondary and special subject teaching, as well as graduate courses in communication, family and consumer sciences, history, mathematics, physical education, and psychology are available.

Through interinstitutional agreements, a program is available to students in Asheville leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree from Western Carolina University. Students enrolled in this program must complete their junior year of study on the Cullowhee campus and their senior year in Asheville. Registered nurses who are graduates of an Associate Degree or Diploma program can complete, in Asheville, all remaining requirements for the Bachelor's Degree. Also, through an interinstitutional partnership with Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College, most of the course requirements for a Bachelor of Science Degree in electronics engineering technology, manufacturing engineering technol-
ogy, and industrial technology are offered. Upper-level course work in Clinical Laboratory Sciences is available for students who hold the Associate Degree in Medical Technology. Also available in Asheville are courses in criminal justice and special education.

Western Carolina University administers its programs in Asheville through a staff whose offices are located in Room 120, Karpen Hall, on the campus of the University of North Carolina at Asheville. Additional information is available from Western Carolina University Programs in Asheville, 120 Karpen Hall, CPO #2160, UNCA, Asheville, North Carolina 28804-3299, or by telephoning 828-251-6642 or 227-7423.

Western Carolina University Center in Cherokee

The Western Carolina University Center in Cherokee was established in 1975 in cooperation with the tribal government of the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians. The Center offers pre-admissions counseling, academic advisement, financial aid and study skills development services in addition to courses leading toward academic degrees and non-credit courses. The Center serves Cherokee and the surrounding communities and is available to all of the people of the region. The office for the Cherokee Center is located on Acquoni Road, 828-497-7920, across from the Cherokee High School.

Hunter Library

The library contains more than 590,000 books and bound periodical volumes, over 100 online databases, 670 CD-ROMs, and one million units of microform. Approximately 3,000 serial subscriptions are received, including regional, national, and international newspapers. The annual addition rate of new materials is more than 26,000 items.

As a selective federal depository, the library holds more than 217,000 government documents and adds important items monthly. Of special interest is the North Carolina Documents Collection which houses publications generated by the state government.

Hunter Library is also a depository for maps published by the United States Geological Survey, the Defense Mapping Agency, and other federal agencies. The map room collection contains more than 117,000 sheet maps, over 600 atlases, and a small reference collection.

The Special Collections unit of Hunter Library maintains manuscripts collections, books, photographs, and other resources documenting the history of Western North Carolina and Southern Appalachia, the history of the Cherokee Indians, literary works and papers of authors residing in or native to Western North Carolina, the behavior of spiders, and the history of Western Carolina University.

As a service for professional education programs, a Curriculum Materials Center (CMC) is maintained that contains the state-adopted textbooks for North Carolina, curriculum guides, children’s literature, and manipulatives suitable for classroom use. The CMC also contains the Library Media collection which includes CDs, videotapes, etc.

Hunter Library shares an online system with the libraries at Appalachian State University and the University of North Carolina in Asheville. Faculty, students, and staff may borrow materials from those libraries.

Through NC Live, the library has access to databases in EBSCOHost, UMI Proquest, First Search and SilverPlatter. Other databases include Lexus Nexus from Academic Universe and CARL Uncover.

In addition, the library offers the following CD-ROM bibliographic services: Sport Discus, Biography and Genealogy Master Index, GPO, Oxford English Dictionary, HRAF and the UN index.

Hunter Library provides library materials in UNCA’s Ramsey Library for Western Carolina University courses and programs offered on the Asheville campus.
Service and Research Centers

Faculty members and students participate in a wide range of service and research activity. The university’s service centers add impetus to the programs of the colleges and departments and provide significant assistance to the region in which the university is located.

Myron L. Coulter Faculty Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning. This center provides services designed to assist all faculty on campus in achieving and maintaining excellence in their teaching. Extensive support is available for faculty who wish to use instructional technology in their teaching. The center also sponsors workshops, faculty project teams, and other special events designed to encourage instructors to talk about effective teaching and exchange creative ideas for enriching student learning. Activities and services typically include these:

- Consultation on course development, lesson plans, and applications of instructional technology
- The “faculty sandbox,” a place where faculty can develop instructional materials via computer
- Computer classroom orientation and training
- Faculty Forum, a monthly publication featuring provocative opinion pieces by WCU faculty
- Faculty-to-faculty mentoring program
- A lending library of professional literature on college teaching
- Microgrants: travel funds for workshops on teaching
- Instructional Improvement Grants: funds for supplies and services for redesigning courses.

Mountain Resource Center. The Mountain Resource Center (MRC) is a technical assistance and service unit of Western Carolina University that extends the resources of the university beyond the campus. MRC is a recognized source of knowledge about Western North Carolina, with special emphasis on rural economic development in community capacity building. Through counseling, technical assistance, planning, research support, data collection and analysis, specialized training, conferences, and workshops, MRC serves as a catalyst for economic and community development in Western North Carolina. The center provides assistance for town, county, and state government; business and industry; educational and social agencies; chambers of commerce; citizens groups; civic clubs; voluntary and nonprofit organizations; and other special-purpose groups. MRC projects include: a federal Economic Development Administration University Center; the Local Government Training Program in the western counties; the western regional office of the North Carolina Small Business and Technology Development Center; Western North Carolina Tomorrow (WNCT), a regional citizen-leadership organization. MRC acts as a link for faculty/student learning within the community, applying university resources in the areas of economic and business development, natural resources, and public/private organization capacity building.

International Programs and Services. The office of International Programs and Services (IPS) is the primary focus for information, coordination, and support of international activities for Western Carolina University. Activities are directed at student and faculty exchanges, academic programs, study abroad, research, university linkages, training, technical assistance, and enhancement of the international climate at WCU. IPS also serves as the headquarters of the Center for PVO/University Collaboration in Development, an association of more than thirty universities and private voluntary organizations cooperating in development activities throughout the world. IPS encourages student, faculty, and public inquiries about international programs and activities available through WCU.

Mountain Heritage Center. The center collects, interprets, and disseminates knowledge about the southern Appalachian region and its people. It conducts research and collects and displays artifacts. It interprets the region’s natural and cultural heritage through publications, exhibitions, and demonstrations. The center works with public schools in preparing programs for educational enrichment and provides an educational experience for university students through internships. Its essential objective is to promote public awareness of the rich traditions of the mountains.

Reading Center. In conjunction with academic programs for the preparation of elementary, middle grade, special education and reading teachers, the Reading Center in the College of
Education and Allied Professions provides assessment of reading strategies and an enrichment program for school-age children, as well as enrichment activities and reading improvement courses for college students and adults. A resource room in the center provides literature, mathematics, social studies, and science materials, as well as teacher resources of many kinds. The staff provides consulting services, conducts workshops and conferences, and provides a variety of reading services for public schools in the area. The center is located in Killian Building on the campus in Cullowhee.

University Writing Center. A staff of graduate assistants and peer tutors is available to assist students in developing skills for preparing essays, term papers, creative writing projects, articles for publication, and other purposes. Faculty members are encouraged to refer students to the center for general development of writing skills.

Beginning with the writer’s initial ideas, tutors can help with brainstorming, prewriting, drafting, revising, editing, and proofreading. By offering the writer workable strategies, the tutors can move the student toward self-sufficiency. In addition to the one-on-one tutorial help, the center regularly offers mini-courses or workshops tailored to specific courses that emphasize writing and to specific problems exhibited by student writers. The center is located in Hunter Library.

Mathematics Tutoring Resource Center. A student peer-tutoring program is staffed by undergraduate and graduate mathematics students. Tutoring is available on a drop-in and individual appointment basis. Tutoring is offered in all lower-division undergraduate mathematics courses and beginning computer science courses. Tutoring experience is provided as a practicum for students majoring in mathematics education. The Resource Center has a small library of supplementary materials, including textbooks, computer-assisted instruction materials, and a few current periodicals in mathematics and computer science. The center is located in Stillwell Building.

Developmental Evaluation Center. The Developmental Evaluation Center in the College of Education and Allied Professions is a service agency for the seven counties of Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Haywood, Jackson, Macon, and Swain including the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians. Projects are variously funded by the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health; the Smoky Mountain Center for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services; local school systems and community agencies; and Western Carolina University. The center provides developmental evaluation, recommendations for services, treatment, and guidance for newborns, infants, toddlers, preschool children, and their families. Special services are provided or located if necessary, and progress is followed until the child enters a school program. The center affords opportunities for training and research relevant to the university’s academic programs in birth through kindergarten teacher licensure; child and family studies; communication disorders; counseling; elementary education; health information management; health services management; nursing; nutrition and dietetics; physical therapy; psychology; recreational therapy; social work; and special education.

Speech and Hearing Center. The Speech and Hearing Center’s (SHC) fundamental mission is to provide quality clinical education for undergraduate and graduate students majoring in the discipline of communication disorders. As a critical adjunct, the SHC provides diagnostic, treatment and consultative services to citizens with known or suspected speech, language, and/or hearing disorders in its catchment area of Western North Carolina. The SHC also strives to serve as a community resource for allied professionals and agencies requiring information about human communication and its disorders. The center derives its strength from a combined academic/clinical orientation that directly fosters the delivery of state-of-the-art services. The SHC’s services are available to persons of all ages. In addition to traditional speech/language/hearing services, the SHC offers the following:

- Newborn Hearing Screening
- Otoacoustic Emission Diagnostic Testing
- Brain Stem Evoked Response Screening for Newborns
- Augmentative Communication Evaluation
- Interdisciplinary Evaluation
- Assistance with Assistive Technology
- Training on various topics related to Communication Disorders
Highlands Biological Station. The Highlands Biological Station is a biological field station where senior scientists and graduate students conduct research on the environments and biota of the Southern Appalachians. Summer courses are offered at the advanced undergraduate and graduate level. Located in Highlands, on a high plateau of the Blue Ridge Mountains south of Cullowhee, the Station is administered by Western Carolina University. An inter-institutional center of the University of North Carolina, it is partially supported by thirty-three colleges and universities in the Southeast.

Mountain Aquaculture Research Center. The center was established within the College of Arts and Sciences at WCU in 1988. Its mandate is to foster biotechnologically based research to support the economic sustainability of the aquaculture industry in Western North Carolina. Research activities of the center are of both a basic and an applied nature. They are conducted in collaboration with faculty and students in the Departments of Biology, and of Chemistry and Physics, with the North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service, and with the commercial trout industry. Areas of research interest include culture characteristics of all-female and/or triploid rainbow and brook trout; identification of biochemical measures and DNA markers associated with sex, stress, and disease resistance, and other genetic traits of commercial interest; and monitoring impact and control of fish farm effluents.

Center for Mathematics and Science Education. The Western Carolina Center for Mathematics and Science Education in the College of Education and Allied Professions is one of ten centers comprising the North Carolina Mathematics and Science Education Network. The purpose of the center and network is to improve mathematics and science instruction in public and private schools by providing instructional activities for teachers, providing courses leading to certification in mathematics and/or science, and conducting basic research.

Office for Rural Education. The Office for Rural Education in the College of Education and Allied Professions helps rural elementary and secondary schools improve the quality of their programs by conducting various types of studies, performing practical classroom research, providing instructional and administrative support services, and assisting in identifying alternative types of funding and instruction. The office also sponsors summer residential programs including youth leadership institutes and a program for the gifted.

Computer Center. The Computer Center is responsible for providing computer information services to the entire campus community. These services provide access to computing resources that students, faculty members, administrators, and staff members need as they learn and apply the products of learning, and contribute to the university’s community of scholarship.

The center provides planning and technical guidance in the integration of varied new and existing campus information technologies, and provides leadership in the efficient, effective, and timely use of a vital university resource—information. Located in Forsyth Building, the Computer Center reports to the Office of the Chancellor.

The central computing facilities managed by the Computer Center consist of two Compaq Alpha 4100 computers, and an Alpha 1000 computer which run the VMS operating system. The Alphas may be accessed by microcomputers or terminals on the campus network or by dial-up modems. On the Alphas, the Computer Center provides access to a wide selection of software for academic computing. Software programming languages include BASIC, C, FORTRAN, Pascal, COBOL, and MACRO, with Datatrieve as a common report-retrieval language. Administrative computing services on the Alphas include student record, financial, and alumni systems from Systems and Computer Technology Corporation and several applications developed by the Computer Center staff.

A variety of generalized programs for the solution of problems in statistics, numerical analysis, and other areas is available through the center’s program library facilities. These include SPSS and SAS. For large research problems and special applications, faculty and students may access the computer resources of the North Carolina Supercomputing Center located in Research Triangle Park, N.C.

The Computer Center also supports the campus network which has a FDDI dual optic fiber ring backbone between buildings. There are over 2,400 microcomputers in offices and lab
facilities on campus, and most departments have local area networks which are connected to the campus network. Student residence halls are also on the campus network and have two network ports per room. There are five general student microcomputer lab facilities which are open at least eighty hours per week. The Computer Center supports both DOS (Windows) and Apple Macintosh operating systems and various microcomputer application programs.

WCU is a node on the North Carolina Information Highway, and the campus network is connected to the statewide NC-REN network which provides WCU’s Internet access. All students receive an account on the central Alpha computers which provides them with access to VMS software, electronic mail, text-based Internet services, and the university library. The WCU World Wide Web server at URL http://www.wcu.edu has general information about WCU. The university is also an active member of EDUCAUSE.

Office of School Services. The Office of School Services in the College of Education and Allied Professions maintains an inventory of campus resources that can be of service to the public schools through technical assistance or research initiatives. The office disseminates information on campus resources, receives requests for assistance from school districts, and directs requests to the appropriate campus resource.

Educational Support Services

The Office of Educational Support Services includes the Advising Center and the Career Services Office. Services range from “pre-freshman” advisement and registration through senior year job placement. This integrated approach to meeting the needs of students is highly personalized and is intended to help students prepare for a lifetime of living and learning.

The Advising Center works with all freshmen in academic advisement, major selection, and other academic assistance. Upon the declaration of a major, students are advised in their academic department; however, their academic adviser in the Advising Center will continue to work with them in areas of University policy and personal advisement. Additionally, the Advising Center offers academic workshops, career planning, and programs and advisement for students in academic difficulty.

The Career Services Office begins working with Western students as early as the freshman year. Their services include career testing, job placement, and assistance with student employment.

Continuing Education and Summer School

Through the Division of Continuing Education and Summer School, the instructional resources of all units of the university are made available to the people, businesses, industries, schools, organizations, and agencies of the region and the state. The division promotes and coordinates all noncredit and extension-credit courses and programs as well as the university summer session and distance learning. Many noncredit programs, such as workshops, institutes, conferences, seminars, and short courses, are available for Continuing Education Unit (CEU) credit or Teacher Certificate Renewal Credit.

A full summer academic program at the graduate and undergraduate levels is offered in Cullowhee and in Asheville. Special short courses, workshops, and institutes in a number of subjects are available at these locations and in Cherokee. A preliminary schedule is available in early January and a summer school updated listing of the courses and programs offered is available in March of each year.

Conferences. The division is equipped to advise, assist, and provide administrative support in the delivery of conferences which have an educational purpose. Experienced staff can develop budgets; assist in program planning; secure appropriate facilities; arrange for lodging, meals, banquets, and tours; provide brochure design, printing, and mailing service; handle registrations; and manage financial details. Conference participants may be housed in campus facilities or off-campus commercial settings depending on the university calendar and the preference of sponsors.

Continuing Professional Education. With the rapid explosion of new knowledge and technologies, up-to-date information is vital for today’s professional. A wide range of
opportunities is available for continued learning in many fields. Programs can be tailored to meet specific organizational needs and to assist in corporate training efforts at any site.

**Distance Learning.** Assistance is provided for all academic and supporting units of the university to extend their resources using a variety of telecommunications technologies. Training and technical support are available to design and deliver academic programs and courses as well as video conferences and meetings to include audiences at distant sites. Distance learning resources include computer conferencing, video conferencing, and correspondence courses.

**Elderhostel.** This national program for people fifty-five years of age or older is offered on campus every summer and in the spring and fall at selected off-campus locations. Elderhostelers live in a residential setting and attend three classes each day for a week. They enjoy various types of entertainment in the evenings. The weekly fee includes room, board, classes, and extracurricular activities. A limited number of local commuter spaces are available in each session.

**Listener's Program.** The Listener's Program provides persons who are not currently enrolled in a college or a university the opportunity to attend selected undergraduate-level classes on a noncredit basis. Information about eligibility, courses, conditions of class attendance, and permits is available from the Division of Continuing Education and Summer School.

**Summer School Programs for Youth.** A number of summer programs are available for pre-college students: the Cullowhee Experience is designed to challenge the gifted and talented in grades 5-10; the Legislators' School provides leadership training for youth in grades 7-12; and Summer Ventures provides enrichment in the sciences and mathematics. A ballet camp is offered in collaboration with the Atlanta Ballet. In addition, sports camps and recreational programs are offered.

**Special Summer Events.** Each year, the campus hosts a number of special activities enjoyed by students and citizens of Western North Carolina. In addition, visiting artists and students enrich campus life with exhibits and displays in a variety of media.

**Speaker's Bureau.** The Speaker's Bureau represents administrators, faculty, and staff from all areas of the university who are prepared to share their knowledge and experience with organizations in the region. These men and women are available to provide stimulating programs to corporate or community groups. Arrangements to schedule a speaker should be made through the Division of Continuing Education and Summer School.

**Ramsey Regional Activity Center**

The Liston B. Ramsey Regional Activity Center, adjacent to E.J. Whitmire Stadium, is the largest, most versatile public-assembly facility of its kind in Western North Carolina. The center features a main arena seating capacity of more than 8,000 people and houses offices of the Ramsey Center administration, the Department of University Athletics, and University Publications. Through a network of movable curtains, the main arena can be transformed from a major concert venue or sports arena to a more intimate theatrical setting.

Ramsey Center's multipurpose design and excellent facilities provide for a wide variety of activities ranging from WCU basketball to major concerts, theatre and television productions, workshops, banquets, receptions, and conferences. A ticket office and racquetball courts are also located in the Ramsey Regional Activity Center.

**Other Offices and Services**

**Research and Graduate Studies.** The university's program to obtain contracts and grants for research and sponsored programs is the responsibility of the Office of Research and Graduate Studies. The office is the source of information about contract and grant possibilities and is the channel through which all faculty and staff proposals are submitted for
university approval. They are then sent to the appropriate sponsoring agency. The staff assists faculty, staff, and students in the preparation of proposals, including budget development.

**University Planning.** The Office of University Planning is responsible for coordinating university strategic planning and assessment activities, conducting institutional research, and assisting university departments with surveys, and providing university statistical information requested by other agencies. The office is responsible for the publication of the University's Fact Book.

**Office of Advancement and External Affairs**

*The Office of Advancement and External Affairs includes University Advancement, Public Information, Mountain Resource Center, Regional Affairs, and the Mountain Heritage Center.*

This office has overall responsibility for institutional services in several program areas including the Mountain Heritage and Mountain Resource Centers. The office acts as liaison with regional, state, and national groups and agencies and coordinates the university’s regional economic and workforce development initiatives as well as cultural heritage programs as outreach services to the Western North Carolina region.

**Office for University Advancement.** University Advancement facilitates and supports collaborative university-wide efforts in fundraising, alumni affairs, institutional marketing and positioning, along with student recruitment. The Development Foundation of Western Carolina University, Inc., founded in 1971 to promote the welfare and educational goals of the university, is housed administratively in Advancement, as are the Offices of Alumni Affairs, Catamount Club (athletics), Loyalty Fund, Planned Giving and Major Gifts, and Corporate and Foundation Giving. All institutional initiatives involving fundraising from private resources are coordinated through the University Advancement office.

**Office of Public Information.** Public Information is responsible for the administration of university programs in public information and publications. It is the liaison between university personnel and the news media, including newspapers, radio, and television stations and coordinates the planning and design of all university publications, exhibits, and electronic formats. It is responsible for producing or arranging for production of all university film, video, electronic media, and slide-tape presentations intended for the public.

**North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching**

The North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching was established by the General Assembly of North Carolina in 1985 as a statewide center to recognize and support outstanding North Carolina public school (pre-K-12) teachers, and to enhance teaching as an art and profession. The center is located west of the WCU campus. A unit of the University of North Carolina, it is governed by a board of trustees, and its programs and activities are conducted by a professional staff of faculty and administrators.

**Carolina Colloquy for University Teaching**

The Carolina Colloquy for University Teaching promotes and supports effective teaching and learning across all institutions in The University of North Carolina system. The activities of the colloquy address issues of teaching, learning, and student development and include a new faculty seminar on exemplary teaching, an annual conference, and an electronic journal. Colloquy activities are supervised by a steering committee consisting of one representative from each campus in The UNC system. Administrative offices are located at Western Carolina University.
ADMISSION

Applications for undergraduate admission should be addressed to the Office of Admissions. Inquiries about graduate admission should be directed to the Graduate School. More information on graduate admission will be found in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

Campus Visit. Prospective students and their parents are invited to visit the campus. A visit provides an opportunity to visualize more fully the meaning of attending the university, especially if classes are in session. An appointment should be made to visit with a member of the admissions staff. Visits should be scheduled between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, and by appointment only on Saturday. For more information, call the Office of Admissions at 828-227-7317 or toll-free 1-877-WCU-4YOU.

Applications. Applicants for undergraduate admission must submit (1) a completed application form, (2) application processing fee (see Fees and Financial Aid section), and (3) complete academic records as described below in “Categories of Undergraduate Admission.” The application fee covers the cost of processing the application and is not refundable or applicable toward other charges and payments.

Admitted applicants must complete the medical form supplied by the Office of Admissions. All materials submitted, including transcripts, become the property of the university and cannot be forwarded or returned.

Admission Dates. Applications may be made for admission to regular terms beginning in August and January, and to summer sessions beginning in May and July. To assure timely processing and to avoid payment of a late registration fee, a completed application should be submitted at least 30 days before the beginning of the semester for which admission is desired. Application deadlines for fall admission vary with a student’s status and are listed in the following pages.

Early Registration for New Students. Students admitted to the university as undergraduates who plan to begin their enrollment in the fall semester are urged to attend one of the orientation conferences held each summer. During each two-day conference, the new student is given a general introduction to the university and campus life. In an individual appointment with an academic adviser, the student is assisted in selecting courses and registering for them. A special program of activities for parents of new students is available during each conference.

Advance Partial Payments. Each undergraduate student who is admitted to WCU is required to submit an advance partial tuition payment of $100. This payment will be credited to the charges for the first semester of enrollment. There is also an advance partial housing payment of $100 that must be submitted by all new students who plan to live in a university residence hall. These payments for the fall semester should be submitted to the Controller’s Office no later than June 1. The deadline for the spring semester (January) is December 1. For additional information, see the Section on Fees of this catalog.

Computer Admission Requirement for New Undergraduates

To make sure that students have access to the highest quality education that takes maximum advantage of the changes in information and communications technologies, Western Carolina University is requiring all new, full-time undergraduates admitted to degree status to begin their academic careers at WCU with an appropriate, networkable computer.

Students Who Already Own a Computer. Students who already own a computer may not need to purchase one. Most Pentium computers running Windows 95 or 98, or PowerPC Macintosh computers running system 8.0 or higher, should connect to the university’s network with an appropriate network interface card or modem. Network interface cards are available for purchase through the University Computer Store. A minimum of 64 MB RAM memory is essential, as is a 4 GB hard drive. In addition, all computers must have a 8X or better CD-ROM drive. Systems having less than the minimum specifications noted below may not operate well on Western’s network.
Students Who Are Purchasing a Computer. Either a Pentium or a PowerMac computer can meet the university's computer admission requirement. The minimum configurations for a newly purchased computer are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Windows System</th>
<th>Macintosh System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 MHz* processor (Intel Pentium, AMD K6, or Cyrix 6x86)</td>
<td>233 MHz* 603e PowerPC processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 MB RAM, expandable</td>
<td>64 MB RAM, expandable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 GB hard drive</td>
<td>4 GB hard drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color monitor, .28mm or lower dot pitch</td>
<td>Color monitor, .28mm or lower dot pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44 MB floppy drive</td>
<td>1.44 MB floppy drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM drive, 8X or higher</td>
<td>CD-ROM drive, 8X or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-bit sound card (Sound Blaster compatible)</td>
<td>Built-in 16-bit audio and speakers (standard Macintosh feature)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers</td>
<td>Asante or Apple Integrated Ethernet adapter (on-campus students) or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3Com Ethernet adapter (on-campus students) or 33 Kbps modem (off-campus students)</td>
<td>33 Kbps modem (off-campus students)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104 key keyboard</td>
<td>104 key keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse or pointing device</td>
<td>Mouse or pointing device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ISA/PCI PC expansion slots</td>
<td>2 expansion slots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Subject to market availability.

The hardware configurations that are the industry standard in the summer of 2000 will be the recommended configurations for a newly purchased computer.

Required Software. Required software is Microsoft Office 2000 Professional Suite for Windows or Microsoft Office 98 Suite (Macintosh). The required operating system is Windows 95 or 98 (Windows) or OS 8 (Macintosh). The student is responsible for purchasing this software.

Purchase of Computers. The University Computer Store offers for sale competitively priced computer packages, preconfigured to WCU's network, including all required software. Students may purchase computers from any vendor; however, machines purchased from the University Computer Store will be preconfigured for easy connection to the university’s network and will include all required software.

“Jump Start” Training for Students. All new freshmen are required to attend a training program immediately prior to the beginning of classes. This program familiarizes students with basic computing concepts, including accessing the university network, as well as using e-mail, the www browser, and the university’s administrative software and online library resources. In addition, all freshmen will learn how to construct their own web page. During the academic year, noncredit training seminars on using the Microsoft Office software will be available.

Additional Information. If you would like additional information about WCU’s computer admission requirement, call 1-888-WCU-TECK or send e-mail to WCUTECK@wcu.edu.

Undergraduate Admission

The university is open to all qualified students without regard to race, sex, color, national origin, religion, age, sexual orientation, or disability and is actively committed to recruiting and enrolling greater numbers of African American and other minority students.

First-Year Students

Admission to Western Carolina University and placement into courses and programs are based upon a variety of factors including courses taken in high school, rank in class, SAT or ACT scores, high school grade point average, and placement tests at Western. Applicants must be graduates of accredited high schools. Graduates of unaccredited high schools may satisfy entrance requirements by examination. The university reserves the right to require
any conditions deemed necessary. Applications also are considered for admission from prospective students who have achieved high school graduation equivalency by means of Tests of General Education Development (GED).

**Entrance Examinations.** Freshmen applicants must take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT). The achievement test in subject-matter fields is not required. For the SAT, application forms and information concerning the test fee, dates, and centers may be obtained from the College Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, N.J. 08541. Information and application for the ACT may be obtained from The American College Test National Office, P.O. Box 168, Iowa City, IA 52243, and from high school guidance counselors. Applicants must request that their scores be sent to the Office of Admissions, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, N.C. 28723. (College code for the SAT is 5897 and ACT code is 3172.)

**Secondary School Preparation.** The quality and content of the applicant’s high school program are important. A good background in English, mathematics, foreign language, social studies, and natural sciences is recommended. Students with inadequate preparation in English and mathematics, if admitted, will be required to complete additional work in these areas.

To be considered for any category of admission, students must have graduated from high school and successfully completed the following twelve units of college preparatory courses in high school:

- 4 units of English
- 2 units of algebra
- 1 unit of geometry or advanced math
- 3 units of science including
  - 1 unit of a life or biological science and
  - 1 unit of a physical science
  - 1 unit of an additional lab science
- 2 units of social studies including
  - 1 unit in U.S. history

In addition, it is highly recommended that students complete at least two years of a foreign language in high school.

**Admissions Procedure**

**Home-Schooled Applicants.** This policy deals with those students who are applying for admission as freshmen or transfer applicants, who are required to submit secondary school records, and who are participating (or have participated) in a secondary home school program.

Home-schooled students will have their records considered ONLY under the following conditions:

1. The student provides an official transcript of all work completed. This should include course names, descriptions, grades, and the amount of credit awarded.
2. The student provides official score reports of the SAT I or ACT tests.

All home-schooled applicants must meet standards equivalent to those used for applicants from approved secondary schools. This includes indication of the successful completion of work equivalent to high school units listed under Secondary School Preparation. Each applicant will be reviewed individually for academic strengths and weaknesses.

There are three categories of freshman admission to Western: regular, provisional, and honors admission.

**Regular Admission.** Each applicant is evaluated on the basis of individual strengths and weaknesses for placement into the regular course sequence. Priority is given to those applicants who have demonstrated a strong potential for success in the academic programs
at WCU. Factors which are used in the evaluation process include the following:

- Courses selected by the student in high school and the grades achieved in those courses. A strong college preparatory curriculum is recommended. All students who are admitted must meet the minimum unit requirements of the University of North Carolina system. Special attention may be given to work completed during the senior year.

- Scores achieved on either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT).

Placement tests in writing skills, mathematics, and oral communication are given during orientation to identify students who may be exempted from introductory courses or who may qualify for advanced standing. Reading may be added. The placement tests also determine the need for additional preparation in writing and mathematics before pursuing the regular course sequences in freshman English or freshman math.

Priority consideration for admission will be given to applications completed by May 1 for the fall term.

**Provisional Admission.** Students whose high school records and test scores do not qualify them for regular admission but who show some potential for successful college work may be considered for provisional admission to the university. Students admitted into the provisional category still must meet all Minimum Admission Requirement courses prior to enrollment. An applicant's high school records and ACT or SAT scores will be the primary information used to determine admission. The applicant must demonstrate the aptitude and motivation necessary to be able to successfully complete between twelve and sixteen semester hours of college course work in the first semester of enrollment.

Admitted students will take placement tests in writing skills, mathematics, and oral communication during orientation. Depending upon placement, some courses in the first semester may not apply toward the 120-128 semester hours required for graduation.

The provisional admission program features additional tutoring and small, clustered classes that are designed to ease the transition from high school to college. Some provisionally admitted freshmen may be required to begin their program during the summer term when they will be provided with special assistance.

**Minimum Admissions Requirement (MAR) at the Sixteen Institutions of the University of North Carolina.** The following courses are required for admission, in addition to an institution's own specific requirements: in English, four course units emphasizing grammar, composition, and literature; in mathematics, three course units including algebra I, algebra II, and geometry, or a higher level mathematics course for which algebra II is a prerequisite; in science, three course units including one unit in a life or biological science (for example, biology), one unit in a physical science (for example, physical science, chemistry, or physics), and one laboratory course; and in social studies, two course units including one unit in U.S. history, but an applicant who does not have the unit in U.S. history may be admitted on the condition that at least three semester hours in that subject will be passed by the end of the sophomore year.

In addition, it is recommended that prospective students complete at least two course units in one foreign language and take one foreign language course unit and one mathematics course unit in the twelfth grade.

“Course units,” as defined in these requirements may include those high school-level courses taken and passed by an applicant after graduating from high school, as well as those taken while enrolled as a high school student.

**Pre-University Honors Program.** This program enables high school students who have completed their junior year with superior academic records to begin work toward a university degree. Students who qualify may enroll in and earn credit for selected freshman courses. Full information is available from the Office of Admissions.

**Transfer Students.** Applicants must have official transcripts, with statements of honorable dismissal, submitted by all institutions formerly attended. The applicant must meet freshman
admission requirements and submit an official high school transcript with SAT or ACT test results. Transfer applications should be submitted by July 1 for fall admission and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of spring or summer terms.

Transfer students must have earned a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 (C average) on all work attempted. Applicants who are ineligible to return to the last institution attended for any reason cannot qualify for admission.

Students transferring from any unaccredited institution, if admitted, may be placed on academic probation and may be permitted to validate transfer credits by attaining satisfactory grades at Western Carolina University. Normally, a minimum GPA of 2.30 on the first twelve semester hours attempted will be required.

The academic records of transfer students will be evaluated by the Office of the Registrar and the department head of the student’s major. University policies on transfer of undergraduate credit are explained in the section of this catalog on academic regulations.

**Former Students.** Readmission of former students is not automatic. Undergraduates who were not enrolled at the university in the immediate preceding semester (excluding summer terms) must apply for readmission. Applications and all documents supporting the request for readmission must be submitted thirty days prior to the beginning of the term in which further enrollment is planned. Transcripts of work taken at any other colleges during the interim must be submitted. Former students who have attempted course work at another institution since their enrollment at Western also must meet transfer admission requirements.

Former students who are not in good standing at the university also must be approved for readmission by the Committee on Admission, Readmission, and Retention. The committee’s decision is based upon the student’s entire university record including, but not limited to, the student’s academic record. Students should review the academic re-evaluation and two-year rule policies in this catalog before applying.

**Post-Baccalaureate Students.** Graduates of accredited four-year institutions may apply for admission to work toward another undergraduate degree. Students cannot be awarded more than one of the same type of undergraduate degree (i.e., two B.A. degrees, two B.S. degrees, etc.). The general requirements for second degrees are stated in the section of this catalog on degree programs and requirements. Students seeking to pursue advanced degrees should refer to the Graduate School section.

**International Students.** International students are welcome at the university. Students must apply for admission and submit all credentials sufficiently in advance of the first term of enrollment to allow for evaluation thirty days before the beginning of that term. A satisfactory score (550 or higher) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and evidence of financial responsibility are required. Students may enroll in English 131 and English 132, which are specifically designed for international students. Further information is available from the Office of Admissions, Graduate School, or the international student adviser in the Office for Student Affairs.

**Other Eligible Persons**

**Special Students.** Persons not seeking degrees may apply as special students by completing an application and the nondegree intent form and paying the $35 application fee. Special students are not admitted to any degree program, are not eligible for financial assistance, are not assigned to advisers, and may not live in campus housing. Admissions categories for special students are:

**Non Degree Students.** Persons not seeking degrees but who wish to take courses for personal enrichment or advancement may take up to eighteen semester hours as a non degree student. Non degree students who wish to take more than eighteen semester hours will have to meet regular admission criteria.

**Teacher Licensure Students.** Persons who have earned a previous four-year degree and are returning to complete those requirements necessary for teacher licensure and are not pursuing a degree may apply as a teacher licensure student. Persons who plan to meet teacher licensure
requirements must provide transcripts of all college work attempted to the Office of Teacher Licensure, 228 Killian, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina 28723.

**Dual Enrollment Students.** Dual enrollment students are those students who plan to take courses at WCU while currently enrolled in a local high school. Applicants must submit a letter of parental consent, a letter of permission from their high school principal or guidance counselor, SAT or ACT scores, and an official high school transcript.

**Extension Students.** Individuals may enroll in extension courses with the approval of the coordinators of the courses. An extension student who later desires to enroll in courses for degree credit must meet regular admission requirements.

**Transient Students.** A student interested in enrolling for a semester or a summer session before returning to another institution may be admitted as a transient. A statement of good standing at the former institution and a statement from the student's dean indicating the acceptability of the credits to be earned at Western Carolina University are required.

**Persons over Age 65.** Legal residents of North Carolina aged 65 and over who qualify for admission may enroll in courses on a tuition-free basis if space is available. Information about admission and registration policies and procedures may be obtained from the registrar.

**Special Consideration.** Persons of above-average ability who do not meet admission requirements in any category may request special consideration by submitting a letter of explanation and supporting information. However, regular admission guidelines are regarded as sound for the student and the university. Few exceptions are made.

**Appeals of Admissions Decisions**

Admissions decisions may be appealed by presenting a written request for reconsideration to the director of admissions. Appeals of decisions which are related to academic preparation or credentials are evaluated by the Admissions, Readmissions, and Retention Committee. Appeals of decisions which are related to criminal, disciplinary, or behavioral factors are forwarded to the vice chancellor for Student Affairs. The request should indicate the reasons for reconsideration and any factors the applicant feels were not given adequate consideration in the admission process. Upon receipt of a written request, the director of admissions will forward the documentation to the appropriate appellate body. Applicants will be notified in writing of the final decision by the Office of Admissions.

**Summer School Admission**

All policies in effect during the regular academic year are applicable to summer school. Further information is available upon request from the Division of Continuing Education and Summer School, Graduate School, or Office of Admissions, and in the *Summer School Catalog/Schedule*, issued each spring.

**Application Falsification**

Students furnishing the university with false, misleading, or incomplete information relating to their application or academic record will be subject to rejection or dismissal.
STUDENT SERVICES

Services are provided at Western Carolina University to further each student's academic and social development. The Office for Student Affairs has overall responsibility in this area, and its functions include providing comfortable housing, helping students adjust to campus life through orientation programs, providing counseling services, and health care, and enhancing the college environment with recreational and cocurricular activities.

Housing

The university's ten residence halls are an important part of campus life, offering a variety of experiences that can contribute to intellectual, personal, and social development. The residence halls are staffed by professional personnel who are responsible for the welfare of students living on campus and for the upkeep of the buildings.

The residence halls are open to all students, undergraduate and graduate, to the extent available. Freshmen are required to live on the campus. This requirement may be waived if the student lives with parents, legal guardians, grandparents, or brothers and sisters, or is married. Waivers for other reasons are decided by the director of university housing. Any freshman who wishes to live off campus must submit an "Application to Commute" form, available in the Housing office.

All rooms are equipped to accommodate two students. There are no single rooms, but private occupancy may be arranged for an additional fee, if space is available.

Each room is furnished with computer data ports, single beds, study desks, chairs, dressers, and closets. Students provide their own pillows, bed linens, towels, lamps, clocks, wastebaskets, and telephones. They also may bring radios, stereos, and televisions as long as outside antennas are not required. Cable television is provided in public areas. Cable television service is available in each room as an option to students who contract individually with the local commercial cable company serving the campus. Other facilities include vending machines, post office boxes, washers and dryers. Local telephone service is included in the housing fee. Long distance telephone options are available for resident students when they arrive on campus, or students may use any current calling card utilizing a 1-800 access code.

Room Reservations and Advance Partial Payment. Any new, transfer, readmitted, or graduate student may reserve a room in the residence halls by submitting the advance partial payment of $100 and a signed application/contract to the Controller's Office. Returning students are to submit a signed contract with $150 prepayment. These payments for the fall semester should be submitted no later than June 1. The deadline for the spring semester (January) is December 1. Checks should be made payable to Western Carolina University. Housing advance payments received after the deadline will be accepted on a space-available basis. Financial aid awards may not be used to cover advance partial payments.

Students may move into the residence halls prior to Orientation and the beginning of classes, and information on the designated move-in day will be provided. Students who have official university duties may arrive earlier if the Department of University Housing is notified in advance. Unless the Department of University Housing is notified of late arrival, reservations expire at noon on the first day of classes.

Residence Hall Contract. Each student residing in a residence hall signs a contract with the university for the entire academic year, or any part of the year remaining when the student moves into the residence hall. The contract outlines the responsibilities of the student and the university, and is a legally binding agreement. It may be cancelled by the student or the university under conditions outlined in the contract.

Summer Terms. Students who begin their enrollment in summer terms (May or July) are not required to submit the advance housing payment, but must submit the Residence Hall Application/Contract if they wish to reside in university housing. If, however, you are
attending the Academic Success Program, the advance housing payment must be submitted with the contract.

Refund Policy. Students who have paid the advance housing payment and choose not to attend WCU are eligible for a 100 percent refund if notification of cancellation is received prior to June 1 (December 1 for spring). Cancellations received after June 1 and prior to acceptance of residence hall room keys (or the first day of classes) will be subject to a $50 administrative processing fee. Students who move out of the residence halls after acceptance of keys will be eligible for a pro-rated refund, but they will be assessed a $200 breach of contract fee.

Housing for Married and Graduate Students. Robertson Hall is available for married students. It consists of thirty-seven efficiency and five one-bedroom apartments. Madison Hall is available for graduate students. It offers forty-one private rooms with private baths and is an air-conditioned, nonsmoking hall.

Residence Hall Regulations. For health and safety reasons, and because of legal statutes, the university is unable to allow certain items in resident housing. These items include, but are not limited to, body building equipment, cooking appliances, halogen lamps, fireworks, outside antennae, radio transmitters, air conditioners, firearms, ammunition, explosives, water beds, and dart and archery equipment. To ensure the welfare of residents, certain harmful activities are not permitted. These include fighting, wrestling, gambling, vandalism, or littering in or around the buildings. Students who are involved in the damage or loss of residence hall property will be required to pay for the cost of repair or replacement, or to share in such costs if more than one student is responsible for the damage or loss.

Housing inspections or investigations for purposes of safety, health, maintenance, sanitation, or reasonable cause are proper responsibilities of the Department of University Housing and are not to be interpreted as an invasion of privacy. Information about investigations or searches is contained in the Student Bill of Rights, Article 6, Section B.

The university extends to students the privilege of visiting with members of the opposite sex in residence-hall rooms. All resident students and their guests are expected to follow the rules and regulations of the university as well as state and federal laws.

Off-Campus Housing. All freshmen are required to live on campus except freshmen from the local area who may apply for a housing waiver to commute from home. Students who plan to live off campus make their own living arrangements. It is a good idea to inspect the facilities before making any housing agreement and to obtain a written contract outlining the responsibilities of the renter and landlord. Students who move from the residence halls to off-campus locations must officially move out of their residence hall rooms and are subject to a breach of contract fee. Students living off campus are governed by the rules and regulations of the university while on campus.

Student Activities and Services

A variety of programs, activities, and services identified with everyday living are available on campus. Students are encouraged to choose and participate in extracurricular activities wisely and balance them with their academic endeavors. The student activity fee helps to support many of these activities and services as well as a number of cultural programs. The fee also supports the campus radio station, newspaper, literary magazine, yearbook, and student public relations firm.

Voluntary associations of students on the campus are recognized as an important part of the educational process. More than one hundred recognized campus organizations provide students opportunities to explore their religious, political, professional, social, or special interests and to be recognized for their academic and personal achievements.

Student Government. The Student Government Association (SGA) is an active, vital part of the university community. Each student has the right to vote in all student elections and may participate in SGA by running for office or by applying for an appointive position. The
SGA appoints voting members to committees of the Faculty Senate, and the president of SGA is an *ex officio* member of the University’s Board of Trustees.

**A.K. Hinds University Center.** The University Center, a major department of the Division of Student Affairs, is the hub of campus activity. It houses the offices of the SGA, Last Minute Productions and University Center staff, a ballroom, several meeting and conference rooms, an art gallery, food service, outdoor equipment rental, television lounge, dance club, commuter lounge, billiard room, fax service, ATM, and a postal vending machine. Through functions such as dinner on the lawn, films, dances, concerts, outdoor trips, and various other events, the center caters to the needs of the entire university community. Many activities are planned and organized by the students themselves through a Last Minute Productions program committee.

**Recreation, Fitness, and Sports**

The facilities of the Reid Health and Human Performance Building, Breese Gymnasium, and A.K. Hinds University Center make possible a rich recreational program. Indoor and outdoor recreation includes tennis, volleyball, basketball, swimming, bowling, handball, racquetball, rugby, soccer, softball, badminton, and table tennis. An indoor fitness center is available with free weights, treadmills, stair climbers, exercise bikes, and state-of-the-art Cybex exercise stations for students, faculty, and staff members.

Cullowhee’s location offers excellent opportunities for mountain biking, rock climbing, river and lake boating, canoeing, fishing, skiing, hunting, golf, and camping. Students may easily visit the Great Smoky Mountains National Park and other nearby places of interest.

**Intramurals.** The university offers a comprehensive intramural sports program for all students that includes more than forty team, individual, and coed sports. In addition, the intramural sports program has several established sport clubs. These clubs are open to all students regardless of skill level. Students are encouraged to develop new sport clubs as well.

**Athletics.** The university provides a full program of fifteen intercollegiate sports. Athletic teams play a full schedule in football, baseball, men’s and women’s golf, men’s and women’s basketball, women’s volleyball, men’s and women’s indoor and outdoor track, men’s and women’s cross country, women’s tennis, and women’s soccer. The university is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA Division I) and the Southern Conference. A standing committee of the Faculty Senate is responsible for reviewing and recommending policy regarding intercollegiate athletics.

**Health Services**

Routine care is provided by the University Health Services. Outpatient medical care, usually at no additional charge, is provided to students. Policies concerning outpatient services available to university employees are stated in the *Faculty Handbook*.

Health Services does not assume responsibility for complicated or chronic mental or physical illness, surgical and dental operations, X-ray procedures, and needs that require the care of specialists. However, referral service is available.

Physician, nurse, laboratory personnel, and outpatient facilities are housed in the Graham Health Services Building where consultation hours are posted. For emergency referrals and health service information, the telephone number is 828-227-7640.

A complete medical record is required of all students entering the university. Additional information for updating during the period of actual attendance may be requested. New students are required by North Carolina General Statute 130A-155.1 to have the following current immunizations: diphtheria-pertussis-tetanus or tetanus-diphtheria, measles (rubella), rubella, and polio. Evidence of the immunizations must be in the student’s records at the time of registration. If this evidence is not present, the student will not be allowed to register. Information concerning the immunization requirements is located on the Health Services Home Page.
Health Insurance. An accident and hospitalization group insurance policy is available to students from an approved commercial agent at registration. The coverage is optional, but it is strongly recommended that all students have some form of insurance to cover the cost of medical treatment not available through the University Health Services. Health insurance coverage is mandatory for international students. International students must purchase or prove coverage of comprehensive medical insurance before being allowed to register for classes. The insurance must be paid in full in advance and be in effect for the entire academic year. More information is available from the Health Services Center at 828-227-7640.

Mental Health Services

The Counseling and Psychological Services Center and the Testing Center. The center provides free and confidential student services including individual and group counseling and therapy, emergency on-call, consultation, and outreach programming to aid students with educational, personal, or psychological concerns. Testing includes the Graduate Record Examination, The Praxis Series, Medical College Admission Test, Scholastic Aptitude Test, Law School Admission Test, Miller Analogies Test and College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Appointments can be made at 828-227-7469, Scott Building (east wing).

Other Services and Facilities

New Student Orientation. To make the transition to college life easier, Western offers orientation programs for new students and their families. Students attending orientation have a chance to meet other new students, take placement exams, talk to their professional academic adviser, and register for their classes. Orientation is the time for students and family members to become familiar with the academic demands of the university, to meet the faculty, and to learn more about the concerns that accompany campus life.

The Office of Special Programs/Teaching Fellows Program. The Office of Special Programs/Teaching Fellows Program in the College of Education and Allied Professions assists in organizing special events in the college (e.g., student recruitment activities, scholarship awards) and coordinates the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program for the university.

Teacher Placement Service. Placement services are available to all teacher education graduates and alumni who seek employment in the field of education through Career Services. Room 91, McKee Building.

Department of Veterans Affairs Educational Benefits. This institution is approved under the provisions of Title 38 United States Code, Chapter 36. Persons eligible and entitled under provisions of Chapters 30, 31, 32, 34, 35 and Section 901 and 903 and Title 10 United States Code, Chapters 106 and 107 may enroll in programs approved by the North Carolina State Approving Agency. All inquiries concerning VA educational benefits should be addressed to the Director of New Student Orientation Programs, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, N.C. 28723. You may also call 828-227-7234.

International Student Services. The International Student Adviser serves as the adviser on immigration matters, advising, programming, and all aspects of university and community life.

Books and Supplies. The WCU Bookstore offers students a variety of educational materials and supplies, gift items, and miscellaneous articles for personal use. An extensive selection of paperback books is offered for class use and extracurricular reading. All books for graduate students and supplemental texts and course-related materials for undergraduates are sold by the store. Caps and gowns, graduation invitations, and class rings also may be purchased at the store. The book rental plan operated through the book rental department of the bookstore is explained in the fees section of this catalog.

Wellness Program. The goal of the Wellness Program at Western Carolina University is to create a healthier community in which students, faculty and staff may learn and grow. The Wellness Program provides a variety of activities in order to reach this goal including presentations, a Wellness Resource Library, an exercise incentive challenge, smoking
cessation programs, and events centered on national awareness topics such as fitness, nutrition, AIDS, and alcohol. For more information about this program, call 828-227-7640.

**Meals.** Western Carolina University provides food services for students at three campus locations:

- Dodson Cafeteria (on the lower campus)
- Hinds University Center
- Brown Cafeteria (on the upper campus)

These facilities serve all students who participate in a board plan or who wish to purchase á la carte items. Students who live in the university’s residence halls are required to participate in a food service plan. Participation in a food service plan is optional for commuting students.

The various food service plans offered are described in the fees section of this catalog.

Food service is not provided when the cafeterias are closed during holidays and other periods when the university is not in session.

**Mail Service.** Students residing on campus are assigned a residence hall mailbox with their room assignments. All other students may rent a box in the Cullowhee Post Office. Postal regulations do not permit receipt of mail through general delivery after an initial thirty-day period. A postal commodity machine offering stamps, envelopes, post cards, aero grams, overseas services plus other features is located in the lobby of the University Center.

**Laundry.** Coin- and CatCard-operated washers and dryers are provided in all residence halls for the use of the residents. Commercial coin-operated laundries are located in Cullowhee and Sylva for use by the general public.

**Bank Services.** A branch office of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company is located in Cullowhee. ATM machines installed by Wachovia Bank and BB&T are located in the Hinds University Center. In addition, branch offices of First Union National Bank, Community Bank & Trust Company, Carolina Community Bank, Macon Bank, and First Citizens Bank and Trust are located in or near Sylva.

**Disability Services.** Western Carolina University is dedicated to providing the accommodations necessary to help students with disabilities achieve academic success. Academic accommodations are provided through the Office of Student Support Services, 20 McKee Building, 828-227-7127. Section 504/ADA issues are handled through the Office for Student Affairs, 460 H.F. Robinson Administration Building, 828-227-7234.

**General Regulations and Safety Policies**

The general regulations pertaining to student life at Western Carolina University are published in the Student Handbook. A copy of the Student Handbook is available at the Office for Student Affairs (460 H.F.R. Administration Building, 828-227-7234). Student rules and regulations are the responsibility of the Office for Student Affairs. Other regulations deemed necessary for the welfare of the members of the university community are the responsibility of the appropriate unit of the university, subject to administrative approval.

All members of the university community have the responsibility of conducting themselves in a manner befitting the university environment. The university can fulfill one of its major obligations to its students by providing opportunities for the development of self-discipline, respect for others, and concern for one’s personal conduct.

While on the campus, students are subject to the rules of the university, whether or not classes are in session. Students who exhibit unseemly conduct or destructive behavior or who impinge on the rights of other individuals, as these terms are defined in the Code of Student Conduct found in the Student Handbook, are subject to disciplinary action by the university.

Hazing is forbidden under North Carolina law: “Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding in the commission of this offense, he/she shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he/she is attending. The faculty or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion
of students for proper cause shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender, and a failure to do so shall be a misdemeanor.”

Firearms are not permitted on university property except for academic instruction and law-enforcement purposes.

The university, in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, forbids the possession or use of fireworks in any building or location on the campus. Severe disciplinary action will be taken if this law is violated.

Drunkenness and other abuse of alcoholic beverages are grounds for disciplinary action. Although possession and consumption of alcohol by students are not sanctioned by the university, these acts cannot be controlled in rooms assigned to students without undue invasion of privacy. Therefore, possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages within on-campus residence rooms are options to be determined by the occupants of each room, within the framework of student regulations and North Carolina law. Public display or consumption of alcoholic beverages is not permitted. All students should be familiar with the policies in the Student Handbook and the laws of North Carolina concerning alcoholic beverages.

Policy on Illegal Drugs

I. Purpose

Western Carolina University is an academic community dedicated to the transmission and advancement of knowledge and understanding. The Board of Trustees is committed to the maintenance and protection of an environment in which students and faculty members may responsibly pursue these goals through teaching, learning, research, discussion, and publication, free from internal or external restraints that would unreasonably restrict their academic endeavors. Moreover, it is the obligation of all members of the university community—faculty, students, administrators, and other employees—to help maintain an environment where academic freedom flourishes and in which the rights of each member of the academic community are respected. The illegal use of and trafficking in drugs can jeopardize the welfare of members of this academic community. Accordingly, in an effort to responsibly address such threats to the integrity of the academic environment, the Board of Trustees adopts this policy.

II. Applicable Policies, Practices, and Programs

A. Education, Prevention, Counseling, and Rehabilitation

1. Just as the primary purpose of Western Carolina University is education, so also the university’s major effort to address drug abuse should be educational in nature. The university shall maintain a comprehensive drug education program available to all members of the academic community (students, faculty, administration, and staff). The activities of the program shall be the responsibility of the Drug and Alcohol Education Task Force co-chaired by the vice chancellor for student affairs and the associate vice chancellor for academic affairs and composed of faculty, staff, and students. The task force shall develop and coordinate an ongoing program available to all members of the academic community that:

   a. informs members of the academic community about the health hazards associated with drug abuse.

   b. emphasizes the incompatibility of drug abuse and maximum achievement of personal and educational goals.

   c. encourages members of the campus community to make use of available campus and community counseling, medical, and rehabilitation resources in dealing with drug abuse problems.

   d. informs members of the academic community that they also may be subject to criminal prosecution for violating state laws relating to the illegal use, possession, delivery, sale, manufacture, or creation of controlled substances.
2. WCU shall provide information about drug counseling and rehabilitation services to members of the university community, through campus-based programs for students and through community-based organizations for faculty, staff, and students. Persons who voluntarily avail themselves of university services shall be assured that applicable professional standards of confidentiality will be observed.

B. Enforcement and Penalties

1. Western Carolina University shall take all actions necessary, consistent with state and federal law and applicable university policy, to eliminate illegal drugs from the university community. The institutional policy on illegal drugs shall be publicized in catalogs and other relevant materials prepared for all enrolled and prospective students and in relevant materials distributed to faculty members, administrators, and other employees.

2. Students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees are responsible, as citizens, for knowing about and complying with the provisions of North Carolina law that make it a crime to possess, sell, deliver, or manufacture those drugs designated collectively as "controlled substances" in Article 5 of Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statutes. Any member of the university community who violates that law is subject both to prosecution and punishment by the civil authorities and to disciplinary proceedings by the university. It is not "double jeopardy" for both the civil authorities and the university to proceed against and punish a person for the same specified conduct. The university shall initiate its own disciplinary proceeding against a student, faculty member, administrator, or other employee when the alleged conduct is deemed to affect the interests of the university.

3. Penalties shall be imposed by the university in accordance with procedural safeguards applicable to disciplinary actions against students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees, and by regulations of the State Personnel Commission.*

4. The penalties to be imposed by the university shall range from written warnings with probationary status to expulsions from enrollment and discharges from employment. However, the following minimum penalties shall be imposed for the particular offenses described.

III. Trafficking in Illegal Drugs

A. For the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver, of any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, North Carolina General Statutes 90-90, or Schedule II, General Statutes 90-90 (including, but not limited to, heroin, mescaline, lysergic acid diethylamide, opium, cocaine, amphetamine, and methaqualine), any student shall be expelled and any faculty member, administrator, or other employee shall be discharged.

B. For a first offense involving the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver, of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, North Carolina General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94 (including but not limited to marijuana, pentobarbital, codeine), the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment or from employment for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent. For a second offense, any student shall be expelled and any faculty member, administrator, or other employee shall be discharged.

IV. Illegal Possession of Drugs

A. For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, N.C. General Statutes 90-89, or Schedule II, N.C. General Statutes 90-90, the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment or from employment* for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent.

B. For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, North Carolina General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94, the

* Rules of the State Personnel Commission govern disciplinary actions that may be taken against SPA employees; under current Commission policies, discharge rather than suspension is the applicable penalty for SPA employees in instances where this policy otherwise requires suspension.
minimum penalty shall be probation, for a period to be determined on a case-by-case basis. A person on probation must agree to participate in a drug education and counseling program, consent to regular drug testing, and accept such other conditions and restrictions, including a program of community service, as the chancellor or the chancellor’s designee deems appropriate. Refusal or failure to abide by the terms of probation shall result in suspension from enrollment or from employment* for any unexpired balance of the prescribed period of probation.

C. For second or other subsequent offenses involving the illegal possession of controlled substances, progressively more severe penalties shall be imposed, including expulsion of the students and discharge of faculty members, administrators, or other employees.

V. Suspension Pending Final Disposition

When a student, faculty member, administrator, or other employee has been charged by the university with a violation of policies concerning illegal drugs, he or she may be suspended from enrollment or employment before initiation or completion of regular disciplinary proceedings if, assuming the truth of the charges, the chancellor or, in the chancellor’s absence, the chancellor’s designee concludes that the person’s continued presence within the university community would constitute a clear and immediate danger to the health or welfare of other members of the university community; provided, that if such a suspension is imposed, an appropriate hearing of the charges against the suspended person shall be held as promptly as possible thereafter.

VI. Compliance with Federal Drug-free Workplace Act of 1988 Pertaining to Employees

A. As a condition of employment an employee must abide by the terms of this policy and must notify his immediate supervisor at Western Carolina University of any criminal drug conviction occurring in the workplace no later than five days after that conviction.

B. Western Carolina University will notify federal granting or contracting agencies within ten days after receiving notice that an employee directly engaged in a grant or contract has been convicted of a drug offense in the workplace.

C. Western Carolina University will impose sanctions and/or require satisfactory participation in drug abuse or rehabilitation programs by an employee convicted of a drug-related violation in the workplace no later than thirty days after notice of said conviction.

Policy on Computer Abuse

The university provides computer access through the computer center and colleges and department computer systems. It is essential that computer systems be protected from misuse and unauthorized access subject to university policy and applicable state and federal laws. Computer abuse defined as, but not limited to, privacy issues, theft, vandalism, copyright issues, and harassment will be referred to the Director of the Computer Center and/or college or department computer network and laboratory managers. Abuse involving theft or vandalism will also be reported to the director of University Police Department. Penalties include, but are not necessarily limited to, suspension or revocation of computing privileges, reimbursement to the university for resources consumed, other legal action including action to recover damages, referral to law-enforcement authorities, and referral to the vice chancellor for student affairs for disciplinary action. In connection with inquiries into possible abuses, the university reserves the right to examine files, programs, passwords, accounting information, printouts, or other computing material without notice authorized only by the Director of the Computer Center.
Law Enforcement

The University Police Department is responsible for providing law enforcement criminal investigation, and security services on campus. University Police Department officers are certified by the N.C. Attorney General's office as police officers and have met all standards set by the Attorney General for law enforcement officers in this state.

All crimes which occur on the campus of WCU should be reported to the University Police Department. Reports may be filed by dialing 911 in an emergency situation. In non-emergency situations, reports may be filed by dialing 227-7301. Reports may also be filed by visiting the University Police Department located on the second floor of the Jordan-Phillips Field House, or by contacting an officer on patrol. Officers may also be summoned by activating any of the emergency callboxes placed at various locations on the campus.

Information on crime statistics and crime prevention programs is available at the University Police Department.

Parking. The University Police Department is also responsible for the administration of WCU's parking system, vehicle registration, and parking enforcement. State statutes provide that campus traffic and parking regulations have the force of law and violators may be subject to penalties as prescribed by law.

Everyone who parks a vehicle on campus must register that vehicle at the Traffic Office in the Field House and display a current registration decal. Copies of the parking and traffic regulations are available at the Traffic Office.

The Traffic and Security Committee, composed of students, faculty, and staff functions as an appeals board for faculty and staff members who wish to contest parking citations which they may receive. Appeals of student violations are handled by a committee of the SGA. Appeals forms are available in the Traffic Office.
FEES, EXPENSES, AND FINANCIAL AID

Western Carolina University holds its charges to the minimum commensurate with the provision of needed services. The following schedule of fees, due and payable at the beginning of each semester, will be effective beginning with the fall semester of the 2000-2001 academic year. The university reserves the right to alter any charges without prior notice upon direction from appropriate governing authorities.

Application for admission must be accompanied by a $35, nonrefundable application processing fee, in the form of a check or money order made payable to Western Carolina University unless exempted by one of the following conditions:

1. The applicant has been enrolled previously for courses at WCU.
2. The applicant has filed an application for admission within the previous two calendar years. Applicants who meet one of these conditions are not required to pay the $35 application fee.

Payment of Fees. All charges are due and payable on or before the date of registration for each term. Payment by check in the exact amount of the bill is recommended. In accordance with state policy, a processing fee of $25 is assessed for returned checks.

Any fees or fines not paid will cause the university to withhold the issuing of transcripts and other records, including registration materials, until all debts are cleared. Failure to make proper payments on account will result in cancellation of registration.

Tuition and Housing Advance Partial Payments

Tuition and Fees. New students who are admitted to Western Carolina University are required to remit a $100 advance partial payment of tuition and fees. By doing so, the student reserves a place in the entering class and establishes eligibility to preregister for courses to be taken in the first term of enrollment. This amount is due and payable upon notification of acceptance for admission and must be paid prior to participation in course preregistrations. The payment is fully creditable to charges for the first semester of enrollment. If a student’s plan to enroll at Western Carolina University changes, the advance payment is fully refundable if the university receives written notice of cancellation on or before June 1 preceding the scheduled fall enrollment (December 1 for Spring enrollment). If notice of cancellation is not given or is received after June 1, the advance payment for fall semester will be refunded subject to a $50 administrative fee.

Students who preregister for fall semester will be required to remit full payment of tuition and fees by August 1 in order to retain their preregistered class schedules. After August 1, schedules of undergraduate students who have preregistered and not paid will be cancelled. The class seats made available thereby will be offered to these and all other students who register in the regular registration and drop-add periods at the beginning of fall semester.

Housing. New students who intend to live on the University campus must remit a $100 advance partial payment of housing charges. (Freshmen students are required to live on campus unless they reside with immediate family members or are married.) This amount is due and payable upon notification of admission and is fully creditable to housing charges for the first semester of enrollment.

Returning students are required to remit a $150 advance partial payment of housing charges by May 1 of each year to secure residence hall spaces for the next academic year. This payment is fully creditable to first semester housing charges.

If either a new or returning student’s plan to enroll at WCU changes, the advance payment is fully refundable if the university receives written notice of cancellation on or before June 1 preceding the scheduled enrollment. If notice of cancellation is not provided or is received after June 1, the advance payment will be refunded minus a $50 administrative charge. After June 1, requests and advance payments for campus housing will be accepted on a space-available basis.
**Late Registration.** A student who registers and pays fees after the last regular registration date will be charged a late registration fee of $10. See the Academic Calendar.

### Fees Per Semester

#### I. Full-time Student

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina student</td>
<td>$541.00</td>
<td>$561.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State student</td>
<td>4,176.00</td>
<td>4,196.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required fees*</td>
<td>563.15</td>
<td>563.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book rental fee</td>
<td>76.00</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Room:**

- Residence Hall double room rate: $847.00
- Madison Hall rate (graduate housing): $1,853.00
- Robertson Apartments (married housing):
  - Efficiencies: $1,728.00
  - One bedroom apartments: $1,878.00

**Board (required of residence hall students):**

- Declining Balance-Premium Option: $795.00
- Declining Balance-Standard Option: $720.00
- 18-All you care to eat meals per week: $960.00
- 12-All you care to eat meals per week: $900.00
- 7-All you care to eat meals per week: $795.00

**Totals:**

**Day student**

- North Carolina rate: $1,180.15
- Out-of-State rate: $4,815.15

**Residence hall boarding student**

- North Carolina rate:
  - with Declining Balance-Premium Option: $2,822.15
  - with Declining Balance-Standard Option: $2,747.15
  - with 18-All you care to eat meals per week: $2,987.15
  - with 12-All you care to eat meals per week: $2,927.15
  - with 7-All you care to eat meals per week: $2,822.15

- Out-of-State rate:
  - with Declining Balance-Premium Option: $6,457.15
  - with Declining Balance-Standard Option: $6,382.15
  - with 18-All you care to eat meals per week: $6,622.15
  - with 12-All you care to eat meals per week: $6,562.15
  - with 7-All you care to eat meals per week: $6,457.15

*Required fees include: Health Services $87.50; Recreational and Cultural, $87.00; Athletics, $160.75; Athletic Facilities, $43; University Center, $132.00; Documents Fee, $3.15; Education and Technology Fee, $49.75.

**Textbooks are available to graduate students by purchase only.**
II. Part-time Student
(Undergraduate, enrolled for eleven hours or less; Graduate, enrolled for eight hours or less.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Enrolled</th>
<th>Undergraduate In-State</th>
<th>Undergraduate Out-of-State</th>
<th>Graduate In-State</th>
<th>Graduate Out-of-State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$184.95</td>
<td>$1,093.95</td>
<td>$177.45</td>
<td>$1,086.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>234.90</td>
<td>1,143.90</td>
<td>214.90</td>
<td>1,123.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>284.85</td>
<td>1,193.85</td>
<td>393.35</td>
<td>2,210.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>334.80</td>
<td>1,243.80</td>
<td>430.80</td>
<td>2,247.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>384.75</td>
<td>1,293.75</td>
<td>468.25</td>
<td>2,285.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>570.70</td>
<td>2,387.70</td>
<td>645.70</td>
<td>3,371.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>620.65</td>
<td>2,437.65</td>
<td>683.15</td>
<td>3,409.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>670.60</td>
<td>2,487.60</td>
<td>720.60</td>
<td>3,446.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>855.55</td>
<td>3,581.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>905.50</td>
<td>3,631.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>955.45</td>
<td>3,681.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For each course scheduled for audit, a charge will be made equal to the credit hour value of the audited course.

III. Asheville Student
Fees for all Western Carolina University resident-credit courses taught in Asheville are the same as on the Cullowhee campus. All UNC-A credit courses in which a student enrolls carries an additional cost per credit hour regardless of the fees paid for credit from Western Carolina University.

IV. Other Fees
Undergraduate admission application fee (one time only) $35
Graduation fee $30
Late registration fee $10
Cap, gown, and hood Obtained through WCU Bookstore
CLEP, GRE, NTE, etc. Fee set by Educational Testing Service

Meal Plan
University policy requires students who live in a residence hall to purchase one of the following board plans:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan Description</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*18-All you care to eat meals per week plus $80.00 declining balance</td>
<td>$960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*12-All you care to eat meals per week plus $160.00 declining balance</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*7-All you care to eat meals per week plus $320.00 declining balance</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Declining Balance-Premium Option</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Declining Balance-Standard Option</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The all you care to eat meal plan combines an "All You Care To Eat" program located at Brown Cafeteria and a declining balance account that can be used at the other food-service locations on campus.

**The Declining Balance Meal Plans are dining programs wherein students pay an advance deposit at the beginning of each semester, and purchases are deducted throughout the term. During the semester, additional prepayments in minimum increments of $50 may be made by any student with a declining balance account.
Participation in any of the above-described board plans is optional for commuting students. Commuting students have the additional option of a declining balance plan in any amount from $50 up, per semester.

Unused balances that remain in declining balance meal plan accounts at the end of each academic term are not refundable. However, unused balances up to a maximum of $50 will be automatically rolled over from fall to spring semester for continuing students only. Unused balances cannot be rolled over to the next fall semester.

Refund Policies

Academic Year Tuition and Fees. During a fall or spring semester, a full-time or part-time student who withdraws from the university on or before the first day of classes will be refunded 100 percent of tuition and fees. The refund schedule for students who withdraw after the first day of classes is available from the Controller’s Office.

Students who withdraw from the university as a result of involuntary recall to military service, pursuant to a presidential order authorizing the call-up of reservists, and who are thereby prevented from receiving credit for the courses in which he/she is enrolled, will be entitled to a full refund of tuition and fees. Refunds of room and board charges will be prorated based on the number of days the dormitory room was occupied and the meal ticket was used. Students having the declining balance meal plan will be refunded the actual account balance at the time of withdrawal.

Students who reduce their course loads during the registration period for the semester as defined in this catalog, but who continue to be enrolled in the university, will have their tuition and fees adjusted fully to reflect only the number of semester hours in which they remain enrolled. Part-time students are eligible for a refund based on the semester hour tuition rate. Full-time students are eligible for a refund only when course loads are reduced below the minimum hours required to qualify as full-time. No adjustment will be made for reduced loads after the close of the registration period. However, students who drop all courses must withdraw from the university. They are, therefore, eligible only for the partial refunds that apply to university withdrawals.

The following are exceptions to the above-stated refund policies: The advance partial payment of tuition and fees required of new students is subject to a $50 administrative charge if the student withdraws before the first day of classes, but after June 1 for fall semester and December 1 for spring semester. The advance partial payment required of new students to reserve campus housing is likewise subject to a $50 administrative charge if withdrawal occurs after the dates indicated. Continuing students must make payment in full prior to August 1 to reserve campus housing. This payment is similarly subject to a $50 administrative charge if withdrawal occurs after August 1, but before the first day of classes.

Summer School Tuition and Fees. A student who withdraws from summer school on or before the first day of classes will be refunded 100 percent of tuition and fees. Students who withdraw after the first day of classes are eligible for refunds through the first 50 percent of the summer terms. The refund prorations for summer school are available from the controller’s office.

Summer school students who reduce their course loads by one or more semester hours within three days following regular registration or on or before the date of the second class meeting, whichever is later, will have tuition and fees adjusted to reflect the number of semester hours in which they remain enrolled.

Room and Board. The refund schedule for room and board charges is available from the Controller’s Office.

Exceptions. Exceptions to these policies may be made if a student withdraws from the university for reasons of hardship. Prorated refunds of tuition and fees, room rent, and meal charges may be made to the student or the student’s family in case of hardship, which is defined as (1) death of the student, (2) death in the student’s immediate family, or (3) a
medical condition that compels withdrawal upon recommendation of the Director of the 
Student Health Service, or (4) a mental health condition that compels withdrawal upon 
recommendation of the Director of Counseling and Psychological Services. The prorations 
and regulations governing refunds in hardship cases are available from the Office for 
Business Affairs. The vice chancellor for student affairs must approve, and notify the 
controller's office, of any refunds or account adjustments for hardship situations. The 
controller's office will take appropriate action to make final settlement of the student's 
account.

**Tuition Surcharge Policy**

Pursuant to actions of the North Carolina General Assembly and policy adopted by The Board 
of Governors of the University of North Carolina, a 25 percent tuition surcharge applies to 
students who take more than 140 semester hours and more than eight regular semesters (i.e., 
fall and spring) to complete a baccalaureate degree. This policy is effective for all new 
undergraduates entering on and after fall semester 1994.

The semester hours used to calculate the total of 140 hours include repeated, failed, dropped 
(i.e., W's), and transferred credit courses.

Advanced Placement (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), WCU advanced 
placement, and courses including extension courses earned through summer session(s) at any 
University of North Carolina institution are excluded from the 140-hour calculation. 
Students pursuing a second baccalaureate degree will have the surcharge applied to hours that 
exceed 110 percent of the hours determined to be required to earn the degree. In all cases the 
surcharge applies only to tuition and not fees.

The official policy may be obtained from the Office of Enrollment Management (HFR 560) 
during regular office hours.

**Book Rental Plan**

Textbooks for courses numbered 100-499 are furnished to on-campus undergraduate 
students on a rental basis by the book rental department of WCU bookstore. Students pay a 
flat fee of $76.00 each semester and are entitled to the primary textbook adopted in each 
course for which they are registered. This plan does not provide notebooks, workbooks, 
paperbacks, manuals, or supplemental books and materials; these are available for purchase 
at the bookstore. Students may buy textbooks at replacement cost (list price less 20 percent), 
but this does not exempt them from paying the rental fee. Further information about the Book 
Rental Plan can be found in the Faculty Handbook, section 5.19, page 102.

Rental books must be returned no later than five working days after the last day of final 
examinations for each term, including summer school. Students not complying with this time 
limit will be charged a fine of $20 if the books are returned within the first two weeks of the 
next regular term, including summer school. Students who do not return their books within 
the first two weeks of the next regular term will be required to purchase the books at 
replacement costs (list price less 20 percent). Grossly mistreated books must be purchased 
by the student.

Graduate students must purchase all their texts regardless of the level of courses. Textbooks 
for courses numbered 500 and above are available at the bookstore. Textbooks for courses 
numbered below 500 are available for purchase at the book rental department.

**Residence Status for Tuition Purposes**

The basis for determining the appropriate tuition charge rests upon whether a student is a 
resident or a nonresident for tuition purposes. Each student must make a statement as to the 
length of his or her residence in North Carolina, with assessment by the institution of that 
statement to be conditioned by the following:

**Residence.** To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must become a legal 
resident and remain a legal resident for at least twelve months immediately prior to
classification. Thus, there is a distinction between legal residence and residence for tuition purposes. Furthermore, twelve months legal residence means more than simple abode in North Carolina. In particular it means maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to "maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education." The burden of establishing facts which justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification, who must show his or her entitlement by the preponderance (the greater part) of the residency information.

Initiative. Being classified a resident for tuition purposes is contingent on the student's seeking such status and providing all information that the institution may require in making the determination.

Parents' Domicile. If an individual, irrespective of age, has living parent(s) or court-appointed guardian of the person, the domicile of such parent(s) or guardian is, prima facie, the domicile of the individual; but this prima facie evidence of the individual's domicile may or may not be sustained by other information. Further, nondomiciliary status of parents is not deemed prima facie evidence of the applicant child's status if the applicant has lived (though not necessarily legally resided) in North Carolina for the five years preceding enrollment or re-registration.

Effect of Marriage. Marriage alone does not prevent a person from becoming or continuing to be a resident for tuition purposes, nor does marriage in any circumstance ensure that a person will become or continue to be a resident for tuition purposes. Marriage and the legal residence of one’s spouse are, however, relevant information in determining residentiary intent. Furthermore, if both husband and his wife are legal residents of North Carolina and if one of them has been a legal resident longer than the other, then the longer duration may be claimed by either spouse in meeting the twelve-month requirement for in-state tuition status.

Military Personnel. A North Carolinian who serves outside the state in the armed forces does not lose North Carolina domicile simply by reason of such service. And students from the military may prove retention or establishment of residence by reference, as in other cases, to residentiary acts accompanied by residentiary intent.

In addition, a separate North Carolina statute affords tuition rate benefits to certain military personnel and their dependents even though not qualifying for the in-state tuition rate by reason of twelve months legal residence in North Carolina. Members of the armed services, while stationed in and concurrently living in North Carolina, may be charged a tuition rate lower than the out-of-state tuition rate to the extent that the total of entitlements for applicable tuition costs available from the federal government, plus certain amounts based under a statutory formula upon the in-state tuition rate, is a sum less than the out-of-state tuition rate for the pertinent enrollment. A dependent relative of a service member stationed in North Carolina is eligible to be charged the in-state tuition rate while the dependent relative is living in North Carolina with the service member and if the dependent relative has met any requirement of the Selective Service System applicable to the dependent relative. These tuition benefits may be enjoyed only if the applicable requirements for admission have been met; these benefits alone do not provide the basis for receiving those derivative benefits under the provisions of the residence classification statute reviewed elsewhere in this summary.

Grace Period. If a person (1) has been a bona fide legal resident of the required duration, (2) has consequently been classified a resident for tuition purposes, and (3) has subsequently lost North Carolina legal residence while enrolled at a public institution of higher education, that person may continue to enjoy the in-state tuition rate for a grace period of twelve months measured from the date on which North Carolina legal residence was lost. If the twelve months end during an academic term for which the person is enrolled at a state institution of higher education, the grace period extends, in addition, to the end of that term. The fact of marriage to one who continues domiciled outside North Carolina does not by itself cause loss of legal residence marking the beginning of the grace period.

Minors. Minors (persons under eighteen years of age) usually have the domicile of their parents, but certain special cases are recognized by the residence classification statute in determining residence for tuition purposes.
(a) If a minor’s parents live apart, the minor’s domicile is deemed to be North Carolina for the time period(s) that either parent, as a North Carolina legal resident, may claim and does claim the minor as a tax dependent, even if other law or judicial act assigns the minor’s domicile outside North Carolina. A minor thus deemed to be a legal resident will not, upon achieving majority before enrolling at an institution of higher education, lose North Carolina legal residence if that person (1) upon becoming an adult “acts, to the extent that the person’s degree of actual emancipation permits, in a manner consistent with bona fide legal residence in North Carolina” and (2) “begins enrollment at an institution of higher education not later than the fall academic term following completion of education prerequisite to admission at such institution.”

(b) If a minor has lived for five or more consecutive years with relatives (other than parents) who are domiciled in North Carolina and if the relatives have functioned during this time as if they were personal guardians, the minor will be deemed a resident for tuition purposes for an enrolled term commencing immediately after at least five years in which these circumstances have existed. If under this consideration a minor is deemed to become a resident for tuition purposes immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday, that person on achieving majority will be deemed a legal resident of North Carolina of at least twelve months duration. This provision acts to confer in-state tuition status even in the face of other provisions of law to the contrary; however, a person deemed a resident of twelve months duration pursuant to this provision continues to be a legal resident of the state only so long as he or she does not abandon North Carolina domicile.

Lost but Regained Domicile. If a student ceases enrollment at or graduates from an institution of higher education while classified a resident for tuition purposes and then both abandons and reacquires North Carolina domicile within a twelve-month period, that person, if he or she continues to maintain the reacquired domicile into re-enrollment at an institution of higher education, may re-enroll at the in-state tuition rate without having to meet the usual twelve-month durational requirement. However, any one person may receive the benefit of the provision only once.

Change of Status. A student admitted to initial enrollment in an institution (or permitted to re-enroll following an absence from the institutional program which involved a formal withdrawal from enrollment) must be classified by the admitting institution either as a resident or as a nonresident for tuition purposes prior to actual enrollment. A residence status classification once assigned (and finalized pursuant to any appeal properly taken) may be changed thereafter (with corresponding change in billing rates) only at intervals corresponding with the established primary divisions of the academic year.

Transfer Students. When a student transfers from one North Carolina public institution of higher education to another, he or she is treated as a new student by the institution to which he or she is transferring and must be assigned an initial residence-status classification for tuition purposes.

Waiver of Tuition. Legal residents of North Carolina who have attained the age of sixty-five or certain family of deceased or disabled emergency workers who meet applicable admission standards, may enroll on a tuition-free basis if space is available, but must pay required fees. Further information is available from the registrar.

Financial Aid
The Financial Aid Office administers several programs that assist students in meeting educational costs while attending Western Carolina University. Awards are offered on the basis of both need and academic promise. Most awards are renewable, provided that financial need continues and satisfactory academic progress is maintained. Applications for consideration of eligibility are filed annually at no cost to the student and family.

Entering students interested in applying for financial aid must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Students who have previously completed the FAFSA should receive a renewal application from the federal processor prior to January 1. This must be submitted as soon as possible after January 1 of each year the student will attend Western Carolina University should be listed as a recipient of the information. The FAFSA may be obtained from the WCU Financial Aid Office or from a high school guidance counselor. The
application should be completed as accurately as possible and conform with income tax information, since discrepancies require resubmission of information and consequent delay.

The WCU data form will be mailed to applicants upon receipt of information from the federal processor. Receipt of this information generally completes the application process, provided applicants are not selected for verification, which requires additional documents. Since the most attractive sources of financial assistance are very limited, applicants are encouraged to complete the FAFSA by the institutional priority deadline date of March 31. Failure to complete the application may result in the loss of institutional grants or scholarships.

Federal guidelines regarding student financial aid require that a recipient be making "satisfactory progress" toward a degree. A student must be progressing both qualitatively and quantitatively toward graduation within a prescribed time frame. To comply with these guidelines, Western Carolina University has defined minimum satisfactory academic progress for a full-time undergraduate student to remain eligible for financial aid according to the following criteria:

- all undergraduate students must complete at least 70 percent of all hours attempted at Western Carolina University
- students who have attempted between six (6) and twenty-three (23) hours must have a cumulative GPA of at least 1.5
- students who have attempted between twenty-four (24) and fifty-nine (59) hours must have a cumulative GPA of at least 1.8
- students who have attempted sixty (60) hours or more must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0

To remain eligible for financial aid a student must meet these minimum requirements:

Students are expected to complete their undergraduate degree in eight semesters (four years). As required by federal regulations, no student receiving financial assistance can exceed 150 percent (12 semesters) of the normal time (8 semesters) to complete an undergraduate degree. This allows for double majors and change of majors.

**Notification of Awards.** Notification of awards, beginning with completed applications for aid received prior to April 1, will begin April 1 and will continue thereafter. The processing time for applications is approximately three weeks after the file is complete.

**Types of Aid.** Three principle types of aid are available: (1) scholarships or grants awarded directly to the student that do not have to be repaid; (2) loans, usually long-term and low-interest, to be repaid after the student leaves college; (3) employment, often work related to the student's field of study. Composite awards frequently are made, with the total amount dependent upon the student's individual needs and financial situation. Application forms and further information are available from the Financial Aid Office.

**Loans**

**Federal Perkins Loan.** These loans are awarded to undergraduate and graduate students who demonstrate financial need and meet the federal eligibility requirements. The maximum amount an eligible student may borrow is $4,000 per year as an undergraduate and $6,000 per year as a graduate. The maximum aggregate loan amount for an eligible undergraduate student is $20,000. A graduate student may borrow a maximum of $40,000 minus the amount borrowed as an undergraduate. Interest and repayment start nine months after the student leaves school or drops below half-time status. The interest rate is 5 percent.

**Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan.** These government-subsidized loans are available to students through lending institutions. They are insured by the federal government and are available to undergraduate and graduate students who demonstrate financial need and meet the federal eligibility requirements. Depending on demonstrated need, a student may borrow up to $2,625 as a freshman, $3,500 as a sophomore, and $5,500 per year for the third through fifth years of undergraduate work. Graduate students may borrow up to $8,500 per year. There is a 4 percent origination fee with a variable interest rate based on the 91-day Treasury
Bill plus 3.10 percent (capped at 8.25 percent). Repayment begins the day following expiration of a six-month grace period.

**Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan.** The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan Program provides loans to students after their demonstrated need has been met. The maximum amounts to borrow are based on the grade level of the students. There is a 4 percent combined origination and insurance fee. The interest is the same as the subsidized Stafford except that the interest is capped at 8.25 percent and the borrower is responsible for accrued interest.

**Federal Direct PLUS (Parents) Loans.** These loans provide funds to parents to help meet the cost of education. They may borrow up to the cost of education per child minus other financial aid. There is a 4 percent origination fee with a variable interest rate on the based 52-week Treasury Bill plus 3.10 percent (capped at 9 percent). Interest starts upon disbursement of funds. Repayment begins the date of disbursement of funds. Borrowers may not have an adverse credit history to be determined eligible.

**Loans for Study in Health, Science, and Mathematics.** The North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority (NCSEAA) provides loans to North Carolina residents for study in selected health, science, and mathematics disciplines. Programs at Western Carolina University to which the loans are applicable are education majors in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physical and health sciences; other areas include medical technology and nursing.

The amount of the loan is $4,000 annually to undergraduates during their second, third, and fourth years of study, and $5,000 for graduate students for two years. Recipients agree to cancel their obligation by securing full-time employment in designated shortage areas in health or in secondary or post-secondary school systems. For more information, contact the North Carolina Student Loan Program for Health, Science, and Mathematics, P.O. Box 20549, 3824 Barrett Drive, Suite 304, Raleigh, N.C. 27619-0549, telephone 919-571-4182.

**North Carolina Four-Year Teaching Fellows Program.** Established by the General Assembly, this program is designed to fully subsidize the college cost of up to 400 talented high school seniors. Recipients will receive up to $5,000 per year for each of their four years in college. For each year that a Teaching Fellow teaches in a North Carolina public school after graduating from college, one-fourth of the Teaching Fellows award will be forgiven by the state. Applications are available through high school guidance offices, high school teacher recruiters, and the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Commission, Koger Center-Cumberland Building, 3739 National Drive, Suite 210, Raleigh, N.C. 27612, telephone 919-781-6833.

**North Carolina Prospective Teacher Scholarship-Loans.** Financial assistance to full-time students in teacher education programs is available at $2,000 per academic year and may be continued for four years of undergraduate study if all prerequisites are met. Priority is given to students preparing for teaching in fields where the need is greatest. Scholarship loans are to be repaid in cash at 6 percent interest or by teaching in the public schools of North Carolina one year for each year of the loan.

**Nurse Education Scholarship Loan Program.** This scholarship loan program is based upon financial need to work in combination with existing financial resources. A scholarship loan may be repaid through service in the state following completion of the nursing program or repayment in cash plus 10 percent interest from the date of disbursement. A completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is required for consideration. For additional information, contact the Financial Aid Office.

**The Nurse Scholars’ Program.** Established by the North Carolina General Assembly, this competitive, merit-based scholarship loan program is available to North Carolina students of exceptional academic achievement and leadership potential who desire to enter the nursing profession. Applications for a NSP award may be made by individuals who have been admitted to a participating nurse-education program and who meet the minimum qualifications for selection. The North Carolina Nurse Scholars Commission selects 100 high school seniors for four-year scholarships at $5,000 per year and 25 upper-class recipients for $3,000
Nursing Student Loans. Nursing students with exceptional financial need are eligible to borrow the amount of their demonstrated financial need, up to $2,500 per year. Interest at 6 percent per year starts when repayment of the loan begins nine months after the student leaves school. Repayment may be deferred for up to three years during periods of active duty as a member of uniformed service or as a volunteer under the Peace Corps Act.

Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc. The Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc., is a private, nonprofit, noncommercial educational trust fund created to assist full-time undergraduate students in fields of study other than law, medicine, or the ministry. Low-interest loans with deferred payments are made to qualified residents of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, or Virginia. The fund begins the distribution of application blanks for the next academic year on October 1. The deadline for returning the completed application is May 15. For information write to Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc., P.O. Box 8169, Columbus, GA 31908-8169.

Wachovia Charitable Funds Bank Loan. There are two separate accounts from which loans are available, the Thomas A. Case Student Loan Fund and the Lucius Lanier Memorial Funds. Applicants must reside in Western North Carolina, submit a written application, and appear for a personal interview in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. The maximum amount of loan is $1,500 per year with a total maximum of $6,000 per recipient. Interest on the loan is 5 percent on the unpaid balance and repayment begins within three months after the student terminates his or her enrollment. Applications and further information are available by contacting Wachovia Bank of North Carolina Charitable Funds, P.O. Box 3099, MC 31022, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27150.

Grants

Federal Pell Grants. Eligibility for assistance under the Pell Program is based on financial need as determined by a formula of the U.S. Department of Education which is applied uniformly to all applicants. Awards range from $400 to $3,125 per academic year depending upon the cost of attendance. Students who complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) are considered for Federal Pell Grant eligibility.

Minority Presence Grant Program. Part I—provides funds for grants to Caucasian students at predominately African American institutions and to African American students at predominately white institutions who are residents of North Carolina, are enrolled for at least three hours of degree credit course work, and demonstrate financial need; Part II—provides funds for grants to Native Americans and other minority students at the constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina who are residents of North Carolina, are enrolled for at least three hours of degree credit course work, and demonstrate financial need.

Incentive Scholarship and Grant Program for Native Americans. Under this Board of Governors program, North Carolina residents demonstrating need who are Native Americans enrolled in a tribe recognized by North Carolina are eligible. The ISGPNA program has two components, including a need-based portion which awards a maximum of $700 per academic year to full-time students and a merit-based component that is available to entering and transfer students. The merit-based award criteria for entering students requires students to rank in the top one-half of their class upon graduation. They must also enroll for a minimum of fifteen credit hours per term and agree to perform public service at least six hours a week as freshmen and at least eight hours a week as upper classmen. Transfer students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 and hold a degree or certificate that articulates directly into an academic degree program. All applicants must apply for financial assistance by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and an application form available in the Financial Aid Office.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants. This program provides funds through participating educational institutions to undergraduate students with exceptional
financial need who would be unable to enter or remain in an institution of higher education without such assistance. This grant is generally awarded only to students who are eligible for Pell Grants.

**North Carolina Student Incentive Grant Program.** Full-time undergraduate students who are legal residents of North Carolina may apply for grants based upon demonstrated financial need. Grants may not exceed $2,000 per academic year.

**North Carolina Tuition Grants.** Established by the General Assembly of North Carolina, each grant covers tuition and is available to academically-talented North Carolina students having need who are generally eligible for Pell Grants.

**Special Assistance**

**Veterans Administration Programs.** Most veterans who served on active duty for more than 180 days, any part of which occurred after January 31, 1955, are generally eligible for financial support. Before communicating with the university about these benefits, prospective recipients should make inquiries and complete all requirements at their local Veterans Administration Office.

**Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance.** Assistance covering fees, books, and supplies are provided. To be eligible, an individual must have a disability that interferes with employment, show reasonable promise of becoming suitably employed within an acceptable period of time, and be of, or close to, working age. Further information can be obtained from local vocational rehabilitation offices.

**War Orphans Education Assistance Act.** Sons and daughters of deceased veterans and of totally disabled veterans who are eighteen through twenty-six years of age are eligible for financial aid if the death or disability of the parent was a result of service in the armed forces. Local Veterans Administration offices can supply complete details.

**Employment**

**Federal Work-Study Program.** Employment is available to eligible students to help them pay for college expenses. An effort is made to assign students to work related to their fields of study or to use their special interests and skills. This program is administered through the Financial Aid Office.

**Graduate Assistantships.** Stipends of $5,000 to $7,000, depending upon the assignment involved, are awarded to qualified graduate students through the Graduate School. These stipends require twenty hours of work per week.

**Resident Assistants.** Positions as assistants in the residence halls are available to qualified undergraduate students. Contact the Department of University Housing.

**Other Part-time Work Opportunities.** A part-time job service for students is operated through the Career Services Office. All non work-study job opportunities on the campus and some off-campus jobs are filed with Career Services. Students should check the posted vacancies outside of Room 91, McKee.
SCHOLARSHIPS

Applying for Scholarships

The Office of Academic Affairs manages academic scholarship awards supported by funds from donors. Academic affairs cooperates with the financial aid and admissions offices and representatives from the colleges in screening applicants and making awards through the University Scholarship Committee. Students who apply to academic affairs are considered for all scholarships for which they may be eligible. For information about eligibility and application procedures for academic scholarships, contact the Office of Academic Affairs.

There are a variety of departmental and athletic scholarship awards, as well as scholarships managed by the admissions office for entering freshmen. For more information about freshmen scholarships, contact the admissions office. Students who have declared a major should inquire in their academic department office or their college dean's office about scholarships in their discipline. For information about athletic scholarships, contact the athletics office.

Scholarship Listing

Western Carolina University is proud to recognize many of the generous contributors who have funded endowed scholarships for deserving students. The following is not intended to be a complete listing of all available scholarships.

Advertising Federation of Western North Carolina Scholarship Fund. This endowed scholarship program, established by the federation to promote careers in advertising, provides support for rising, entering, or enrolled juniors and seniors pursuing a concentration of courses in the advertising/marketing field. Preference is given to students who demonstrate financial need, and the awards may be renewed for a total of two years. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

Mr. and Mrs. John W. Ashe Scholarship. This fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Beulah Ashe Ensley in honor and memory of her parents. Awards are for students from Jackson or Haywood counties who demonstrate financial need.

Biology Department Scholarship Fund. This endowment, established by the faculty of the WCU Department of Biology, supports scholarships for biology students at WCU. Contact the head of the Department of Biology.

Bruce Blankenship Scholarship Fund. This scholarship program provides financial support for students pursuing a college education while working full-time. Priority consideration is given to students studying psychology, social work, business administration, or curricula in the Department of Human Services.

Taft B. and Malvery Botner Scholarships. Annual awards are made to academically outstanding students to pursue careers in elementary education and reading. Scholarships are renewable depending upon academic performance and continued promise of successful teaching. Contact the Department of Elementary and Middle Grades Education.

Albert Dudley Brewer Scholarships. These endowed scholarships, supported by the Adelaide Louise Brewer Fund, provide assistance for students with impaired hearing. Contact Student Affairs.

Frank H. Brown Family Scholarships. This endowment, which honors the long-time relationship of the F. H. Brown family with Western Carolina University, provides awards to chemistry students. Selection is based on scholastic attainments and capabilities, character, and overall potential. Contact the head of the Chemistry department.

Gracie and David H. Brown Sr. Scholarships. This endowment honors a former superintendent of Jackson County Schools and his wife, a Cullowhee community leader. Preference is given to visually impaired students. Contact Student Affairs.

The Mandy Buchanan and Daniel Ledford Music Scholarship Fund. The families of Mandy Buchanan and Daniel Ledford established this memorial fund to provide scholarship
support for students from Haywood County majoring in music and who participate in Western’s marching band. Contact the head of the Music Department.

**Robert A. “Art” Byrd Scholarship Fund.** This scholarship fund was established through the generosity of the friends and family of Robert A. “Art” Byrd in his memory. The scholarship provides financial support for students who graduated from a McDowell County public high school and whose current permanent residence is in McDowell County, North Carolina.

**Louise Mason Caldwell Scholarship Fund.** This endowed scholarship program provides financial support for Cherokee Indians to attend WCU. Contact the director of the WCU Cherokee Center.

**Patrick Lee Carmody Scholarship Fund.** This memorial scholarship fund provides financial support for qualified students majoring in communication (radio-television). The awards are based on academic achievement, civic and social activity, and contributions to student programs and activities. Contact the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts.

**The Channing C. Carpenter Scholarship Fund.** This endowment was established by friends and family of Dr. Chan Carpenter, who joined the WCU faculty in 1967. Dr. Carpenter taught constitutional law and American government sub-specialties such as the presidency. He was selected SGA’s “Man of the Year” in 1969. Contact the head of the Department of Political Science.

**The Christopher Thomas Cash/Sigma Nu Fraternity Scholarship Fund.** This memorial fund was established to make awards to brothers of Kappa Phi Chapter at Western Carolina University. Contact the Sigma Nu fraternity scholarship committee.

**Katherine Causey Award.** This award provides financial support for women who graduated from high schools in Alamance, Guilford, and Randolph Counties or counties west of the above-named counties in North Carolina and who are majoring in biology or English.

**The Ronnie Childress Memorial Scholarship Fund.** This fund, established to support scholarships in baseball, honors the memory of Ronnie Childress. Ronnie, a 1970 WCU graduate, worked as a radio announcer at the family-owned radio station in Sylva. Contact the Director of Athletics.

**Wilma Cosper Scholarship.** This scholarship program provides financial support for deserving students who have declared a major in one of the academic programs in the Human Environmental Sciences. Contact the dean of the College of Applied Sciences.

**Crum Scholarship Fund.** This endowed scholarship fund was established in honor of Joseph and Mabel Crum, former members of the WCU faculty. The fund provides support for undergraduate mathematics majors and English majors. Contact the appropriate department.

**Cullowhee School District Award.** This award program provides funds for graduates of the Cullowhee school district who desire to attend WCU. Selection is based on achievement, participation in various school activities, overall social and civic contributions, and financial need. Contact the school counselor at Smoky Mountain High School.

**Andrea Culpepper Scholarship Fund.** This memorial scholarship fund provides financial support for students enrolled in the nursing program. Contact the dean of the College of Applied Sciences.

**Homer Ray Davis Scholarship.** This scholarship was established to honor Homer Ray Davis, the son of Sue Morgan Davis of Jackson County. It provides scholarship assistance on a need basis to students from Jackson, Swain, and Macon Counties. Contact Financial Aid.

**Dr. A. P. and Frances Dickson Scholarships.** A scholarship is awarded annually to a full-time undergraduate student who currently resides in Hoke County, North Carolina. Recipients are chosen by the financial aid office on the basis of academic standing and financial need. Contact Financial Aid.
District I, North Carolina Retired School Personnel Senior Scholarship. This scholarship will be awarded annually to a rising senior in the College of Education and Allied Professions who is a resident of one of the thirteen Western North Carolina counties. Contact the Dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

The Barbara and James Dooley Music Award. Established by Dr. and Mrs. James E. Dooley, this fund provides support for outstanding piano students. For more information, contact the head of the Department of Music and the director of the WCU Concert Choir.

Winston A. Felts Scholarships. These endowed scholarships honoring Winston Felts are awarded to students from Mitchell County, who are majoring in music or teacher education, on the basis of academic achievement, overall civic and social activities and contributions, and financial need.

Ulysses H. Ferguson Family Scholarships. This endowment honors the memory of Edna Ferguson Rogers, an outstanding, dedicated teacher. It supports awards for students from Haywood County on the basis of financial need.

Mary Woods Flintom Scholarships. This endowment, honoring a former staff member, provides scholarships on the basis of overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential, as well as financial need.

Xena Bristol Forsyth Scholarships. This endowment honors Mrs. Xena Bristol Forsyth and her son, William Frank Forsyth. It supports awards for juniors and seniors in the College of Business. Preference is given to students from Cherokee, Clay, and Graham Counties. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

Glaxo Women in Science Scholarship. The Glaxo Women in Science Scholars endowed scholarship is established to provide scholarships for full-time women students at WCU. The purpose of the scholarship fund is to recognize outstanding scholarship, to provide an incentive for women science students to enter the science professions, and to provide students with a woman scientist mentor at Glaxo Inc. Contact the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Inez Wooten Gulley Scholarships. This endowment, honoring a former head of the music faculty, supports awards for music students. An audition is required. Contact the head of the Department of Music.

David McKee Hall Jr. Scholarships. These renewable scholarships are based on academic achievement, leadership ability and potential, and civic and social activities and contributions. Preference is given to students from the Eleventh Congressional District who plan to pursue the study of law or a related field. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

The Lola Harwood Fund. This scholarship, established in memory of John Henry and Mary Ida Harwood of Swain County, provides scholarships to Western North Carolina students who excel academically.

The L. Milton Hauser Scholarship Fund. This memorial fund, established by the family of L. Milton Hauser, provides awards to students majoring in elementary or middle grades education.

Haywood County Western Alumni Scholarships. These endowed scholarships are awarded to Pisgah and Tuscola High School graduates as recommended by high school counselors on the basis of financial need.

Horatio A. and Adah G. Helder Scholarships. Graduates of public high schools in Haywood County who have financial need may receive scholarships to attend Western Carolina University. Each scholarship is renewable for four years. Contact a high school guidance counselor.

The History Department Academic Excellence. Established by the faculty in the Department of History, these scholarship awards are for students planning to pursue a major in history. Consideration for scholarship will be based on merit. Contact the History Department.
Dillard Hooper Scholarship. Established through a bequest from the estate of Louise Hooper, this scholarship will be awarded annually on the basis of financial need to two students from Jackson County who attend Western Carolina University.

Hospitality Management Scholarship Fund. Established by W.D. McKee Sr., this scholarship will provide financial support for students majoring in hospitality management. Contact the dean of the College of Applied Sciences.

The H. T. and Glen Weaver Hunter Memorial Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund was established through the generosity of Miss Marthlou Hunter, a 1930 graduate of Western. Ms. Hunter’s father, Hiram T. Hunter, was President of Western from 1920 until his death in 1946. Preference is given to entering freshmen on the basis of financial need, and renewals depend upon satisfactory progress.

Marshall Hyde Scholarships. These scholarships are awarded to undergraduate students from Graham County who have expressed an interest in horticulture, forestry, or environmental improvement. Contact the Graham County school superintendent.

Wallace Hyde Scholarship Fund. Established by Mrs. Hyde in honor of her husband, this scholarship fund provides financial assistance to qualified and deserving high school graduates residing in Graham County or surrounding counties.

Independent Insurance Agents of North Carolina Scholarship Fund. This fund was established by Tim Laney, President of the IIANC, to provide scholarships for students who are pursuing careers in insurance, risk management, or general business. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

Jackson County Western Alumni Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund has been established by the alumni and friends of WCU in Jackson County to provide financial support for deserving young Jackson County students in baccalaureate degree programs at Western. Scholarship recipients are selected from Blue Ridge and Smoky Mountain High Schools on the basis of financial need and other criteria.

Kendall W. King Scholarship Fund. The purpose of this scholarship fund is to provide financial support for worthy and deserving international students. Undergraduate and graduate students are eligible for the award. Contact the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies.

Jay I. Kneedler Scholarships. Awards are made to juniors and seniors in the College of Business based on overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

The Linda Reep Lankford Scholarship Fund. This scholarship, established by Jesse R. Lankford in memory of his wife, Linda Reep Lankford, provides assistance to students majoring in elementary or middle grades education. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

John Sam and Zonell McPhail Lay Endowment. Established by the John Sam Lay Trust, this scholarship provides financial support for students from South Carolina who are attending WCU.

Nell M. Leatherwood Scholarships. This endowment provides scholarships, renewable for four years, to help deserving students of Swain County. Applications are available from high school guidance counselors.

The John Donivan Hales/Jessie Lindsay Scholarship Fund. This fund was established by Jessie Lindsay Hales in memory of her husband, John Donivan Hales. Awards are made to students who are residents of Swain County and who have expressed an intention to major in elementary education. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

The “Little E.J.” Scholarship Fund. This fund, established by Blanton and E. J. Whitmire in honor of the son of E.J. and Genevieve Whitmire, provides support for students majoring in special education. Contact the head of the Department of Human Services.
James Lee Love Scholarship. This scholarship is awarded annually to a full-time North Carolina resident undergraduate student. Recipients are chosen by the financial aid office on the basis of academic standing and financial need. Contact Office of Financial Aid.

Ernest C. McCracken Scholarships. These endowed scholarships provide awards based on financial need and overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential.

The Macon Bank Scholarship Fund. The purpose of this fund is to provide support for outstanding students from the North Carolina counties served directly by Macon Savings Bank, currently Macon, Cherokee, Clay, Henderson, Jackson, and Transylvania.

The Dean Martin Business Fellowship Fund. This scholarship was established in memory of Dr. M. Dean Martin, a professor in business. Business students majoring in management, marketing, or graduate business programs receive awards based upon academic achievement, promise for continued scholarly accomplishment, and leadership potential. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

George A. Milton Scholarship. Awarded to undergraduate students majoring in mathematics or mathematics education. Applicants must have scored at least a 550 on the mathematics portion of the SAT, or an equivalent score on a comparable test and maintained at least a "B" average in all high school mathematics courses.

Alice Mathews Scholarship Fund. This endowed scholarship fund was established to honor a former member of the WCU faculty, Dr. Alice Mathews. The fund provides support for deserving students in the liberal arts with priority consideration given to students with a 4.0 GPA in their major. Contact the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

The Reg and Judy Moody Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund was established by Reg and Judy Moody of Sylva, N.C., and supports scholarships for students in men's basketball, women's basketball, and football. Contact the Director of Athletics.

The Morrill Family Memorial Fund. This memorial fund provides financial support for graduate students conducting research related to improving teaching. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

The Mountaineer/Josephus Daniels Scholarship Award. Established by the Josephus Daniels Charitable Foundation for students from the primary circulation area of The Mountaineer newspaper. Eligibility is based upon academic record, potential for continued achievement, successful participation in school-sponsored activities, leadership ability and potential, social and civic contributions, and need.

The Raymond Edward Nelson Lambda Chi Alpha Scholarship Fund. This fund provides scholarship support for deserving young brothers of the Lambda Chi Alpha, Beta Zeta Chapter of Western Carolina University. Brothers are selected for high academic achievement, participation in various school activities, and overall social and civic contributions. Contact the fraternity for information.

The Helga Nielsen Scholarship Fund. This fund was established through the generosity of Helga Nielsen to provide scholarship assistance for Cherokee Indian students. Contact the director of the WCU Cherokee Center.

Josefina Niggli Scholarships. These endowed scholarships honoring Josefina Niggli, distinguished playwright and teacher, are made to students majoring in theatre arts with established records of achievement in the WCU theatre. Contact the head of the Department of Communication and Theatre Art.

The Lucy Ann Nordyke Fellowship Fund. This scholarship was established by Martha Jean Rice in memory of her grandmother, Lucy Ann Nordyke, who was born in 1861 in the Cherokee Nation West. Scholarship support is provided for students pursuing a master's degree in history and performing research in Cherokee Indian Studies. First priority is given to Cherokee Indians and Cherokee descendants. Contact the head of the History Department.

Clyde M. Norton Scholarships. This endowment, established by the Norton family, honors the memory of Clyde Norton, an outstanding leader in business and public affairs in Western North Carolina. The fund provides support for students from McDowell County.
J.W. and Patricia Palmer Scholarships. These endowed scholarships are awarded annually to students selected on the basis of academic achievement, civic and social activities, and leadership potential. Preference is given to residents of Clay County. Scholarships cover tuition, fees, room and board, and are renewable for four years. Contact high school counselor.

Pi Kappa Alpha/Robert L. Waters Scholarship Fund. This scholarship program is a memorial to Robert L. Waters for his outstanding leadership at Western Carolina University and in the Zeta Xi Chapter, Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity. Recipients are selected on the basis of academic achievement, participation in school and community activities, demonstrated social and civic contributions, and financial need. Contact the fraternity scholarship committee.

The Dean Carroll Plemmons Scholarship Fund. The fund has been established by the family of Dean Plemmons in recognition of his personal achievements and contributions to his profession and to society in general. The scholarship provides financial support for returning students whose records at WCU reflect sound accomplishment in the classroom, as well as successful participation in civic and social organizations. Contact Student Affairs.

Jonathan Graham Pruett Scholarships. This endowment, a memorial to a former student, supports scholarships to worthy students who are active in the music program. Preference is given to students from Surry County who are in the band. Contact the Department of Music.

The Ramsey Family Scholarship Fund. This scholarship established in memory of Dr. Donald Ramsey, a Sylva optometrist, provides a full tuition award to a junior majoring in one of the preprofessional health sciences. Contact the head of the Biology Department.

Bronce and Betty Ray Scholarships. These scholarships for students majoring in business who live in the seventeen-county region of Western North Carolina are awarded on the basis of academic achievement, participation in various school activities, social and civic contributions, and financial need. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

The Freda Rayburn Scholarship for Women in Business. The purpose of this scholarship fund is to support women who have leadership potential in business and provide opportunities for them to participate in education for careers in business. Scholarships are available at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

Frances and Ted Reese Scholarship. This endowment, established by Frances and Ted Reese, supports scholarships for business students majoring in marketing. Recipients must be residents of North Carolina and rising seniors. Contact the Dean of the College of Business.

Paul A. Reid and Paul A. Reid Surry County Scholarships. Grants are available to graduates of Surry County high schools to attend Western Carolina University either as undergraduate or graduate students. Applications are available from high school guidance counselors.

Richard and Marian Renfro Scholarships. These endowed high school scholarships, which honor professors emeriti Richard and Marian Renfro, are awarded to students majoring in music education. Contact the head of the Music Department.

The John and Elisabeth Rice Scholarship Fund. Students who have declared a major and are working in a biology program of study are eligible for consideration. Contact the head of the Biology Department.

The Bobby S. and Anne B. Robinson Scholarship Fund. Established through the generosity of the I.L. Long Construction Company in Winston-Salem, this scholarship is to provide support for incoming freshmen from McDowell County or Swain County High Schools who demonstrate financial need.

The Richard Thomas Ruhlman/Sigma Nu Fraternity Scholarship Fund. The endowed fund was established in memory of Richard Thomas Ruhlman, a former student of WCU. The purpose of the scholarship fund is to provide financial support to a qualified and deserving brother of the Sigma Nu Chapter at WCU. Contact the fraternity scholarship committee.
The St. David's Award. Established by Carl Richard Hill and the vestry of Saint David's Episcopal Church of Cullowhee, this fund provides financial support to deserving young people who have earned an associate degree at Southwestern Community College and who desire to pursue a baccalaureate degree program at WCU.

The Laura and Phillip Sherrill Scholarship. The purpose of this fund is to provide a scholarship to a rising senior who is a resident of North Carolina in the College of Business. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

Lewis J. Smith Scholarship Fund. These endowed scholarships, which honor Lewis J. Smith, a founder of the Cullowhee School and the first chairman of the board of trustees of Cullowhee School, are awarded to students majoring in history or education on the basis of financial need and other criteria.

C.D. Spangler Jr. Scholarship for Minority Students. This endowed scholarship program’s purpose is to provide financial support for deserving young minority students. Awards are based upon high academic achievement, successful participation in various school activities, overall social and civic contributions, and financial need.

State Employees’ Association of North Carolina Scholarships. State employees, their spouses, and their children who have financial need and demonstrate academic potential are eligible for these awards. Contact Financial Aid.

The Lorraine Kronholm Stone Scholarship Fund. This memorial fund was established to provide scholarship support for “non-traditional” students majoring in studio art or art education. Contact the head of the Art Department.

The Stephanie Ann Stow Scholarship Fund. The family of Stephanie Ann Stow has established this memorial fund to provide scholarships to support education students who are doing their student teaching. Preference is given to students from Asheville High School or other Buncombe County high schools. Contact the Dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

C.M. and M.D. Suther Scholarships. These nonrenewable scholarships are awarded annually to North Carolina resident undergraduate students on the basis of academic standing and financial need. Contact Financial Aid.

Duncan Tye Scholarship. This scholarship was established by friends and family in memory of Duncan Tye, who taught for twenty years in the College of Business at WCU. It provides awards to rising seniors majoring in economics or finance. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

The Rachel R. Williams Sweet Scholarship Fund. The fund has been established for the purpose of honoring Rachel R. Williams Sweet, a 1935 graduate of WCU, and to provide financial support to undergraduate students who have expressed an intention to pursue early childhood education as their major course of study. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

Roy A. Taylor Scholarships. Scholarships are awarded to students in speech or public relations. Contact the head of the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts.

Mary and Charles Wayte Graduate Scholarship Fund. This fund was established by the Waytes to support scholarships for graduate students in business and education. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions or the dean of the College of Business.

The Curtis L. and Brenda C. Wellmon Scholarship Fund. This scholarship, established by the Wellmons, provides support to graduates of East Burke High School in Icard, North Carolina, who demonstrate financial need.

Myrtle Olivia Whitmire Scholarships. Students who are residents of North Carolina and who are planning careers in early childhood education are eligible for annual awards. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Each annual Undergraduate Catalog issue of The Record becomes effective at the opening of the summer term. To receive a degree, a student must satisfactorily complete all requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of first enrollment. A student who leaves the university for a period of one calendar year or longer and then returns to the university will be required to meet the requirements in effect at the time of return. A student who changes to another major will be required to meet the requirements in effect at the time of the change. A student who takes longer than seven years to graduate may become subject to current catalog requirements. Exceptions to these policies may be necessitated by changes in course offerings, degree programs, or by action of authorities higher than the university; but every effort will be made to avoid penalizing the student.

By exercising a written option, a student may choose to graduate under the terms of a catalog in effect at a time later than provided for above. Option forms are available in the deans’ offices.

Courses listed in the catalog are offered at times appropriate for maximum availability to students; listings for each term are prepared well in advance. The university reserves the right to withdraw a course if registration is insufficient to justify offering it at the time planned.

Every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of this catalog to the extent possible at press time. However, changes in or elimination of provisions contained herein on any and all matters, including courses, course descriptions, designations of faculty, fees and other charges, admission and degree requirements, and academic policies and procedures, may be made and applied before the next catalog is published. Students should contact the appropriate department head, dean, or other administrative officer for current information.

Scholastic Status Check. Each student is expected to know the information in the catalog and to verify that qualitative and quantitative requirements for a particular class rank and for proper progress toward graduation are being met. All students should check official records periodically to confirm their status. The university does not assume responsibility for the student’s unexpected failure at the last minute to meet all requirements for graduation, whether failure is due to misunderstanding or negligence concerning those requirements or to an inability to meet them.

Registration

Registration takes place on designated days at the beginning of each semester and summer term. Students already enrolled also may register early for the next term during each regular semester. New students who attend one of the summer orientation sessions are registered for the following fall semester during the conference.

Late Registration. Except under special conditions, no student is permitted to register or add courses after the last day of late registration as announced in the academic calendar. A late registration fee will be charged.

Credits, Grades, and Quality Points

The basic unit of credit is the semester hour. A semester hour represents one lecture-recitation hour or a minimum of two laboratory hours a week for a semester. In experiential courses a minimum of three hours is required per hour of credit.

Course Load for Undergraduates. The minimum full-time course load during a fall or spring semester is twelve hours. A normal load is sixteen hours; however, a student may take up to nineteen hours. Any schedule that exceeds nineteen hours constitutes an overload and must be approved by the student’s adviser and the appropriate administrators as indicated on the request and approval form. Twelve hours is the maximum that may be earned in experiential courses during a semester. Course load regulations for the summer session are published in the Summer School Schedule of Classes.
Classification. Regular degree-seeking undergraduates are classified based upon cumulative hours earned:

- Freshman 0-29 hours
- Sophomore 30-59 hours
- Junior 60-89 hours
- Senior 90 or more hours

Grading and Quality Point System*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Quality Points per Semester Hour</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Quality Points per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.67</td>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td></td>
<td>.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grades of A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D- and F indicate gradations in quality from Excellent to Failure. Please note that a C- grade is less than satisfactory and may not meet particular program and/or course requirements.

*See Graduate Catalog for the graduate level grading system.

Students must be familiar with the class attendance, withdrawal, and drop-add policies and procedures.

Incomplete. The instructor may grant a student an I grade for work not completed if there is a reasonable prospect that the student can pass the course by making up the work missed, if the incompletion is unavoidable and not caused by the student’s negligence. All incomplete grades must be removed and a grade of A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D-, F, S, or U must be submitted to the registrar. The work must be made up and a grade received by the registrar by the last day of classes of the next regular semester, or the grade will become an F. A student may not re-register for the course until the I is removed or changed to an F. The instructor is required to list the conditions to remove the I and send them to the department head. If the instructor is no longer employed by the university, the department head will remove the I upon completion of the stated requirements. In extenuating circumstances, students should refer to the Academic Appeals Procedure section in The Record.

In Progress. In progress grades are assigned only in selected courses which have been approved for IP grading and is pending until the work is completed.

Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory. S/U grading is limited to courses in which standard or traditional grading is rendered difficult by the nature and purpose of the courses. There is no limit on the credit hours a student may earn in S/U grades except that imposed by the types of courses approved for such grading. S/U grades may not be awarded in courses unless specified in the course descriptions in this catalog and in the master class schedule. S and U are the only grades assigned in these courses. Neither grade is used in calculating the GPA, but an S allows hours of credit while a U does not.

Audit. When space is available, a registered student may audit a course with the approval of the adviser, the instructor, and the head of the department offering the course. A completed course audit form must be submitted in order to enroll. Change from audit to credit, or the reverse, is permitted only during the regular schedule adjustment period. No credit is earned for auditing, but the audited course must not add hours in excess of the student’s maximum
An audited class will be noted on the student's transcript. Audit courses do not count toward the twelve hours required for full-time enrollment. Participation in class activities is optional with the instructor. Tuition and fees for audited courses are determined by the hour value of the courses.

**Final Grade Changes.** When a grade other than incomplete is reported officially by an instructor at the end of a term, the grade is recorded and can be changed only if an error was made in estimating or reporting it. The instructor will, with the approval of the department head, report the error in writing to the dean with a recommendation about the action to be taken. Only the instructor can change the grade in a course except as provided in the incomplete grade policy. Any request by a student for a change in a final grade must be submitted to the instructor within thirty days after the mailing of the final grade report.

**Withdrawal Policies and Procedures**

A student may find it necessary or advisable to withdraw from one or more courses during a term. In some cases, he/she may find it necessary to withdraw from the university.

**Course Withdrawal.** After consultation with the academic adviser and the instructor of the course, a student may withdraw from any course prior to the expiration of one-half of the term and receive a W. A completed withdrawal form must be presented to the registrar prior to the withdrawal deadline for posting. Course withdrawals do not count toward the twelve hours required for full-time enrollment.

After one-half of a term, but prior to the fourteenth week of the semester (or before the last two class days of summer sessions), a W will be assigned only for written verifiable mental health, medical, legal, or administrative reasons. In order to obtain a W, the student must first consult with the course instructor, who may elect to support or withhold support for the student's request. If the instructor supports in writing the student's request, the student must receive written verifiable support from Western Carolina University Health Services staff, Counseling and Psychological Services staff, an official court of law, or a college dean, as appropriate. If a withdrawal is granted by the course instructor, the head of the department offering the course, and the student's adviser, the withdrawal form must be submitted to the registrar no later than the last day of the thirteenth week of the semester. No Ws will be assigned after the last day of the thirteenth week of a semester, or during the last two class days of a summer session. In extenuating circumstances, or if the student's request is not approved by any university party involved, the student can appeal through the Academic Appeal Procedure within thirty days after the final grade report.

**UNIVERSITY WITHDRAWAL.** To withdraw from the university (i.e. drop all courses), a student must complete a withdrawal form from the Office for Student Affairs.

If an emergency prevents a student from completing the withdrawal process before leaving the campus, the student should call, write, or arrange for a friend or relative to contact the Office for Student Affairs at 828-227-7234.

Any time a student is forced to withdraw from the university during a term for health, medical, legal, or administrative reasons which are verified in writing, a grade of W will be assigned in all courses in which the student is registered. If a student withdraws from the university for other than health, medical, legal, or administrative reasons after one-half of the total class time has elapsed, an F, W, or I grade will be assigned by the instructor according to the following guidelines:

1. A W grade will be assigned if the student is passing or if the student's progress has not been evaluated.

2. An I grade will be assigned if the instructor agrees that there is a reasonable prospect that the work can be made up and agrees to allow the student to do so.

3. An F grade will be assigned if the student is failing.

Current policies and procedures pertaining to grades, indebtedness, and refunds are applicable upon withdrawal from the university. A student who withdraws from the university
either during or at the end of a term for any reason is responsible for clearing any indebtedness in the housing office, bookstore, financial aid office, controller's office, library, university police department, academic departments, and health services.

**Academic Appeals Procedure.** Students who feel they have been treated unjustly by an instructor in any matter pertaining to their academic work should follow in order the academic appeals procedure: 1) appeal verbally to the instructor; 2) appeal verbally to the instructor's department head; 3) appeal verbally to the dean of the instructor's college; 4) appeal in writing to the Academic Problems Committee, as outlined below. Any request by a student for a change in a final grade must be submitted to the instructor within thirty-five days after the end of final exams.

The Academic Problems Committee is comprised of five members, including two students chosen by the SGA and three faculty members. In order to appeal to the Academic Problems Committee, students should write a one- or two-page letter to the faculty chair of the committee succinctly stating the grounds for the appeal and the requested action to resolve the appealed issue. After deliberation, the committee will make recommendations to the vice chancellor for academic affairs. The vice chancellor's decision may be appealed to the chancellor. Additional information about the composition and procedures of the Academic Problems Committee is available in the *Faculty Handbook*, or in the Office for Academic Affairs.

**Academic Honesty Policy.** Western Carolina University, a community of scholarship, is also a community of honor. Faculty, staff, administrators, and students work together to achieve the highest standards of honesty and integrity. Academic dishonesty is a serious offense at WCU because it threatens the quality of scholarship and defrauds those who depend on knowledge and integrity. Academic dishonesty includes the following:

A. **Cheating.** Intentionally using or attempting to use unauthorized materials, information, or study aids in any academic exercise.
B. **Fabrication.** Intentional falsification or invention of information or citation in an academic exercise.
C. **Plagiarism.** Intentionally or knowingly representing the words or ideas of someone else as one's own in an academic exercise.
D. **Facilitation of Academic Dishonesty.** Intentionally or knowingly helping or attempting to help someone else to commit an act of academic dishonesty, such as knowingly allowing another to copy information during an examination or other academic exercise.

For specific information on procedures for cases involving allegations of academic dishonesty, see relevant sections in the *Student Handbook*.

**Transcripts.** Transcripts are furnished, either to the student or by mail, only after accounts are cleared and only upon the student's written request, which must include the student's signature and student identification number. There is no charge for transcripts issued.

The forgery of transcripts and diplomas or the use of such documents with intent to defraud is illegal under North Carolina law. Appropriate action will be taken.

**Student Academic Record Policy.** The university complies with the appropriate portion of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and recognizes the right of students to inspect their educational records, ask for interpretations, and request correction of errors. The full statement about records maintained and policies concerning them is available from the registrar.

**Academic Standing**

A student's academic standing during any term is determined by the cumulative grade point average (GPA) earned on the total quality hours. To be in good academic standing, a GPA of 2.0 must be maintained. A student who is not in good academic standing is not eligible for graduation.
Students on academic warning or academic probation are eligible to attend the university under specified provisions but are not in good standing.

Quality Points and Grade Point Average. A quality point is the numerical value assigned to a letter grade. The quality points earned in a course are determined by multiplying the quality point value of the grade earned by the credit-hour value of the course. The GPA is determined by dividing the total number of quality points by the total number of semester quality hours.

The credit hours earned in all of the university’s off-campus, degree-credit courses are awarded quality points on the same basis as courses on the Cullowhee campus.

Quality Hours. “Quality hours” refers to the total credit-hour value of all Western Carolina University courses in which a student has regularly enrolled and earned grades from A to F.

Transfer Hours. “Transfer hours” refers to the total credit-hour value of courses accepted toward a degree not earned by regular enrollment in Western Carolina University courses. This includes hours earned through (1) transfer of credit from other institutions, (2) military service courses, and (3) credit for experiential learning.

Academic Honors

The GPA for honors is computed only on work completed at Western Carolina University.

The Deans’ List. To be on the deans’ list each semester, a student must have a GPA of 3.50 or higher on a regular semester’s work of not less than twelve hours, excluding remedial courses, with no grade of D+, D, D-, F, or an I.

Graduation with Honors. To graduate summa cum laude, a student must have earned a minimum GPA of 3.90 on quality hours attempted at Western Carolina University for the degree; to graduate magna cum laude, a GPA of 3.70; and to graduate cum laude, a GPA of 3.50. In case of transfer hours from other institutions, a student must earn the appropriate GPA in all courses taken at Western Carolina University in order to graduate with honors.

To be designated University Scholars, students must have enrolled as freshmen and completed their entire undergraduate careers at Western Carolina University with a GPA of 3.90. Students who meet this requirement, except for courses taken with permission at other institutions as transients, are eligible for designation as University Scholars.

To be awarded an honors degree, a student must have successfully completed the Honors Program. With the appropriate GPA, a student receiving an honors degree will also receive the designation cum laude, magna cum laude, or summa cum laude.

The names of students graduating with honors must be jointly passed upon by the vice chancellor for academic affairs and the registrar.

Retention Policy for Undergraduates

Good academic standing means that a student has earned an overall C or better average (2.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale) on courses taken at Western Carolina University. Good academic standing is expected of all students. Students must also meet the university’s requirements for minimal progress or retention.

Some departments or colleges at WCU require a cumulative grade point average higher than 2.0 for admission to or continuance in a major program. Students should refer to the appropriate section in this catalog for specific information. Any minimum grade point requirements imposed by the Office of Admissions at the time of admission will supersede this policy.

If a student’s cumulative grade point average falls below 2.0, the student is not in good academic standing, and a notice to that effect will appear on all grade reports and registration cards. These students should consult with their academic adviser and take advantage of university support services. Students who are in academic difficulty will receive one of the following messages on their grade reports: Academic Probation or Academic Suspension.
These messages are determined by the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quality Hours and Transfer Hours:</th>
<th>A student is on Academic Probation when GPA is:</th>
<th>A student is on Academic Suspension when GPA is:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-17</td>
<td>1.999-1.000</td>
<td>.999 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-21</td>
<td>1.999-1.208</td>
<td>1.207 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-25</td>
<td>1.999-1.361</td>
<td>1.360 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-30</td>
<td>1.999-1.496</td>
<td>1.495 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-35</td>
<td>1.999-1.592</td>
<td>1.591 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-40</td>
<td>1.999-1.664</td>
<td>1.663 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-45</td>
<td>1.999-1.720</td>
<td>1.719 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-50</td>
<td>1.999-1.765</td>
<td>1.764 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-55</td>
<td>1.999-1.801</td>
<td>1.800 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-60</td>
<td>1.999-1.832</td>
<td>1.831 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-65</td>
<td>1.999-1.858</td>
<td>1.857 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-70</td>
<td>1.999-1.880</td>
<td>1.879 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-75</td>
<td>1.999-1.899</td>
<td>1.898 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-80</td>
<td>1.999-1.916</td>
<td>1.915 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-85</td>
<td>1.999-1.931</td>
<td>1.930 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86-90</td>
<td>1.999-1.944</td>
<td>1.943 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-95</td>
<td>1.999-1.956</td>
<td>1.955 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-100</td>
<td>1.999-1.966</td>
<td>1.965 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-105</td>
<td>1.999-1.976</td>
<td>1.975 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-110</td>
<td>1.999-1.985</td>
<td>1.984 or lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111 or more</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>1.999 or lower</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the above determination based on grade point average, a student will be placed on academic suspension if he/she has been on academic probation for two consecutive regular terms.

First semester transfer students will be academically suspended if they fail to achieve a minimum 1.0 GPA by the end of their first semester at WCU. After the first semester, transfer students must meet the grade point average minimums listed above which correspond with the total of their transfer hours and WCU quality hours.

Academic Probation. Students who are on academic probation must achieve one of the following by the end of the next semester:

1. A cumulative GPA of 2.0 (while taking any number of hours), or
2. Attain a minimum 2.3 semester GPA on at least twelve hours but no more than fifteen hours during the semester. (During summer terms a student must attain a minimum 2.3 semester GPA on at least six hours but no more than twelve hours.)

Academic Suspension. A student whose grade point average and hours place him or her under academic suspension is no longer eligible for enrollment in the university. After one suspension, a student is ineligible to enroll at WCU before one regular semester has elapsed. Upon being suspended twice, a student is ineligible to enroll at WCU until two regular semesters have elapsed. Subsequent suspensions will cause a student to be ineligible to enroll at WCU until two calendar years have elapsed, at which time the student may ask that the two-year rule be applied.

Appeals for reinstatement without having to serve a specified period of suspension are approved or denied by the Admissions, Readmissions, and Retention (ARR) Committee. The ARR Committee's decision is final and based upon the student's written request for reinstatement, the supporting documentation submitted, and his/her previous academic record. Requests for reinstatement must be submitted to the Office of Enrollment Management as soon as possible but no later than ten days prior to registration.

A student whose appeal for reinstatement is approved will be designated as “Suspended/Reinstated” on his or her academic record. Each successful appeal resulting in reinstatement will be counted as part of the student’s total number of suspensions in determining the length of time a student is ineligible to enroll at WCU.
Readmission After Suspension. Students who have been out the required amount of time may apply for readmission in the same manner as other former students. See the "Admission of Former Students" in this catalog.

Grade Replacement Policy for Undergraduates

Students are allowed to replace grades on five different courses taken at Western Carolina University. The following guidelines apply:

1. Only five courses (regardless of credit hour value) may be selected for grade replacement. The grade replacement policy may only be applied one time for a particular course. For courses repeated beyond the limit for grade replacement, the Repeat Policy applies.

2. When a student elects to use a course for grade replacement, the student must file the Grade Replacement Form with the Registrar's Office. This form indicates which course is to be excluded from GPA computation under this policy. Once a decision is made, it is irrevocable.

3. Although the original grade will not be used in determining the cumulative GPA of the student, the original grade will remain on the student's academic transcript.

4. Any course elected for grade replacement must be taken and repeated at Western Carolina University.

Since all courses do not carry the same hours of credit, students are urged to consult their adviser in making decisions regarding use of the Grade Replacement Policy. It is the responsibility of the student to follow the grade replacement guidelines and to detect and report any needed adjustments to the student's academic record.

Repeat Course Policy for Undergraduates

Students may repeat any number of courses taken for credit. A student may choose to replace a grade according to the Grade Replacement Policy. Once a student has exhausted the guidelines set in the Grade Replacement Policy, all quality hours and grades earned each time a course is taken will be used in computing the student's GPA. Unless specifically stated in the catalog description, credit for any course may be applied only once toward the required hours for graduation.

Academic Re-evaluation Policy

To be eligible to elect an academic re-evaluation, a student must have a cumulative GPA below 2.0 and must have made a GPA of 2.30 or better on twelve or more hours of work for each of two successive semesters, one of which may be summer school. At least eighteen hours of the work taken in the two semesters must apply to general education requirements or the requirements in the major, if these have not been met already. A written request for re-evaluation is required.

To be eligible to graduate after re-evaluation, a student must complete at least two semesters in residence. No course passed with a C- or less prior to these two semesters will count toward the 120, 122, or 128 hours required for a degree. Such courses may be used to waive general education requirements but not to fulfill major requirements.

The student's GPA for retention and graduation will be computed only on work taken during and after the two semesters on which re-evaluation is based. However, the number of hours previously passed with a grade of C (2.0) or higher will be counted as earned hours.

This policy does not alter the administration of the two-year rule policy.

Two-Year Rule Policy. An undergraduate with a GPA below 2.0 who has not attended the university for two or more calendar years and who is eligible for readmission is given the option of having the two-year rule applied or not applied.
If the two-year rule is applied, all courses completed before the interruption are treated as if they were transferred from another institution. No hours of credit will be allowed for courses in which C- or less grades were earned, although, at the discretion of the student's major department, they may be used to waive appropriate course requirements. The student's cumulative GPA will be based on courses attempted after readmission. The earned hours will include all credits (1) transferred from other institutions, (2) completed with a grade of C (2.0) or higher before the two-year rule was applied, and (3) earned after the last two-year rule was applied.

If the two-year rule is not applied, the student will return with a cumulative GPA, credit hours, and grades as if the interruption had not occurred. The quality point deficit of some students may be of such a magnitude that the application for readmission from a student who has chosen not to apply the two-year rule may be rejected.

A student, having elected to have the two-year rule applied or not applied, may not reverse the option later. Applications for the two-year rule may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and submitted to that office prior to the initial term of re-enrollment.

Credit and Placement Policies

Evaluation of transfer, CLEP, and advanced placement credits are coordinated through the Office of the Registrar. The university will accept or transfer appropriate undergraduate credits earned through credit by examination, advanced placement, CLEP, correspondence courses, extension courses, armed forces service schools, and college-level courses completed prior to graduation from high school. With the approval of the appropriate academic departments, the amount of such credit which may be applied toward a degree is subject to limitation only by the university's general residence requirement and the prescribed courses in the major field of study; the degree program may not exceed 45 semester hours of CLEP credit. Credit toward a degree is not awarded for Continuing Education Units or for General Education Development tests (GED).

Transfer of Credit. An evaluation of credits offered in transfer is completed after admission and after all official records are received directly from each institution previously attended. The applicability of transferred credits toward degree requirements is determined by the Registrar's Office and the department head of the student's major. In some cases, due to accreditation standards, validation of a course by successful completion of more advanced work in the same discipline or by examination may be required.

Only work passed with a grade of C (2.0) or better may be transferred. Grades from other grading systems that are equivalent to a C or better may be transferred. Except for consortium agreements, no credit will be allowed toward graduation or toward fulfillment of major requirements for a course passed with a C- or less at another institution. Credit will not be awarded for courses determined to be below the collegiate level at Western Carolina University. Undergraduate credit will not be awarded for graduate-level courses.

A Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) has been developed by the North Carolina Community College (NCCC) system and the University of North Carolina (UNC) General Administration providing for the transferability of a student's first two years of collegiate work to a senior UNC institution. This agreement provides that a student who enrolls at a NCCC institution fall, 1997 or later, and completes his/her's home institution's 44 semester hours of general education requirements with a grade of C or better in each course, is guaranteed that those hours will be applied toward a baccalaureate degree at any UNC institution. These 44 hours must be used to satisfy the receiving institution's general education requirements. In addition, the CAA also guarantees that upon completion of the Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree, 20-21 hours of pre major work will be transferred and applied toward the student's baccalaureate degree at a UNC institution provided that the student remains within his/her major.

A minimum of 25 percent of semester hours applied toward a bachelor's degree must be earned through regular enrollment in Western Carolina University junior-senior level courses, including a minimum of twelve hours in junior-senior courses in the major field.
In addition to those credits accepted as equivalents of the university’s freshman and sophomore courses, a maximum of thirty hours of credit may be allowed toward graduation for freshman and sophomore courses completed at other institutions which are normally offered above the sophomore level at Western Carolina University.

There is no time limit on the course work accepted for undergraduate transfer credit. However, students who plan to schedule courses with stated prerequisites should consider auditing the prerequisite courses if no work has been attempted in the field within the past five years.

Regularly enrolled students who desire to take any course at another institution on a transient basis for transfer to WCU must secure the appropriate department head’s, dean’s, and registrar’s approval before enrollment at the other institution. Transient Approval Forms are available in the Registrar’s Office and the departments. Students must be in good standing and eligible to re-enroll at Western Carolina University to secure transient permission. Course work taken at an institution which has a consortium agreement with Western Carolina University will be given credit on the same basis as course work taken at WCU.

Grades made in transferred courses are not considered in computing the GPA at Western Carolina University, but transferred hours are added to earned hours and will affect the student’s overall academic standing. A student may not expect to have the repeat course policy applied on the basis of courses completed at other institutions. Currently enrolled and former students (those not enrolled for one or more of the immediately preceding semesters, excluding summer terms) who attempt courses at other institutions must earn a cumulative 2.0 GPA and submit official transcripts of all work attempted to the Office of Admissions in order to be eligible to return to WCU.

**Transfer Credit from Unaccredited Institutions.** Credit for courses taken at unaccredited institutions, if accepted, is subject to validation by successful completion of more advanced courses and through the university’s credit by examination and CLEP policies.

**Transfer of Credit from Technical Programs.** Credit may be transferred from a technical program of a two-year institution and applied toward an appropriate bachelor’s degree if the institution is fully accredited or is a candidate for regional accreditation. Students who have not earned an associate degree in a technical program, or who hold a degree in a program not covered by a cooperative agreement, will have their credits evaluated by the Registrar’s Office and the department head of the student’s major. Information about course transferability may be obtained in the Registrar’s Office.

**Cooperative Transfer Agreements.** For students who have earned an associate degree from a two-year institution in a program covered by a cooperative transfer agreement with that institution, the requirements for a degree in that program are as stipulated in the agreement.

**Composition-Condition Marks.** A student whose written work in any course fails to meet acceptable standards will be assigned a composition-condition (CC) mark by the instructor on the final grade report. All undergraduates who receive two CC grades prior to the semester in which they complete 110 hours at Western Carolina University are so notified by the registrar and are required to pass English 300 before they will be eligible for graduation. This course must be taken within two semesters of receiving the second CC and must be passed with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Oral Competence-Condition Marks.** A student whose oral communication skills in any course fails to meet acceptable standards will be assigned an Oral Competence-Condition (OCC) mark by the instructor on the final grade report. All undergraduates who receive two OCC grades prior to the semester in which they complete 110 hours at Western Carolina University are so notified by the registrar and are required to pass CMHC 300 before they will be eligible for graduation. This course must be taken within two semesters of receiving the second OCC and must be passed with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Placement in Freshman English.** Based on the scores achieved on writing samples taken during orientation sessions, students will be placed in the appropriate composition section: ENGL 100, 101, or 102 Honors. Students placed in ENGL 102 Honors who achieve a grade
of C (2.0) or better will receive an additional three hours of credit for ENGL 101. Students placed into ENGL 101 must complete the six-hour Freshman English sequence of ENGL 101, followed by ENGL 102.

Although students placed into ENGL 100 may not apply its three hours of credit toward graduation, they must complete that course to become eligible for entry into the ENGL 101-102 sequence.

**Placement in Mathematics.** A mathematics placement exam is administered to all entering students during the summer orientation sessions and at the beginning of each semester. Based on the results of this exam, students may place into MATH 130, 170, 145, 146, or 153. Students who do not pass the exam will be required to pass MATH 100 before enrolling in any course for which MATH 100 or placement is a prerequisite. MATH 145 and MATH 146 can be waived as requirements for students who place into MATH 153. The placement test does not generate course credit for course requirements that are waived as a result of placement.

If a student’s major or program requires only a general education math course, students may take MATH 101 regardless of their placement. However, MATH 101 does not satisfy the prerequisite for MATH 130 or MATH 170. Advisers should check the catalog for major or program requirements.

**Advanced Placement.** Students may become eligible to enter intermediate or advanced courses in a field, bypassing one or more lower-level courses, if they qualify on the basis of their performance on advanced placement tests.

**Placement in Modern Foreign Languages.** Students will be placed at the appropriate level in a language based on the number of years of high school and/or college-level language study. Any student placed in the second or higher course in French, German, or Spanish who passes that course with a grade of C (2.0) or better will receive three or six hours of credit for the courses bypassed. This may include the general education course 101. Additional information can be obtained from the department or from a CAP Center adviser.

**Chemistry.** Freshmen with above-average ability in chemistry are encouraged to take the American Chemical Society’s standardized examination. Satisfactory performance allows a student credit in either CHEM 132 or 140. Additional tests may be taken for a maximum of ten hours of credit.

**Advanced Placement Program.** Students who earn a grade of three or above on the College Board advanced placement courses are eligible to receive credit based upon the evaluations of the appropriate department heads. Currently, credit may be earned in American and European history, art history, biology, calculus, chemistry, computer science, economics, English, French language and literature, German literature, Latin, music, physics, political science, psychology, and Spanish language and literature.

**Assessment Program.** As part of WCU’s continuing effort to maintain the quality of academic programs and university services, the university has implemented student outcomes assessment. Measuring student intellectual growth, attitudes, perceptions, and skills provides the university with essential information in evaluating its effectiveness. Students are required to participate in these assessments throughout their enrollment at the university. The assessment information is not part of the student’s official record and individual scores may only be reported to the student. Other uses of assessment data will be reported only in aggregate form to the university community and required external sources.

**Noncredit Courses.** Credit earned in ENGL 100 and MATH 100 will not count toward the 120 or 128 hours required for graduation.

**Credit by Examination**

A student may apply to be examined in any general education course and any other course identified by a department head as available for credit by examination. The student must
present an approved permission form after the examination has been completed. Students making an A (4.0) or B (3.0) will receive credit. Those making C (2.0) do not receive credit, but are eligible for a waiver of a course requirement. With a D or F, credit may be earned only by regular enrollment during a subsequent semester. The GPA will not be affected by the grade made on the examination. All credit by examination attempts must be completed prior to the semester of graduation.

The examination procedure may be attempted only once for any one course. Students who have completed more than two collegiate courses in the field of study concerned may earn credit by examination only after securing written approval of the head of the department in which the course is offered. However, they may take the examination and secure a waiver of a curricular requirement by scoring a C (2.0) or higher.

The fee for scheduling a course on a credit by examination basis is $15. No fee will be assessed if the examination is being used to validate transfer credits or when the student is enrolled full-time during a fall or spring semester.

**The College Level Examination Program.** The university cooperates with the College Board in this program, through which credit may be awarded for the CLEP subject examinations that have been approved by the academic departments as appropriate measures of academic achievement in their courses. Elective credit may be granted for examinations covering material which is not the substantial equivalent of any specific Western Carolina University course. These elective credits may be applied toward graduation requirements if the student fulfills certain general education requirements or complies with other conditions prescribed by the appropriate deans and department heads. The subject examinations also may be used to validate credits earned at unaccredited institutions or courses taken through military service and to earn credit for courses failed at the university or other institutions. A list of the approved examinations and the credit that may be awarded is available in the Office of Enrollment Management.

The minimum score required for credit is the 50th percentile on the national norms for the examination in question. Departments also may require demonstration of achievement by satisfactory completion of an essay or by provision of other evidence of the competencies to be mastered in a course or course sequence. The general examinations of CLEP are not accepted for credit. Subject examinations that are repeated within less than one year from the date of previous testing will not be considered for credit.

Credits earned through CLEP will be posted on the transcript, but no grades are recorded. The student’s GPA will not be affected. Duplicate credit is not awarded in any case. CLEP credits earned at other institutions will be evaluated in the same manner as the equivalent courses at those institutions. The same policies and procedures used in evaluating the applicability of other advanced-standing and transfer credits toward a degree will be applied.

**Credit for Experiential Learning**

Western Carolina University endorses the concept of undergraduate credit for experiential learning in recognition of valid learning experiences. Departments awarding credit for experiential learning do so on the basis of detailed departmental guidelines and procedures as approved by the Council on Instruction and Curriculum. However, credit is awarded by a department only for those competencies which are related to areas of instruction in that department and which are applicable to the degree program being completed. Credit is not extended automatically or in blanket fashion.

To receive credit for experiential learning a student must submit a request to the appropriate department head. A faculty committee named by the department head will review the request. If the request seems appropriate, the student will be provided with guidelines for preparing a portfolio which the committee will review to determine the conditions and amount of credit to be awarded.

Credit for all or part of a course(s) may be awarded. If partial credit is awarded, the student will pay the full cost of the course, but will be required to attend only those classes and do
additional work as designated. There is no charge for courses for which full credit is awarded. Committee actions, when endorsed by the department head and dean, must be reported to the registrar. The credit awarded is not applicable to the university's residency requirement.

Credit for Veterans of Military Service. To receive credit for military service, a veteran must have served at least twelve months in continuous active duty in a branch of military service and present the registrar an official copy of the Department of Defense (DD) 214. Once evaluated, the student will receive 6 hours of free electives and 1 hour for PE activity course if the degree program requires a minimum of 128 credit hours. Service school courses will be evaluated on a course-by-course basis using the American Council of Education recommendations for evaluation of military credits. This award of credit does not alter other university requirements, or major, minor, concentration, or general education requirements for a degree.

Class Attendance Policy

Western Carolina University expects students to recognize the positive effect on academic success of class attendance and participation. All undergraduates are expected to attend all meetings of the courses in which they are enrolled; any absence is incurred at the student's own risk.

Each instructor will establish the attendance requirements, make-up procedures, and guidelines for excused absences in each course and the effect that irregular attendance, lack of participation, and inadequate preparation will have upon a student's grade. The instructor will distribute written attendance policies to students at the beginning of each term. An instructor may establish special and more demanding attendance requirements for students who are performing less than satisfactorily. Each student is responsible for complying with the announced procedures for making up missed work.

A student with more unexcused absences in a 100-(freshman) or 200-(sophomore) level course than the semester hours given for the course can expect the instructor to lower the course grade. Class attendance may be required of undergraduate students as a condition of admission or readmission to the university or of eligibility to continue enrollment.

Group Absences and Field Trips. Field trips and scheduled absences should be planned to disrupt the school calendar as little as possible. Only in rare instances should they be made during the last two weeks of the semester or when early registration is in progress. Classes missed because of field trips or service to or for the university must be processed in advance by the instructor and each participating student. The faculty member in charge must obtain permission for the trip from the dean at least ten days in advance and give each student a copy of the approved request. Each student must present the request, containing the name of the sponsor and the group, the purpose and dates of the trip, and the names of the participating students, to each instructor for signature prior to the trip. The faculty member will notify the dean if any students fail to make the trip. Questions of policy interpretation may be referred by the dean to the Office for Academic Affairs.

A student who misses an examination or quiz because of an approved trip is responsible for contacting the instructor within a week after returning to make mutually satisfactory arrangements for a make-up. The instructor is under no obligation to provide a make-up unless the student notifies the instructor of the absence prior to departure. The student also is responsible for making up assignments and for knowing the material covered.

Final Examination Schedules

An end-of-course evaluation of student work is required in every credit course. End-of-course evaluation may take the form of final exams, reports, projects, performances, portfolios, research papers, conferences, etc.
Many end-of-course evaluations are written final exams. In order to reduce conflicts and final evaluation overloads for both students and faculty, a final examination schedule is developed by the registrar for the entire university. All final exams are to be administered at their designated times and places during final exam week. Change in time of an examination for an entire class for any reason must be approved by the head of the department, by the dean of the college, the vice chancellor for academic affairs, and the chancellor.

No student is required to take more than two final exams on any one day. Any student who has three final exams scheduled on one day has the option of taking all three or submitting to the professors a written request for rescheduling. However, a request to have an examination rescheduled must be made in writing at least five days before the examination is scheduled.

To reschedule, the following steps should be taken:
1. The student should request in writing a change in date from the instructors of the courses that present the conflict.
2. If the conflict is not resolved, the student should work with his/her academic adviser to have one of the exams rescheduled.
3. If the conflict still cannot be resolved, the student should work with the Office for Academic Affairs to have one of the exams rescheduled.

Other end-of-course evaluations, whatever form they take, must also be completed, administered, or submitted during final exam week.

**Graduation and Certification**

**Application for Graduation.** After earning ninety (90) hours, to be certified as a candidate for graduation, the student must file an application form with the dean. (In order to obtain the application form, the student must first present a paid receipt to the dean’s office that the $30 graduation fee has been paid to the University cashier.) The dean will send the completed application to the student’s department head. In consultation with the student’s adviser, the department head will determine all requirements remaining to be completed. At the appropriate time, the application will be updated, signed by the department head, and returned to the dean who will certify it and forward it to the Registrar.

Undergraduate students should begin this procedure immediately after ninety (90) hours have been earned. Specific deadlines for filing degree applications are listed in the Academic Calendar.

**Certification and Licensure.** Completion of a bachelor’s degree in teacher education, nursing, or health sciences qualifies a student to seek the appropriate certification or licensure. Information about the policies and procedures is available from the dean of the appropriate college. Procedures for teacher certification are found in the College of Education and Allied Professions section of the catalog.

**Graduation Attendance.** Attendance at graduation is required of candidates for graduation. A diploma may be granted in absentia only with approval of the vice chancellor for academic affairs or his/her designee.
DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS

The bachelor’s degree programs require the completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours to a maximum of 128 semester hours, including: (1) a general education component; (2) a major as prescribed by each of the departments; (3) elective courses; and, (4) in cases where majors are less than forty-six hours, a minor, second major, concentration, or other approved program as specified by the appropriate school and department. Unless specifically provided for in the catalog description, credit for any course may be applied only once toward the required hours for graduation.

Majors. A major consists of a group of prescribed and elective courses (30-64 hours) providing breadth and depth in an academic discipline, in two or more closely related disciplines, or in an interdisciplinary field of study. The requirements for a major in one discipline may include supporting courses selected from other disciplines.

In degree programs that include a major of thirty to forty hours, a minor, second major, or other approved program also is required.

In degree programs that do not require a minor or second major, 46-64 hours are required in a major, including any concentrations, emphases, or specialization options that may be a part of the major.

Concentrations. A concentration is a student option within a major that consists of a group of prescribed courses designed to provide preparation in a specific professional specialty within the major discipline. Ordinarily, degree programs in which the major includes a concentration do not require a minor or second major. Concentrations are required in some majors.

Minors. A minor consists of a group of prescribed and elective courses in an academic discipline, two or more closely related disciplines, an interdisciplinary field of study, or a specially designed individual program. It differs from a major principally in requiring fewer courses (sixteen to twenty-four semester hours) and providing less depth.

A student may not major and minor in the same field.

Disciplinary Focus Area. A disciplinary focus area is a twenty-four hour course of study in an academic discipline required of education students enrolled in a B.S.Ed. program in communication disorders, elementary, middle grades, physical education, or special education (general). The focus areas available are the following: anthropology, art, biology, communication training and development, economics, English, French, geography, geology, German, history, mathematics, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, Spanish, and theatre.

Second Majors. A second major, often called a double major, is completed at the student’s option by taking the course requirements specified in the major component of the applicable degree program. The hours earned in completing a second major apply to the minimum 120-128 hours required for any bachelor’s degree and do not lead to the award of a second degree. Students interested in earning a second bachelor’s degree must meet the additional requirements stated below for second degrees.

Program Requirements. The program requirement component of a degree program consists of courses which are outside the major discipline but which support the major by providing skills and knowledge directly related to the major. There are no minimum or maximum limits on the program requirements component of a degree program except that, without a specific exemption, seventy-five hours are the maximum that may be required in aggregate in all components of a degree program exclusive of general education and general or free electives.

General Electives. Unless a program has been specifically exempted, each degree plan includes a minimum of twelve hours of general (free) electives. These electives are exclusive of (1) hours earned in meeting the requirements of the other components of a degree program, (2) any remedial or developmental work a student may take, and (3) elective hours that may become available to a student through application of the general education waiver policy.
Waivers and Substitutions. Waivers and substitutions of courses, other degree requirements, and academic regulations may be made only with adequate cause. Exemption from, or substitutions in, requirements established by an academic department must be approved by the department head. General education requirements may be waived or altered only with the approval of the director of general education. College-wide requirements may be waived or altered only with the approval of the dean of the college. Waivers of, and substitutions in, university-wide regulations and requirements must be approved by the Office for Academic Affairs. All requests must be submitted to the registrar on the Waiver and Substitutions Form.

Academic Advisers. The major selected by each student will determine the assignment of a faculty member for academic advising. Students who do not know the names of their advisers should contact the head of the major department or the Advising Center. To be assigned an adviser or arrange for a change of adviser, a declaration or change of major/adviser form must be completed. The major selected by the student also determines the major field-of-study name to be entered on all appropriate forms. This name will appear on all grade reports received by the student and adviser.

Students Undecided About a Major. Students are not required to declare a major at the time they enter the university. By exercising some care it is possible, without encountering any difficulty, to earn credit toward a degree for several semesters before selecting a major. However, students are encouraged to select a specific major no later than the semester after they have achieved sophomore standing. Through the Advising Center, the university provides a specific program of academic advisement to assist the undecided student in course selections and career decisions. When an undeclared student does select a major, the declaration or change of major/adviser procedures should be observed.

Declaration or Change of Major/Adviser Procedure. A student who decides to declare or change a major must complete the declaration process in order to be assigned a new adviser in the appropriate department and to change the official records of the university. The student secures the declaration form from the present adviser or department head and completes the procedure by following the instructions on the form. The new major field-of-study name should appear on the next grade report/transcript that is issued after the completed form has been submitted to the registrar.

Curricular Checksheets. Departments maintain a supply of curricular checksheets on each of their degree programs. Students should secure copies of the sheets for their programs to use as a supplementary aid in complying with catalog requirements. However, in the event of a conflict between requirements as listed on a checksheet and as stated in the catalog, catalog requirements shall prevail.

Second Bachelor’s Degree. Students already graduated from accredited four-year institutions who are admitted to work toward another bachelor’s degree must meet the university’s regular graduation requirements. A minimum of thirty additional semester hours with a 2.0 GPA must be earned by regular enrollment at the university. The student must meet the requirements in general education and in the major as specified by the department head and dean. A student may obtain from the university only one of each of the six bachelor’s degrees offered by the university: i.e., only one Bachelor of Arts degree, one Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, one Bachelor of Science degree, one Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree, one Bachelor of Science in Education degree, and one Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree.

Students enrolled at the university who wish to work toward two bachelor’s degrees simultaneously may do so, provided they secure the prior approval of the departments and colleges through which the degree programs are offered. Approval must be secured not later than the end of the junior year. Students must meet the university’s regular graduation requirements and complete at least 150-158 semester hours with a 2.0 GPA, including a minimum of 120-128 hours as specified for one degree and a minimum of thirty additional hours for the other (or second) degree through regular enrollment at the university. The thirty additional hours must be selected so as to meet the requirements in general education, the program requirements component of the degree plan, and requirements in the major as specified by the department head and dean for the second degree.
GENERAL UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS*

To be awarded a bachelor's degree, the student must meet the following general requirements:

1. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours to a maximum of 128 semester hours under requirements outlined for one of the degree programs.
2. A minimum GPA of 2.0 on all work attempted at Western Carolina University and on all courses in the major.
3. A minimum of 25 percent of semester hours applied toward a bachelor's degree must be earned through regular enrollment in Western Carolina University junior-senior level courses, including a minimum of twelve hours in junior-senior courses in the major field.
4. Fifty percent or more of the credits in the major presented for graduation on the junior-senior level unless the degree program being completed by the student is specifically exempted from the requirement.

General Education Requirements

Western Carolina University is devoted to the concepts of liberal education. All bachelor's degree programs include studies in general education designed to provide each student with the opportunity to develop a high degree of skill in the arts and mechanics of reasoning, critical thinking, and effective oral and written expression; an appreciation and understanding of our rich cultural heritage and the complexities of human relationships; traits of mind and spirit which reflect sound insights into self and the physical and social world in which we live; reference and resource skills; and a system of values essential for intelligent and discerning judgments and decisions.

It is believed that general education not only contributes to these basic objectives, but serves to integrate the total undergraduate experience and to promote optimum student achievement in chosen areas of interest. The framework within which the requirements of general education are satisfied accommodates extensive individuality among students and allows for diverse and distinctive programs of study.

Credit earned by examination and advanced placement in appropriate courses may be applied toward fulfillment of the requirements. Evaluation of the applicability of transferred courses toward general education requirements is the responsibility of the Office of Admissions in consultation with the appropriate department head and director of general education based on university guidelines.

The student has a choice of several approved courses to satisfy the requirements of each of the general education categories. Degree programs cannot specify a particular course within the general education program. In the cases where a general education course is specified as a requirement for a degree program, then that general education requirement must be met by another of the approved courses in the general education category. A student cannot satisfy both a general education requirement and a degree program requirement by taking a single course. In a few cases, there is a provision for the waiver of a general education requirement based upon placement or passing another course. In these cases, the hours waived become free electives, or in the case of certain approved majors, program and/or major requirements.

The general education component required in all bachelor’s degree programs includes a total of forty-one semester hours. The distribution requirements and the courses that are approved for each category are listed below.

Foundations Areas, 16 hours

1. Written Communication, 6 hours
   ENGL 101, 102 Composition I, II, 3 hours per course

2. Mathematics, 3 hours
   MATH 101 Mathematical Concepts, 3 hours
   (This requirement is waived if a student passes a higher-level math course. Hours waived become free electives.)

*See graduate catalog for graduate degree requirements.
3. **Oral Communication, 3 hours (formerly Thinking, Reasoning, and Expressing)**
   - CMHC 201 Introduction to Speech Communication, 3 hours, PREQ: ENGL 101
   - BA 204 Oral Communication, 3 hours, PREQ: ENGL 101.

4. **Computer Literacy, 1 hour**
   - CS 101 Computer Concepts and Issues, 1 hour
   - The requirement is waived:
     - (a) if the student passes CS 130, CS 150, or CIS 251;
     - (b) if a junior or senior transfer student who passes BIOL 304, BIOL 333, CHEM 454, CJ 352, ENGL 401, GEOG 326, CMCR 301, CMPM 303, PSC 348, SOC 385, or SOC 386;
     - (c) if a student takes a practical test (administered by the Mathematics and Computer Science Department) and demonstrates competency in three of four computer applications: Word Processing, Networking, Spreadsheets, and/or PowerPoint.
   - Hours waived become free electives. No credit for CS 101 is awarded to students who enroll in the course after the computer literacy requirement has been met.

5. **Leisure and Fitness, 3 hours**
   - The courses taken must include two hours selected from Health 120 or PE courses numbered 102-231 except for PE 213.
   - ART 120 Beginning Drawing and Sketching, 1 hour
   - ART 124 Beginning Ceramics, 1 hour
   - ART 125 Introduction to Calligraphy, 1 hour
   - BIOL 108 Recreational Botany, 1 hour
   - HEAL 120 Personal and Community Health, 2 hours
   - MUS 110 Introduction to Instrumental Ensembles, 1 hour
   - MUS 111 Introduction to Vocal Ensemble, 1 hour
   - MUS 112 Introduction to Piano, 1 hour
   - MUS 113 Introduction to Singing, 1 hour
   - MUS 117 Introduction to Guitar, 1 hour
   - PE 101 Yoga, 1 hour
   - PE 102 Beginning and Advanced Beginning Swimming, 1 hour*
   - PE 103 Intermediate and Advanced Swimming and Aquatic Sports, 1 hour*
   - PE 104 Lifesaving, 1 hour*
   - PE 105 WSI Training Course, 1 hour*
   - PE 107 Synchronized Swimming, 1 hour*
   - PE 108 Canoeing, 1 hour*
   - PE 109 Karate, 1 hour
   - PE 113 Hiking, 1 hour
   - PE 114 Jogging, 1 hour
   - PE 115 Weight Training, 1 hour
   - PE 116 Slimnastics, 1 hour
   - PE 118 Aerobic Dance, 1 hour
   - PE 122 Beginning Tennis, 1 hour*
   - PE 123 Beginning Golf, 1 hour*
   - PE 124 Handball, 1 hour
   - PE 125 Racquetball, 1 hour
   - PE 126 Bowling, 1 hour
   - PE 127 Badminton, 1 hour
   - PE 129 Archery, 1 hour
   - PE 130 Lifeguard Training, 1 hour
   - PE 132 Basketball, 1 hour
   - PE 133 Volleyball, 1 hour
   - PE 134 Softball, 1 hour
   - PE 135 Soccer, 1 hour
   - PE 202 Casting, 1 hour
   - PE 203 Gun Handling, 1 hour
   - PE 204 Snow Skiing, 1 hour
   - PE 205 Modern Dance and Choreography, 1 hour
   - PE 206 Social, Line, and Folk Dance, 1 hour
   - PE 207 Fencing, 1 hour

* Placement in water sports, and in beginning and advanced golf and tennis, is determined by prerequisites, if any, and by the skills demonstrated at the first class meeting. A student whose skills are inappropriate is advised into a course at the appropriate level.
Perspectives Areas, 25 hours

The courses selected must include one course in literature selected from any literature course offered in any of the Perspectives categories (ENGL 201, 203, 204; GER 204; ASI 108). ENGL 102 is prerequisite to all courses in English above the freshman level.

1. Social Sciences and Contemporary Institutions, 6 hours
   a. Human Behavior, 3 hours
      ENGL 205 Introduction to Language, 3 hours
      GEOG 102 World Regional Geography, 3 hours
      LAW 105 Law and Society, 3 hours
      PSY 101 Perspectives on Human Behavior, 3 hours
      SOC 103 Human Society, 3 hours
   b. Contemporary Institutions, 3 hours
      ECON 104 Contemporary Economic Institutions, 3 hours
      HIST 106 Modern American Institutions, 3 hours
      LAW 205 Legal Issues and Institutions, 3 hours
      PSC 106 American Politics and Issues, 3 hours

2. Physical and Biological Sciences, 7 hours
   AST 101 Descriptive Astronomy, 3-4 hours
   BIOL 101 Biology in the Contemporary World, 3-4 hours
   CHEM 101 Chemistry in Society, 3-4 hours
   ENVH 130 Environmental Health Science: Systems and Solutions (3)
   GEOL 110 Environmental Geology, 3-4 hours
   PHYS 105 Contemporary Physics, 4 hours
   Courses in two different sciences are required. The courses selected must include one course with a lab. PHYS 105 may be taken only as a four-hour course including both lecture and lab. All of the other courses may be taken with the lab for four hours credit or without the lab for three hours credit. However, a student must be enrolled in the lecture to take the lab for the course.
   (Part or all of the science requirement is waived if a student enrolls in and passes one or more higher level science courses. Courses in two different sciences are required to waive all of the requirement. Hours waived become free electives.)

3. The Humanistic Experience, 6 hours
   a. Humanities, 3 hours
      ASI 108 The Ancient and Medieval Experience, 3 hours
      CHER 101 Cherokee Language and Culture, 3 hours
      ENGL 203 Major American Writers, 3 hours PREQ: ENGL 102
      FREN 101 French Language and Culture or FREN 110*, 3 hours
      GER 101 German Language and Culture or GER 110*, 3 hours
      SPAN 101 Spanish Language and Culture or SPAN 110*, 3 hours
      PHIL 101 Western Philosophical Traditions, 3 hours
   b. Fine or Performing Arts, 3 hours
      ART 104 Introduction to Visual Arts, 3 hours
      MUS 101 Music Appreciation, 3 hours
      CMTA 104 The Theatre Experience, 3 hours

4. Comparative Cultures, 3 hours
   ANTH 120 Comparative Cultural Systems, 3 hours
   ART 102 Non-Western Art, 3 hours
   ECON 103 Economics of Comparative Cultures, 3 hours

* Only three of the six credit hours earned in FREN, GER, SPAN 110 apply to general education. The remainder apply to program, major, or elective hours outside of general education.
ENGL 204 Cultures in Contact and Collision, 3 hours PREQ: ENGL 102
FREN 105 The French-Speaking World, 3 hours
GEOG 103 Cultural Geography, 3 hours
HIST 107 World Cultures in Historical Perspective, 3 hours
MUS 303 The World of Music, 3 hours, PREQ: P3b course
PSC 107 Comparative Political Cultures, 3 hours
REL 105 Eastern Religious Tradition, 3 hours
SPAN 105 The Spanish-Speaking World, 3 hours

5. The Human Past, 3 hours
ANTH 110 Origins of Civilization, 3 hours
ART 103 Social History of Art, 3 hours
ENGL 201 Literary Landmarks in Western Culture, 3 hours PREQ: ENGL 102
GER 204 A Literary Perspective on German Civilization, 3 hours PREQ: ENGL 102
HIST 105 History of Modern Western Civilization, 3 hours
MUS 102 Music in American Culture, 3 hours
PSC 108 Global Issues in Politics, 3 hours
REL 106 Western Religious Tradition, 3 hours

* Only three of the six credit hours earned in FREN, GER, SPAN 110 apply to general education. The remainder apply to program, major, or elective hours outside of general education.

Programs of Study

The university offers programs leading to bachelor's, master's, education-specialist, and doctoral degrees as well as preprofessional, interinstitutional, and certification curricula. All of the bachelor's-level programs, including the course requirements for the various majors, minors, and concentrations offered by the colleges and departments, are described in the sections that follow. Programs of interest to graduate students are presented in the Graduate Catalog of The Record.

Degree Programs

The following table lists alphabetically the university's principal academic programs and indicates the college offering the programs. The colleges are: Applied Sciences (AS); Arts and Sciences (A&S); Business (BUS); and Education and Allied Professions (E&AP).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Major</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B.S.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B.S.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B.S.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birth-Kindergarten</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration and Law</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B.S.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Family Studies</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B.S.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B.S.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B.S.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Engineering Technology</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B.S.Ed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to the curricula offered by a department or jointly by two departments, the university provides a number of special-purpose programs in which students may participate either as a part of the regular degree programs of their choice or as alternatives to them. These opportunities include the following programs:
The Honors College

The Honors College is designed to enhance the academic and social university experience for high-achieving students. The College consists of Honors courses throughout general education, with an emphasis on special projects and undergraduate research in the major. The College manages (for all WCU students) the annual Undergraduate Expo, the Undergraduate Research Grant Program, WCU’s participation in the National Conference on Undergraduate Research and National Student Exchange. Students in the College are invited to live in Reynolds or Buchanan Halls, which are Honors residences. Students who complete 30 hours of Honors credit and who graduate with at least a 3.3 cumulative GPA will earn The Honors College diploma. This special diploma is available to all majors.

Students already enrolled at WCU or transfer students who have at least a 3.33 cumulative GPA are invited to apply for admission to the College; they will be admitted on a case-by-case basis. First-year students will be considered for admission if they meet at least one of the following criteria: a 3.75 GPA in high school, top 10 percent ranking in high school class, 1200 SAT or 30 ACT score.

In determining credit hours for class rank (freshman, sophomore, junior and senior) and standing in The Honors College, transfer credit, Advanced Placement credit, and credit for courses surpassed are counted in the total number of hours (though such credit does not figure into a student’s grade point average at WCU).

For more information about The Honors College, please contact the dean at 828-227-7383 or visit the College web site at www.wcu.edu/honorscollege.

National Student Exchange

Western Carolina University is part of a student exchange consortium of over 150 universities in the United States and its territories. Students participating in National Student Exchange are able to pay their regular tuition to WCU and study at another university for up to one academic year; any student with a WCU GPA of at least 2.5 is invited to go on exchange. Students must contact the dean of The Honors College at 828-227-7383 by February 1 to go on exchange for the following year.

Special Studies Programs

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in Special Studies are university-wide degrees awarded by Western Carolina University. Programs leading to these degrees are designed for students by sponsoring faculty members following general university guidelines for program development. Each program includes a general education component consistent with university guidelines and a unified program of study in a special area that has been appropriately reviewed and approved at the departmental, college, and university levels. Responsibility for the administration of, and academic advisement in, the program is assigned to the several departments and colleges, depending upon the nature of each program.

Study Abroad

As a part of its commitment to international education, the university offers a wide range of study abroad programs. Year and semester programs offered through the UNC Consortium and WCU bilateral agreements are true exchanges whereby students pay WCU tuition and comparable room and board abroad. Other programs are provided through various agencies and institutions and range from intensive language to specialized program studies abroad. These are administered by the Office of International Programs and Services. Summer abroad programs sponsored by WCU professors are handled by the College of Continuing Education.

Preprofessional Programs

Students who attend the university to prepare for admission into a professional school are provided with a variety of options for the programs they may pursue. If the professional school of the student’s choice is one that does not require a bachelor’s degree for admission
and the student plans to transfer before earning a degree, academic advisers in the Advising Center and in the appropriate department will assist the student to develop a program plan suited to the field and to the admission requirements of the professional school.

Many professional schools require a bachelor's degree for admission, and the student who plans to earn a degree before entering a professional school will choose to complete one of the regular degree programs offered by the university. Electives in the chosen curriculum should be selected after consulting the catalog of the professional school to be attended later. Each student is assigned an academic adviser in the major field and also may secure the assignment of a preprofessional adviser.

The general preprofessional preparation needed for some of the programs about which students inquire most often is described below. Students interested in programs in professional fields other than those described should direct their inquiries to the advisement coordinator in the Advising Center or to the head of the appropriate department.

**Pre-Engineering.** A two-year pre-engineering program is offered in the Department of Chemistry and Physics. It emphasizes basic courses in chemistry, mathematics, physics, and the humanities that are common to all engineering curricula. The program may be modified depending upon the field of engineering chosen and the school of engineering to which the student plans to transfer.

WCU's pre-engineering program has been approved by the Subcommittee on Engineering Transfer. This allows qualified WCU students to transfer to the engineering programs at North Carolina A & T, North Carolina State University, and the University of North Carolina at Charlotte and ensures the acceptance of technical program course credits at these universities. Since most core courses in the sciences and mathematics are uniform in most accredited engineering schools, students may elect to transfer to other engineering schools of their choice. Students are advised by a faculty adviser in the Department of Chemistry and Physics.

**Pre-Law.** Law schools typically require a bachelor's degree for admission, but no one curriculum or major is recommended or prescribed for admission. Pre-law students are urged to consult the catalog of the law school the student plans to attend for specific requirements. Students are advised by the coordinator of pre-law advisement.

Freshmen, transfer students, and students who have not declared a major will be assigned a pre-law adviser by the Advising Center. After selecting a major, students will be assigned to an appropriate department and pre-law adviser. The Law School Admission Test is administered twice each year by the Testing Center; students should take the test late in the junior year or early in the senior year.

**Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental, Pre-Optometry, and Pre-Veterinary Programs.** Although the professional schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, and veterinary medicine have traditionally admitted more students who have majored in chemistry or biology, they will accept students who have majored in any academic discipline provided that basic requirements in English, mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, and specified electives are met. Students who have earned a bachelor's degree normally are given preference in admission, although some students may be allowed to enter prior to their senior year.

By agreement between Western Carolina University and Bowman Gray School of Medicine, students may earn a Master of Science degree in biology or chemistry at Western Carolina University and receive credit for selected courses toward a Ph.D. degree in biochemistry at Bowman Gray.

**Pre-Pharmacy.** Two years (64 semester hours) of preparatory work are normally required for admission to a three-year pharmacy program.

Advisers are available in the Advising Center and the departments of biology and chemistry/physics. Pre-pharmacy students should plan to enroll in English, chemistry, biology, physics, mathematics, and the appropriate elective courses required for admission to the chosen professional school. Most schools require the Pharmacy College Admissions Test (PCAT) to be taken during the second year of preprofessional study.
Cooperative Transfer Agreements with Community Colleges

Western Carolina University participates in the general transfer agreements developed by the University of North Carolina General Administration in cooperation with the North Carolina community colleges. The university is developing additional agreements and transfer guides with individual community colleges in all academic areas. For additional information, contact the transfer coordinator in the WCU admissions office or a local community college.

Cooperative Program in Agriculture and Life Sciences

Students who complete a two-year prescribed course of study at Western Carolina University have the opportunity to transfer to North Carolina State University in one of the following bachelor's degree programs in the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences:

Agricultural economics, agricultural business management, agronomy, animal science, biological and agricultural engineering, biochemistry, biological sciences, botany, conservation, fisheries and wildlife sciences, food science, horticultural science, medical technology, pest management, poultry science, applied sociology, zoology, and selected preprofessional programs. For further information, contact the department head in the Geosciences and Natural Resources Management Department.

Cooperative Program in Forestry

By agreement between Western Carolina University and the School of Forest Resources at North Carolina State University, a student interested in the field of forest resources may take the first two years of the program at Western Carolina University and the remainder at North Carolina State University. For further information, contact the department head in the Geosciences and Natural Resources Management Department.

During the freshman year students should select one of four specialty areas of the program: (1) forestry; (2) wood science and technology; (3) pulp and paper science and technology; (4) recreation resources administration. The courses to be pursued for each area are available from the Department Head in the Geosciences and Natural Resources Management Department.

Students with acceptable scholastic records in the first two years of the program may earn the professional degree in two additional years. Before transferring, students should check their credits with the requirements of North Carolina State University to determine the advisability of completing additional courses in summer school at one of the two institutions. A GPA of 2.5 is required for transfer.

Experiential Programs

Western Carolina University endorses the concept of education as a multidimensional process of learning that incorporates study and practice. To that end, its curricula are designed to provide for acquisition of knowledge and understanding of theory combined with opportunities for experience in practical applications in real settings. Many of the degree programs include required work in professional situations specific to the positions and career areas for which the students are preparing. At the student's option, a variety of other work opportunities deriving from and related to academic study are available. To further its commitment to the preparation of well-qualified graduates, the university provides various types of support to departmentally developed experiential activities. It also operates university-wide programs that make work opportunities directly related to their fields of study available to all students.

Western Carolina University has the following guidelines for enrolling students in external instruction courses/programs. External instruction programs are defined as instruction received at a site(s) to which the student is sent by the enrolling institution to participate in instructional activities. Encompassed in the scope of external instruction are programs referred to as cooperative education, practical training, independent study, and open-circuit televised instruction.
1. All courses are bona fide: approved by all required college, university, state, regional, and national regulatory agencies. Courses are also approved to meet all certification and licensing requirements.

2. All courses are an integral part of the student's program; credit will apply toward graduation and/or will be required for a particular degree program.

3. All courses are appropriately rigorous with credit assigned proportionate to the amount of instructor involvement and control (course credit is determined by university and state requirements).

4. The university/college has an agreement on file with specific work sites assuring that the experiences will provide opportunities for application of the knowledge, skills, and competencies gained from on-campus academic programs.

5. All courses have regularly-employed faculty members responsible for all students participating in external instruction courses.

**Cooperative Education Program.** Cooperative education is a program in which students combine academic study with career-related work experience while pursuing a degree. Designed to be an integral part of the educational experience, the program offers experiential learning in both full-time and part-time positions in virtually all majors. Participants are primarily undergraduates, but some graduate programs offer co-op to their students. Information about eligibility for the program, work opportunities, and requirements for credit is available from the Career Services office, 50 McKee.

**Internships and Practica.** A broad range of full-time and part-time learning opportunities are provided through internships, practica, field courses, and clinical affiliations for periods of one or more terms. The courses allow students to gain experience in the actual practice of a profession and to develop mastery of the tasks, skills, and theory applications in career fields pertinent to their majors. The experiences gained are well integrated into the curricula and are frequently included in the requirements for a degree.

**Independent Study.** Independent study courses are offered by several departments at Western Carolina University. The content and criteria for each course is determined by each academic department. Credit for these courses range from one to six semester hours credit as determined by the department. Students must be juniors or seniors in order to take an independent study course.
The mission of the College of Applied Sciences is to offer quality education for a variety of professional careers. In fulfilling this role, the college provides undergraduate and graduate educational programs in Cullowhee and Asheville.

The faculty of the college engage in instruction, research, and service. The primary activity of the faculty is teaching. Quality undergraduate and graduate education is provided for a diverse student population through student-faculty involvement which promotes creativity and critical thinking. Complementary faculty activities include providing individualized student advisement, service, continuing education opportunities, maintaining currency in areas of expertise, active involvement in professional organizations, and scholarly activities including research, creative activities, presentations, and publications.

The college is responsible to the Office of Academic Affairs and is organized into six academic departments (Criminal Justice, Health Sciences, Human Environmental Sciences, Industrial and Engineering Technology, Nursing, and Physical Therapy).

Special Expenses. Due to the nature of the clinical and laboratory experiences required in some of the college's programs, students will encounter special expenses beyond those listed in the fees section of this catalog. Liability insurance, uniforms, transportation to clinical sites, and special texts and class materials are examples of what might be expected. Each program has different requirements and students should discuss costs with the program coordinator.

Admission to Health Sciences and Nursing Programs. Declaration of a major in the health sciences or nursing departments does not guarantee admission to the junior-senior sequence in the major. Students are not officially in the professional segment of a program until they have received written notification of their program admission. Applications for program admission are normally available from December 1 through February 15 of each year for potential admission in the fall of the next year.

Clinical Laboratory Sciences. Students may apply for admission to the program when they have completed, or are concurrently completing, all general education and program requirements. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required. Applications must be received in the program office by February 15. Interviews are required. Admissions decisions are announced in writing to applicants by March 15. An accelerated curriculum available for associate degree medical laboratory technicians normally allows completion of degree requirements in two years.

Emergency Medical Care. Admission to the professional sequence requires the completion of a minimum of 60 semester hours including all general education and preprofessional courses. Applicants must hold or be eligible for North Carolina EMT certification and forward an application to the program office by February 15 of each year for entry the following August. Application to the program does not assure acceptance. Articulating and other transfer students holding current paramedic certification should contact the program coordinator about degree requirements and program admission. Students admitted to the professional sequence must earn a grade of C (2.0) or better in each EMC course in the major and an overall 2.0 GPA to remain in the program.

Environmental Health. Students may apply for admission to the professional sequence upon completion of all general education, program, and preprofessional course requirements with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. Applicants are evaluated on their overall educational records, including achievement in science and non-science courses as well as communication skills. Transfer students will be admitted with provisional status for one semester. Students admitted to the professional sequence will be required to maintain a C (2.0) in each course in the major and in the emphasis area.
Health Information Management. Students must have completed 59-60 semester hours of college work before admission, including all general education course requirements as well as BIOL 291/292. To be eligible to apply, a GPA of 2.0 is required. However, application does not assure acceptance. Students must earn a grade of C (2.0) or above in each professional course in the major to remain in the program.

Health Services Management. Application is limited to transfer students who hold an allied health credential and an associate degree. Students in clinical laboratory sciences and health information management are not eligible for admission except as candidates for a second bachelor’s degree. A grade of C (2.0) or better in each course in the major and in the discipline area is required of admitted students to remain in the major.

Nursing. Admission to the upper-division nursing major is competitive, and priority is given to the best qualified students. To be considered for admission, all students must have completed, or be in the process of completing, 60 semester hours of college work, including all program requirements. Admission is based on cumulative GPA (2.5 minimum) on all previous undergraduate college work and test scores. Further details are in the departmental application packet. Applications from non-RNs should be received with all supporting materials by February 15. Registered nurses may apply at any time of the year. Students must earn a grade of C (2.0) or better in each required course in the major in order to remain in the program.

Nutrition and Dietetics. Students may declare a major in nutrition and dietetics when they have completed, or are concurrently completing, all general education and program requirements. The undergraduate didactic program in nutrition and dietetics (DPD) is accredited by the American Dietetic Association (ADA). Students who complete the program with a minimum GPA of 2.5 and a C (2.0) or better in all major courses will receive an ADA verification statement. This verification statement qualifies graduates to pursue further training in ADA-accredited dietetic internships or ADA-approved preprofessional practice programs, after which they will be eligible to take the ADA registration examination to become registered dietitians. Western Carolina University offers this training within the Dietetic Internship, which is a part of the Master of Health Sciences Degree Program. Admission to the option and to the program is competitive.

DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

William D. Hyatt, Interim Head

E. Davis, S. Harb, F. Hawley, J. McKinney, N. Okerefozeke

Major in Criminal Justice, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours: PSY 250 and ENGL 401.

The major requires 51 hours as follows:
CJ 250 The Criminal Justice System, 3 hours
CJ 320 The Law Enforcement Process, 3 hours
CJ 330 Courts and Criminal Procedure, 3 hours
CJ 340 The Corrections Process, 3 hours
CJ 350 Criminal Justice Theory, 3 hours
CJ 352 Planning and Methodology, 3 hours
CJ 482 Senior Directed Research, 3 hours
PSC 302 or 303 or 304 or 307, 3 hours
PSY 310 or 331 or 363 or 430 or 470, 3 hours
SOC 350 or 354 Deviant Social Behavior or Social Problems, 3 hours
Criminal Justice upper-division electives, 21 hours, with no more than 3 hours from CJ 389/483 and no more than 6 hours from CJ 480

General electives (30 hours) are required to complete the program. Students are urged to plan, in consultation with their faculty adviser, an elective program that will lead to competency in a secondary area.
Minor in Criminal Justice

The minor requires 18 hours, including CJ 250 and 15 hours of electives approved by the department head.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Barbara Lovin, Head


Major in Clinical Laboratory Sciences, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 20 hours: CHEM 140, 241, 242, 272, and BIOL 291, 292.

The major requires 56 hours as follows:
- CLS 300 Microscopy/Phlebotomy, 1 hour
- CLS 301 Analysis of Body Fluids, 3 hours
- CLS 303 Basic Hematology, 3 hours
- CLS 304 Immunology, 3 hours
- CLS 305 Clinical Parasitology, 2 hours
- CLS 306 Immunohematology, 4 hours
- CLS 308 Advanced Hematology, 3 hours
- CLS 309 Clinical Biochemistry, 3 hours
- CLS 311 Basic Medical Microbiology, 3 hours
- CLS 312 Advanced Medical Microbiology, 3 hours
- CLS 406 Laboratory Management, 2 hours
- CLS 485, 486, 487, 488, 489 Clinical Practicums: Urinalysis, 2 hours; Hematology, 3-5 hours; Blood Banking and Serology, 3-5 hours; Microbiology, 3-5 hours; Clinical Chemistry, 3-5 hours (Articulating students will take these courses for 3 hours each)
- CHEM 361 Principles of Biochemistry, 3 hours
- HSCC 310 Principles of Clinical Precepting, 1 hour

General electives, 11 hours

Major in Emergency Medical Care, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements to be completed before the junior year, 20-21 hours: BIOL 291, 292; HSCC 240, 241; and CHEM 132, 133 or 140, 241.

The major requires 57 hours as follows:
- EMC 340 Introduction to Clinical Medicine, 4 hours
- EMC 350 Cardiology, 2 hours
- EMC 351 Basic ECG Interpretation, 1 hour
- EMC 360 Acute Fluid and Respiratory Disorders, 2 hours
- EMC 361 Advanced Emergency Medical Techniques, 1 hour
- EMC 370 Medical Emergencies, 3 hours
- EMC 382 Clinical Practicum I, 1 hour
- EMC 410 Trauma Management, 3 hours
- EMC 420 Maternal and Child Emergency Care, 3 hours
- EMC 430 Special Needs Patients, 2 hours
- EMC 451 Advanced ECG Interpretation, 1 hour
- EMC 483 Clinical Practicum II, 4 hours
- EMC 484 Clinical Practicum III, 2 hours
- EMC 485 MICU Practicum, 3 hours
- EMC 496 Senior Seminar in Emergency Medical Care, 1 hour
HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 3 hours
HSCC 370 Introduction to Pharmacology, 3 hours
PSY 460 Crisis Intervention, 1 hour

Concentration selected from:
Science, 17 hours: PHYS 130, 131, CHEM 242, 272, plus 4 hours from BIOL 300/400, CHEM 300/400, and ENVH 470
Health Management, 17 hours: HSMS 310, 450, 470, MGT 300, plus 6 hours from ACCT 161, ECON 231, 235, EMC 445, HSMS 320, 440, 471, MGT 304, MGT 306, MKT 301

General electives (9 hours) including 8 hours at the 300/400 level for students electing the science concentration are required to complete the program.

Major in Environmental Health, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 17 hours: MATH 130; MATH 170 or PSY 251; MATH 145; PHYS 105 (in addition to courses taken to meet general education requirements); and BIOL 292.

The major requires 62 hours as follows:
Preprofessional courses, 15 hours: CHEM 132, 133, 330; BIOL 413, 414
ENVH 230 Introduction to Environmental Health Science, 3 hours
ENVH 310 Water Quality Control, 4 hours
ENVH 330 Food Protection and Sanitation, 4 hours
ENVH 375 Environmental Toxicology, 3 hours
ENVH 440 Air Quality Control, 4 hours
ENVH 457 Industrial Hygiene, 3 hours
ENVH 458 Environmental Regulation and Law, 3 hours
ENVH 460 Senior Seminar in Environmental Health, 1 hour
ENVH 470 Principles of Epidemiology, 3 hours
ENVH 475 Environmental Program Administration, 3 hours
ENVH 483 Environmental Health Internship, 3 hours
GEOG (GEOL) 305 Soils and Hydrology, 4 hours
Designed emphasis area (9 hours) in industrial safety, public health, water quality, chemistry, environmental protection, or natural resources management.

General electives (8 hours) are required to complete the program. The courses selected in the designated emphasis area and in general electives must include, in combination, at least 8 hours at the junior-senior level.

Major in Health Information Management, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 18 hours: CHEM 132; MATH 170 or PSY 251; BIOL 291, 292; and CIS 251.

The major requires 60 hours as follows:
HIM 301 Introduction to Health Information Management, 3 hours
HIM 303 Planning and Organizing in Health Information Management, 2 hours
HIM 310 Fundamentals of Clinical Medicine for Health Information Management, 3 hours
HIM 402 Controlling Resources in Health Information Management, 2 hours
HIM 403 Health Data Collection, 3 hours
HIM 404 Health Information Classification Systems I, 4 hours
HIM 405 Health Information Classification Systems II, 3 hours
HIM 406 Topics in Health Information Management, 2 hours
HIM 408 Health Care Information Systems, 2 hours
HIM 410 Computers in Health Care, 3 hours
HIM 412 Regulations and Comparative Record Keeping, 2 hours
HIM 484 Clinical Practicum I, 3 hours
HIM 485 Clinical Practicum II, 1 hour
HIM 486 Clinical Practicum III, 3 hours
HIM 495 Seminar in Health Information Management, 3 hours
HSCC 220 Medical Terminology, 3 hours
HSCC 260 Etiology of Infectious Diseases, 3 hours
HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
HSM 310 Systems and Trends in Health Care Delivery, 3 hours
HSM 320 Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies, 3 hours
HSM 440 Quality Management in Health Facilities, 3 hours

Electives (9 hours) are required to complete the program.

Major in Health Services Management, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours: CIS 251, OA.304; and PSY 251 or ECON 235 or MATH 170.

The major requires 54 hours as follows:
HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 3 hours
HSM 310 Systems and Trends in Health Care Delivery, 3 hours
HSM 320 Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies, 3 hours
HSM 440 Quality Management in Health Care Agencies, 3 hours
HSM 450 Financial Management in Health Care, 3 hours
HSM 470 Research Methodology and Analysis in Health Sciences, 2 hours
HSM 471 Research Project, 1 hour
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
MGT 306 Behavioral Science in Organizations, 3 hours

Discipline area, 30 hours: Up to 30 hours of appropriate credit as determined by the College of Applied Sciences in the allied health specialty will be accepted for certified allied health personnel. If less than 30 hours are accepted, the difference may be made up through basic science courses or courses in specified areas of interest. If transfer credit does not include five hours at the upper-division level, an additional five hours of 300-400 level general electives must be completed.

16 hours of general electives at the junior-senior level are required to complete the program.

Major in Nutrition and Dietetics, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 11 hours: CHEM 132, 133; and PSY 250.

The major requires 55 hours as follows:
ND 231 Food Science, 4 hours
ND 330 Human Nutritional Needs, 3 hours
ND 334 Nutritional Applications, 3 hours
ND 433 Research Methods in Nutrition, 3 hours
ND 434 Experimental Methods in Foods, 3 hours
ND 436 Advanced Human Nutrition, 4 hours
ND 437 Diet Therapy, 4 hours
ND 439 Introduction to Professional Practice, 3 hours
HSCC 310 Principles of Clinical Precepting, 1 hour
HM 333 Quantity Foods, 3 hours
HM 430 Food Systems Management, 3 hours
BIOL 292 Human Anatomy and Physiology, 4 hours
BIOL 313 or HSCC 260 Microbiology in Health and Nutrition or Etiology of Infectious Diseases, 3 hours
HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 2 hours  
HSM 320 Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies, 3 hours  
HSM 450 Financial Management in Health Care, 3 hours  
MATH 170 Applied Statistics or PSY 251 Research Methods I: Statistics, 3 hours  
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours

General electives (13 hours), including at least 4-7 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

Minor in Nutrition and Dietetics

The minor requires 18-22 hours, including ND 231, 330 and 334, and 8 hours of approved electives.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Davia Allen, Head

J. Baldwin, J. Dowell, S. Grunwell, J. Hall, J. King, L. Roberts, J. Smaglik, K. Special, M. Yops, J. Zhao

The Birth-Kindergarten Program

Admission and retention policies in the BK program are based on the standards and guidelines of the State of North Carolina and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Approved institutions must have established procedures for implementing decisions regarding admission to, and retention in, the program. The state and NCATE guidelines require continuous evaluation of students admitted to the program and mandate that those found unlikely to succeed as teachers should be withdrawn.

Admission to the Birth-Kindergarten Program

Students in this program will meet the competencies established by the State Department of Public Instruction for the BK license and professional studies. Entrance into the program will require a passing score on Part I of the PRAXIS; an overall GPA of 2.5; the completion of a total of 45 hours with at least 35 hours of the general education requirements met; a grade of C (2.0) or better in ENGL 101, 102 and ENGL 300 (if required); a personal interview and a satisfactory evaluation from the BK faculty. Students must meet all requirements for admission prior to earning 90 hours of credit. Applicants already holding a non-teacher education degree must meet these requirements, except they are not required to take PRAXIS I. They must have had a 2.5 GPA at the time of graduation. The professional education sequence will include BK 260; SPED 240; CFS 261, 363; and BK, SPED, EDEL 483 and 496. Students must apply for admission to the program no later than the semester in which they will complete 12 hours of the courses in the professional sequence. For official admission to the BK program students must also be approved by the head of the department of the student's major and by the Teacher Education Council. The applicant’s fitness for teaching in the BK area is determined on the basis of demonstrated academic abilities and on personal characteristics conducive to effective teaching.

Continuation in the BK Program. The requirements for continuing in the program are: (1) a GPA of at least 2.5 on hours attempted; (2) behavior which adheres to the code of ethics of the profession; and (3) satisfactory participation in the required professional laboratory program, which is prerequisite to internship. An evaluation of each field experience assignment will become a part of the student’s professional record.

If a student fails any course in the professional education sequence and/or communication skills, the student is withdrawn from teacher education.
Major in Birth-Kindergarten, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Professional education requirements, 32 hours: BK 260, BK-SPED-EDEL 483, BK-SPED-EDEL 496, CFS 261, CFS 363, SPED 240

Major requirements: 41 hours as follows:

- BK 361 Environments for Young Children, 3 hours
- BK 462 Adult Child Interactions, 3 hours
- EDEL 314 Kindergarten Curriculum, 3 hours
- BK 366 Infant Development and Curriculum, 3 hours
- BK 493 Special Topics, 3 hours
- BK, SPED, EDEL 470 Early Childhood Curriculum, 3 hours
- CFS 467 Perspectives in Parenting, 3 hours
- CFS 468 Family Interpersonal Relationships, 3 hours, or
  - FS 464 Family and Community, 3 hours
- SPED 313 Assessment of Young Children, 3 hours
- SPED 345 Adaptations and Modifications for Young Children with Disabilities, 3 hours
- SPED 411 Collaborative Planning, 3 hours
- SPED 412 Interagency Practicum, 2 hours
- SPED 467 Home Based Intervention, 3 hours
- EDEL 313 Literacy and Numeracy, 3 hours

Electives, 14 hours

Major in Child and Family Studies, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 61 hours:

- CFS 261 Family Dynamics, 3 hours
- CFS 360 Infancy, 3 hours
- CFS 363 Child Development, 3 hours
- CFS 467 Perspectives in Parenting, 3 hours
- CFS 468 Family Interpersonal Relationships, 3 hours
- COUN 430 Individual and Group Counseling, 3 hours
- FS 262 Introduction to Family Studies, 1 hour
- FS 321 Family Finance, 3 hours
- FS 362 Family Wellness, 3 hours
- FS 364 Survey of Human Development, 3 hours
- FS 464 Family and Community, 3 hours
- FS 469 Middle and Later Life Families, 3 hours
- FS 483, 484, 485 Internship, 3 hours each course
- FS 497 Child and Family Seminar, 3 hours
- PSY 322 Adolescent Development: Problems and Achievements, 3 hours or FS 367 The Adolescent in the Family, 3 hours
- PSY 331 Human Sexuality, 3 hours

Related electives (9 hours) (cultural diversity-3 hours, gender issues-3 hours, other-3 hours) approved by the adviser, are required.

General electives (18 hours) are required to complete the program.

Major in Hospitality Management, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 11 hours: ACCT 161 or 251; ECON 231, 232; HEAL 250.

The major requires 64 hours as follows:

- HM 130 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry, 3 hours
- LAW 230 Legal Environment of Business, 3 hours
- LAW 402 Hospitality Law, 3 hours
MGT 300  Introduction to Management, 3 hours  
MGT 304  Personnel Management, 3 hours  
MKT 301  Principles of Marketing, 3 hours  
FIN 305  Financial Management, 3 hours  
ND 330  Human Nutritional Needs, 3 hours  
ENVH 330  Food Protection and Sanitation, 4 hours  
HM 333  Quantity Foods, 3 hours  
HM 335  Lodging Management, 3 hours  
HM 338  Computer Applications in the Hospitality Industry, 3 hours  
HM 339  Cost Control in the Hospitality Industry, 3 hours  
HM 430  Food Systems Management, 3 hours  
HM 431  Hospitality Marketing Management, 3 hours  
HM 433  Strategic Planning in the Hospitality Industry, 3 hours  
PRM 440  Travel and Tourism, 3 hours  
IET 424  Facilities Management and Maintenance, 3 hours  
HM 483, 484  Internship or HM 389 Cooperative Education in HM (6)  
CFS 261  Family Dynamics, 3 hours

General electives, 12 hours

**Major in Interior Design, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 12 hours: ART 132, ART 142, IET 151, CFS 261.

The major requires 63 hours as follows:

IDSN 152  Architectural Drafting and Design I, 3 hours  
IDSN 153  Introduction to Interior Design, 2 hours  
IDSN 251  History of Furniture and Design I, 3 hours  
IDSN 252  History of Furniture and Design II, 3 hours  
IDSN 253  Space Planning, 3 hours  
IDSN 255  Perspective Drawing, 3 hours  
IDSN 256  Survey of Interior Materials, 3 hours  
IDSN 257  Lighting Design and Color, 3 hours  
IDSN 258  Residential Design I, 3 hours  
IDSN 310  CADD for Design, 3 hours  
IDSN 342  Architectural Construction Processes, 3 hours  
IDSN 352  Architectural Detailing & Design II, 3 hours  
IDSN 353  Residential Design II, 3 hours  
IDSN 357  Contract Design I, 3 hours  
IDSN 451  Kitchen and Bath I, 3 hours  
IDSN 452  Kitchen and Bath II, 3 hours  
IDSN 454  Senior Research, 2 hours  
IDSN 455  Senior Project, 2 hours  
IDSN 456  Contract Design II, 3 hours  
IDSN 457  Problem Solving in Design, 3 hours  
IDSN 458  Professional Practice in Interior Design, 3 hours  
IDSN 483  Internship, 3 hours

General electives (12 hours), including at least 3 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

To continue in the program, students must earn a grade of C or better in each IDSN course in the major.

**Minor in Child Studies**

The minor requires 21 hours, including CFS 261, 360, 363, 467; BK 260, 361, 462.
Minor in Family and Consumer Sciences
The minor requires 20 hours, including 12 hours selected from ND 231; CTM 242; CDFR 261; HE 321; IDSN 256 and 8 hours of electives.

Minor in Family Studies
The minor requires 21 hours, including CFS 261, 467, 468; FS 362, 364, 464; and FS or CFS electives (3 hours).

Minor in Hospitality Management
The minor requires 21 hours, including HM 130, 333, 335, 430, MGT 300, PRM 440 and a 3 hour junior or senior elective selected from hospitality management, management, or nutrition and dietetics.

Minor in Residential Environments
The minor requires 24 hours, including IDSN 153, (Interior Design Track), 253, 256, 355, or 358; IET 152; CTM 242; ART 103 or 136 or 137; and CDFR 261 or HE 270.

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
George DeSain, Head

Major in Electronics Engineering Technology, B.S. Degree
General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 22 hours: MATH 145, 146, 153, 255; and PHYS 130, 131.

The major requires 57 hours as follows:
CS 150 Computer Programming I, 3 hours
EET 141 Electronic Drafting, 1 hour
EET 142 Electronic Fabrication, 1 hour
EET 231 Circuit Analysis I, 4 hours
EET 232 Circuit Analysis II, 4 hours
EET 241 Digital Integrated Circuits I, 3 hours
EET 311 Solid State Devices, 4 hours
EET 312 Analog Integrated Circuits, 4 hours
EET 331 Digital Integrated Circuits II, 3 hours
EET 332 Microcontrollers, 3 hours
EET 341 Advanced Circuit Analysis, 3 hours
EET 352 Industrial Controls and Machines, 3 hours
EET 431 Microprocessor Fundamentals, 3 hours
EET 432 Microprocessor Applications, 3 hours
EET 441 Communication Systems, 4 hours
EET 452 Control Systems, 4 hours
EET 478 Senior Design Project Proposal, 1 hour
EET 479 Senior Design Project, 3 hours
MET 331 or 441 Quality Control I or Automated Manufacturing, 3 hours

Eight hours of junior-senior level electives are required to complete the program. The upper-level credit requirement may be met by hours waived within the general education component.
To enroll in the junior-senior level electronics courses, students must have completed the following courses with a C or better: EET 231, 232 and 241, and have passed MATH 153.

**Major in Industrial Distribution, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 16 hours: MATH 130, 144, 170; PHYS 130; and ECON 231.

The major requires 58 hours as follows:
- CS 130 Introduction to Computing, 3 hours
- ID 230 Industrial Distribution, 3 hours
- ID 360 Industrial Distribution Organizations, 3 hours
- ID 370 Product Management and Inventory Control, 3 hours
- ID 479 Industrial Distribution Seminar, 3 hours
- IT 335 Industrial Safety, 3 hours
- IT 370 Electricity, 3 hours
- IT 371 Electronics, 3 hours
- IT 423 Fluid Systems, 3 hours
- IET 420 Polymers Technology, 4 hours
- MET 132 Engineering Graphics, 3 hours
- MET 141 Manufacturing Materials and Processes, 3 hours
- MET 331 Quality Control I, 3 hours
- MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours
- MKT 306 Professional Selling, 3 hours
- MKT 405 Marketing Management, 3 hours
- MKT 407 International Marketing, 3 hours
- LAW 230 Legal Environment of Business, 3 hours
- ACCT 251 Accounting Principles I- Financial, 3 hours

General electives (13 hours) at the junior-senior level are required to complete the program.

**Major in Industrial Technology, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours: MATH 144, 170; 8 hours selected from PHYS 130, 131, CHEM 132, BIOL 134.

The major consists of a core requirement (24 hours) and an area of concentration (30 hours).

The core requires 24 hours as follows:
- CS 130 Introduction to Computing, 3 hours
- ECON 231 Introductory Economics and Social Issues, 3 hours
- IT 335 Industrial Safety, 3 hours
- IT 495 Industrial Technology Seminar, 3 hours
- MET 132 Engineering Graphics, 3 hours
- MET 141 Manufacturing Materials and Processes, 3 hours
- MET 331 Quality Control I, 3 hours
- MET 332, 342, 436: MGT 300, 304, 407; OA 304; PSY 313. To complete the program a total of 15 hours (of which 6 must be junior-senior level) is necessary.
Facilities Management: 30 hours from IET 151, 152, 342, 410, 424, 434; IT 370; MGT 300, PRM 250; SM 435. To complete the program a total of 15 hours at the junior-senior level is necessary.

Second Major or Approved Program: 30 hours. To complete the program a total of 15 hours of electives is necessary. Thirty-six of the 45 hours must be junior-senior level.

Major in Manufacturing Engineering Technology, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 25 hours: MATH 145, 146, 153, 170; PHYS 130, 131; and CHEM 132.

Major requirements, 56 hours as follows:
- EET 301 DC/AC Electricity, 3 hours
- EET 302 Industrial Instrumentation and Control, 3 hours
- IT 335 Industrial Safety, 3 hours
- IET 420 Polymer Technology, 4 hours
- CS 130 Introduction to Computing, 3 hours
- MET 132 Engineering Graphics, 3 hours
- MET 141 Manufacturing Materials and Processes, 3 hours
- MET 231 Engineering CADD, 3 hours
- MET 242 Machining Processes, 3 hours
- MET 321 Statics and Strength of Materials, 3 hours
- MET 331 Quality Control I, 3 hours
- MET 332 Quality Control II, 3 hours
- MET 341 CNC Machining Technology, 3 hours
- MET 342 Manufacturing Analysis and Planning, 3 hours
- MET 431 Automated Manufacturing, 3 hours
- MET 436 Engineering Economic Analysis, 3 hours
- MET 441 Fluid Power and Systems Analysis, 3 hours
- MET 478 Senior Design Project Proposal, 1 hour
- MET 479 Senior Design Project, 3 hours

Six hours of electives at the junior-senior level are required to complete the degree program.

To enroll in the junior-senior level manufacturing courses, students must have passed MATH 170 and 153 and completed the following courses with a grade of C or better: MET 231, 242.
Major in Occupational Education for Trade and Industry, B.S.Ed. Degree
This program is on inactive status and no new students are being enrolled.

Minor in Architectural Drafting
The minor requires 18 hours including IET 151, 152, 342, 352, 410, and 424.

Minor in Industrial Distribution
A minor of 18-24 hours may be arranged with the approval of the industrial distribution coordinator to meet the individual needs and interests of nonmajors.

Minor in Industrial Technology
A minor of 16-24 hours may be arranged with the approval of the industrial technology coordinator to meet the individual needs and interests of nonmajors.

Occupational Safety Certificate
Students may elect to include in their programs of study a 14-15 hour sequence in the area of occupational safety. Emphasis is placed on interpretation, application, and administration of the Occupational Safety and Health Act and other regulations to assist students to develop entry-level expertise that can be applied directly in business and industry. Students who complete HEAL 120 or ENVH 230 or ENVH 457; HSCC 240; and IT 335, 336 and 337, or their equivalents, with a minimum GPA of 2.0 will be awarded a certificate in occupational safety by the Department of Industrial and Engineering Technology. The certificate is co-sponsored by the North Carolina Industrial Commission.

DEPARTMENT OF NURSING
Sandra A. Greniewicki, Head


Major in Nursing, B.S.N. Degree/Basic Curriculum Option
General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 22 hours: BIOL 291, 292; CHEM 132 or 140, 133; HSCC 260; and PSY 250 or approved substitute.

The major requires 53 hours as follows:
NSG 340 Basic Nursing Skills, 3 hours
NSG 350 Dimensions of Professional Nursing, 2 hours
NSG 353, 355, 466, 467 Nursing Science I, II, III, IV, 18 hours
NSG 383, 385, 486, 487 Clinical Practicum I, II, III, IV, 15 hours
NSG 460 Nursing Leadership and Management, 3 hours
NSG 470 Nursing Research, 3 hours
NSG 475 Perspectives of the Nursing Profession, 2 hours
ND 336 Normal Nutrition, 2 hours
ND 337 Therapeutic Nutrition, 2 hours
HSCC 370 Introduction to Pharmacology, 3 hours

General electives (12 or more hours), are required to complete the program.
Capstone Curriculum Option (for registered nurses)

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 22 hours: BIOL 291, 292; CHEM 132 or 140, 133; HSCC 260; and PSY 250 or approved substitute.

The major requires 52-53 hours as follows:
NSG 301 Transition to Professional Nursing, 3 hours
NSG 302 Health Promotion in the Community, 3 hours
NSG 384 Practicum in Community Health Nursing, 3 hours
NSG 399 Seminar: Professional Nursing Knowledge and Skills, 2 hours
Credit by exam, 26 hours (in lieu of NSG 340 and 466, HSCC 370, and portions of NSG 353, 355, 383, 385, 467, and 486)
NSG 460 Nursing Leadership and Management, 2 hours
NSG 470 Nursing Research, 3 hours
NSG 475 Perspectives of the Nursing Profession, 2 hours
NSG 483 Practicum in Clinical Management, 3 hours
ND 336 Normal Nutrition, 2 hours
ND 337 Therapeutic Nutrition, 2 hours

General electives (12-13 hours) are required to complete the program.
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Robert A. Vartabedian, Dean

Gayle H. Miller, Associate Dean

The role of the College of Arts and Sciences is to serve as a community of scholarship involving students and faculty in a broad range of intellectual and aesthetic activities.

The most significant of these activities is the teaching/learning process that takes place between students and faculty in classrooms, laboratories, studios, and field locations. The college provides a varied curriculum in the fine arts, humanities, and sciences. The curriculum includes general education courses that provide the basic intellectual skills and perspectives essential for preparing all university students for effective participation in modern life. In addition, specialized courses are offered that serve the baccalaureate and graduate degree programs of this college and its sister colleges. Many departments in the college are actively involved in teacher preparation.

Scholarly productivity through a variety of discipline-related activities is essential to the growth of the college and university. For this purpose, the faculty engage in research, creative activities, and publication. Students are often directly involved in these scholarly activities, which enhance the reputation of the college and university in the broader academic world.

The activities of the college also include service to the university, region, state, nation, and international community. Faculty members act as advisers for undergraduate and graduate students and support extracurricular activities. Faculty participate in university governance through membership on departmental, college, and university committees. College faculty also share intellectual, cultural, and problem-solving interests with audiences throughout western North Carolina and beyond.

Program Requirements. College-level program requirements for all bachelor of arts degree programs include MFL 231-232 or 240.

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

Anne Rogers, Head

J. Bardo, M. Chamberlin, P. Coyle, R. Gurevich, J. Hickey, T. Hickey, N. Mwaniki, E. Price

Major in Anthropology, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240.

The major requires 36 hours as follows:
250 Archeology and Bioanthropology, 3 hours
260 Cultural and Social Anthropology, 3 hours
341 History of Anthropological Theory, 3 hours
419 Comparative Family, 3 hours
Electives (6 hours) selected from 327, 349, 351, 365
Elective (3 hours) selected from 361, 431, 441
Elective (3 hours) selected from 380, 440, 466
Electives (6 hours) selected from 417; either 461 or 473; 464, 477
Anthropology electives (6 hours) in junior-senior courses

To complete the program, 45 hours are required, including a second major, minor, or other approved program. Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU to satisfy general degree requirements.
Major in Anthropology, B.S. Degree

All the requirements for the degree are the same as those listed previously for the bachelor of arts degree, except that a foreign language is not required and electives are increased by 6 hours.

Major in Sociology, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240

The major requires 33 hours. Only grades of C (2.0) or higher in required courses will satisfy requirements for the major. The following courses are required:

231 Principles of Sociology, 3 hours
385 Methods of Social Research, 3 hours
386 Analysis of Social Data, 3 hours
391 Sociological Theory, 3 hours

Electives (21 hours) to complete a sociology major selected from sophomore, junior, or senior level sociology courses.

To complete the degree, 40 hours are required, including a minor, second major or other approved program. Students must take at least 30 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU to satisfy general university degree requirements.

Major in Sociology, B.S. Degree

All the requirements are the same as described above for the bachelor of arts degree, except that a foreign language is not required and general electives are increased by 6 hours.

Minor in Sociology

The minor requires 21 hours, including SOC 231 and 18 hours of sophomore, junior, or senior level sociology courses.

Minor in Anthropology

The minor requires 21 hours, including ANTH 250, 260, and 15 hours of junior-senior level anthropology courses.

Minor in Cherokee Studies

See requirements under Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary programs.

Minor in Social Change

See requirements under Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Programs.

Minor in Race, Ethnic, and Gender Relations

See requirements under Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Programs.

Interdisciplinary Minor in Women's Studies

See requirements under Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Programs.

DEPARTMENT OF ART
Robert Godfrey, Head

Major in Art, B.F.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 3 hours: PHIL 310.

The major requires 66 hours as follows:
131 Introductory Drawing, 3 hours
132 Two-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
136, 137 Art History Survey I, II, 6 hours
141 Figure Drawing, 3 hours
142 Three-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
416 Contemporary Art History, 3 hours
474 Portfolio, 3 hours

Art history electives (6 hours) at the junior-senior level and studio electives (12 hours for studio and 15 hours for graphic design) selected from 233, 234, 241, 251, 270, 350, 352, 354, 359, 372, 459, and 480 are required. (Students in graphic design must take 270 and 372, and 9 additional studio elective hours.)

Concentration (21-24 hours) selected from:

Studio: 24 hours of courses at the junior-senior level, taken in no more than two areas, selected from painting/drawing, printmaking, book arts, sculpture, ceramics, and photography are required to complete the major.

Graphic Design: 21 hours, including ART 370, 371, 374, 474, and 483 or 389, and 9 hours selected from photography*, printmaking*, book arts*, and graphic design at the junior-senior level are required to complete the program. *No more than one course each from these areas will apply towards this requirement.

General electives (18 hours) are required to complete the program. At least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. To continue in the program, students must earn a grade of C or better in each course in the major.

Major in Art, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240.

The major requires 42 hours as follows:
131 Introductory Drawing, 3 hours
132 Two-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
136, 137 Art History Survey I, II, 6 hours
141 Figure Drawing, 3 hours
142 Three-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
PHIL 310 Philosophy of Art, 3 hours

Studio emphasis (21 hours), including at least 12 hours at the junior-senior level, or an art history emphasis to include 15 hours in junior-senior art history courses and 6 hours of art electives is required.

To complete the program, a total of 39 hours is required, including a second major, minor, or other approved program and general electives. At least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. To continue in the program, students must earn a grade of C or better in each art course in the major.

Major in Art, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 58 hours as follows:
131 Introductory Drawing, 3 hours
132 Two-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
136, 137 Art History Survey I, II, 6 hours
142 Three-Dimensional Design, 3 hours
263 Introduction to Art Education, 1 hour
365 Art Methods for the Elementary School, 3 hours
367 History and Philosophy of Art Education, 3 hours
416 Contemporary Art, 3 hours
463 Art Methods for the Middle and High School, 3 hours

3 hours art history electives at the junior-senior level
18 hours art studio: 233, 234, 241, 251, 270, 372
9 hours art studio electives selected as 300- or 400-level courses in the same studio discipline.

The professional education sequence (25 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching, exclusive of the methods course, and general electives (4 hours) are required to complete the program. To continue in the program, students must earn a grade of C (2.0) or better in each art course in the major.

Minor in Art

The minor requires 21 hours, including ART 131, 132, 136, 137, and 9 hours of art electives selected with the advice of the head of the art department.

ARTS AND SCIENCES INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

Robert Vartabedian, Dean

Minor in American Studies

The minor requires 18 hours, including ENGL 261, 262, and one junior-senior level American literature course selected from ENGL 365, 367, 463, 464, 479, or 480; and 9 hours from other course offerings with a focus on the American landscape, life, history or culture, including ANTH 417, 431, 461, 473; ART 314; ASI 493, 494; BIOL 251, 425; GEOG 400 (all of which have prerequisites); HIST 231, 232, 341, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 442, 443, 445, 446, 451; PHIL 330; PSC 231, 302, 305, 306, 334, 347, 407. (Available to all majors.)

Interdisciplinary Minor in Appalachian Studies

The minor requires 21 hours, including ASI 250 and 450, and 15 hours of electives from ANTH 417, ANTH 473, BIOL 251, ENGL 367, HIST 445, HIST 446, and HIST 472.

Minor in Cherokee Studies

The minor requires 21 hours, including HIST 445; CHER 101, 132; ANTH 461, 473; and 6 hours of electives selected from CHER 231, 232; ANTH/ART 379; and USI 394.

Minor in International Studies

The minor is open to juniors and seniors majoring in anthropology, economics, geography, history, foreign language, political science, or sociology. In addition to meeting the requirements for a major in one of the participating departments, the student must complete 21 hours, including PSC 331, 480, and 15 hours in approved electives in two or more areas outside the major field.

Interdisciplinary Minor in Religious Studies

The minor requires 18 hours: 9 required hours in REL 105, REL 106 and either PHIL 312 (Philosophy of Religion) or REL 493 Topics in Religion. 9 hours from the following electives with no more than two courses from each discipline REL 380, PHIL 312, PHIL 304, PHIL...
Minor in Social Change
The minor requires 24 hours, including SOC 231, 304, and 18 hours of core electives from SOC 432, 434, 448, 454; ANTH 349; HIST 435, 436; ECON 401, 406; GEOG 460; PSC 302, 316, 436; and SOCW 373.

Minor in Race, Ethnic, and Gender Relations
The minor requires 24 hours, including SOC 231, 314, 326, 414, and 12 hours of core electives from SOC 423, 448, 454; ANTH 417, 473; HIST 442, 445, 446, 451, 463; PSY 333; and SOCW 402.

Minor in Women's Studies
The minor requires 18 hours, including ASI 230, ENGL 477, HIST 451, SOC 326, and electives from ANTH 419, NSG 360, PSY 333, SOC 418, SOC 420, PSY 351, CMHC 414, and appropriate topics from ANTH 481, PSY 480, SOC 480, and CMPR 493.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

Henry R. Mainwaring, Acting Head


Major in Biology, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements with all emphases, 4 hours: CHEM 140. Additional requirements: with the preprofessional emphasis, 14 hours, including MFL 231-232 or 240; MATH 130 and MATH 140 or equivalent; with a horticulture emphasis, 3 hours in MATH 130; and with a business emphasis, 6 hours in MATH 130, 170.

The major requires 55-65 hours as follows:
140, 141 Principles of Biology I, II, 8 hours
304 General Ecology, 3 hours
305 Genetics and Evolution, 3 hours
333 Cell and Molecular Biology, 3 hours
496 Senior Seminar, 1 hour

Emphasis area (28-38 hours) selected from one of the following:

Horticulture, 38 hours: 8 hours selected from BIOL 413, 414, 415, 451, 455, and up to 30 hours in horticulture courses accepted in transfer with the approval of the department head. NOTE: Horticulture courses are not taught at Western Carolina University.

Preprofessional, 30 hours: CHEM 241, 242, 272; PHYS 130, 131; and 14 hours of junior-senior biology electives.

Environmental Health, 36 hours: BIOL 413, 414; CHEM 133; a physics course (additional to courses taken to meet general education requirements); and ENVH 230, 310, 320, 330, 440, 460, 470, 483.

Business, 36 hours: FIN 305; ACCT 161; ECON 231, 232; MGT 300; MKT 301; PHYS 130, 131; and 10 hours of junior-senior biology electives.
General electives (19-27 hours), are required to complete the program. At least 14 hours must be at the junior-senior level. Recommended electives include CIS 251 and BIOL 389 with the horticulture emphasis; GEOL 305 with the environmental health emphasis; and CIS 251 with the business emphasis.

**Major in Science Education (Concentration in Biology), B.S.Ed. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 8 hours: MATH 130, 140.

The major requires 48 hours as follows:
140, 141 Principles of Biology I, II, 8 hours
304 General Ecology, 3 hours
305 Genetics and Evolution, 3 hours
333 Cell and Molecular Biology, 3 hours
496 Senior Seminar, 1 hour
CHEM 133, 140 Chemistry, 8 hours
PHYS 130, 131 Introductory Physics, 8 hours
GEOL 150, 155 Geology, 8 hours
Biology electives (6 hours) at the junior-senior level

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching and 3 hours of general electives are required to complete the program.

**Minor in Biology**

The minor requires 18 hours, including 140, 141, 304, 305, 333, and 496.

**DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS**

_Paul Brandt, Head_

_C. Atterholt, J. Roger Bacon, D. Butcher, P. Heckert, W. Kwochka, T. Moody, G. Pool, F. Prochaska, K. Vandervoort, R. Woosley_

**Major in Chemistry, B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 22 hours: MATH 130 or 146 and 140; PHYS 130-131 or 230-231; and MFL 231-232 or 240.

The major requires 34 hours as follows:
140 Advanced General Chemistry, 4 hours
241, 242 Organic Chemistry I, II, 6 hours
232 Quantitative Analysis, 4 hours
272 Organic Chemistry Lab, 2 hours
321 Inorganic Chemistry, 3 hours
352 Physical Chemistry I, 3 hours
370 Instrumental Analysis I, 3 hours
371 Chemical Dynamics, 2 hours
372 Chemical Synthesis, 2 hours
432 Instrumental Analysis II, 3 hours
495 Seminar, 2 hours

A minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives (31 hours), including at least 12 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program. Premedical and predental students may complete the program by taking 6 hours of general electives and 24 hours selected from BIOL 131, 132, 134, 242, 291, 292, 311, 361, 374, 417, 419, 421, and 478.
Major in Chemistry, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Core

The major requires 24 hours in Chemistry as follows:

140 Advanced General Chemistry, 4 hours
232 Quantitative Analysis, 4 hours
241, 242 Organic Chemistry I, II, 6 hours
272 Organic Chemistry Lab, 2 hours
352 Physical Chemistry I, 3 hours
370 Instrumental Analysis I, 3 hours
371 Chemical Dynamics, 2 hours

Traditional Chemistry Concentration

The concentration requires 41 hours as follows:

CHEM 321 Inorganic Chemistry, 3 hours
CHEM 372 Chemical Synthesis, 2 hours
CHEM 432 Instrumental Analysis II, 3 hours
CHEM 453 Physical Chemistry II, 3 hours
CHEM 495 Seminar, 2 hours
Chemistry electives (6 hours) at the junior-senior level.
PHYS 230, 231 General Physics I, II, 8 hours
MATH 145 Trigonometry, 3 hours
MATH 146 Algebra and Analytical Geometry, 3 hours
MATH 153 Calculus I, 4 hours
MATH 255 Calculus II, 4 hours

General electives (22 hours), including at least 5 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

Industrial Chemistry Concentration

The concentration requires 51 hours as follows:

CHEM 321 Inorganic Chemistry, 3 hours
CHEM 372 Chemical Synthesis, 2 hours
CHEM 432 Instrumental Analysis II, 3 hours
CHEM 495 Seminar, 2 hours
PHYS 130-131 or 230-231 Introductory or General Physics, 8 hours
MATH 140 Introductory Calculus, 5 hours
ACCT 161 Accounting for Non-Business Majors, 3 hours
CMTD 315 Organizational Communication, 3 hours
ECON 130 Survey of Economics, 3 hours
ENGL 305 Technical Writing, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
MGT 302 Labor-Management Relations, 3 hours
MGT 304 Personnel Management, 3 hours
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours
Chemistry electives (4 hours) at the junior-senior level.

General electives (12 hours) are required to complete the program.

Environmental Chemistry Concentration

The concentration requires 51 hours as follows:

CHEM 330 Aquatic Chemistry (lecture only), 2 hours
CHEM 361 Biochemistry, 3 hours
CHEM 461 Environmental Chemistry, 4 hours
CHEM 495 Seminar in Chemistry, 2 hours
PHYS 130-131 or 230-231 Introductory or General Physics, 8 hours
BIOL 140, 141 Principles of Biology I, II, 8 hours
GEOL 150 Introduction to Physical Geology, 4 hours
MATH 140 Introductory Calculus, 5 hours
MATH 270 Statistical Methods I, 3 hours
Electives (12 hours) at the junior-senior level chosen from a minimum of two of the following areas: CHEM, BIOL, GEOL, ECON, ENVH, and NRM.

General electives (12 hours), including at least 1 hour at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

**Major in Chemistry, B.S. Degree-ACS Approved**

Program requirements and major requirements are the same as for the Traditional Chemistry Concentration bachelor of science degree. In addition, MATH 256, 4 hours of CHEM 380 and CHEM 421 are required. General electives total 8 hours.

**Major in Science Education (Concentration in Chemistry), B.S.Ed. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 8 hours: MATH 130, 140.

The major requires 48 hours as follows:
CHEM 140 Advanced General Chemistry, 4 hours
CHEM 232 Quantitative Analysis, 4 hours
CHEM 241 Organic Chemistry I, 3 hours
CHEM 242 Organic Chemistry II, 3 hours
CHEM 272 Organic Chemistry Lab, 2 hours
CHEM 321 Inorganic Chemistry, 3 hours
BIOL 140 Principles of Biology I, 4 hours
BIOL 141 Principles of Biology II, 4 hours
PHYS 130 or 230 Introductory Physics I or General Physics I, 4 hours
PHYS 131 or 231 Introductory Physics II or General Physics II, 4 hours
GEOL 150 Introduction to Physical Geology, 4 hours
GEOL 155 Historical Geology, 4 hours
Chemistry electives, 5 hours

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching and 3 hours of general electives are required to complete the program.

**Major in Physics, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 8 hours: MATH 153 and CHEM 140.

The major requires 51 hours as follows:
230-231 General Physics, 8 hours
302 Electronics, 4 hours
310 Modern Physics, 3 hours
360 Laboratory Physics, 2 hours
410 Classical Mechanics, 3 hours
440 Electricity and Magnetism, 3 hours
450 Quantum Mechanics, 4 hours
495 Seminar in Physics, 1 hour
Physics electives (12 hours) at the junior-senior level exclusive of experiential courses
MATH 255, 256 Calculus II, III, 8 hours
MATH 320 Ordinary Differential Equations, 3 hours
General electives (28 hours), including at least 18 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program. Students are urged to plan a program leading to competency in a second area.

**Major in Science Education (Concentration in Physics), B.S.Ed. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 8 hours: MATH 130, 140.

The major requires 48 hours as follows:

- PHYS 150 Perspectives on Physics and Technology, 1 hour
- PHYS 130 or 230 Introductory Physics I or General Physics I, 4 hours
- PHYS 131 or 231 Introductory Physics II or General Physics II, 4 hours
- PHYS 310 Modern Physics, 3 hours
- PHYS 360 Laboratory Physics, 2 hours
- BIOL 140 Principles of Biology I, 4 hours
- BIOL 141 Principles of Biology II, 4 hours
- CHEM 140 Advanced General Chemistry, 4 hours
- CHEM 232 Quantitative Analysis, 4 hours
- GEOL 150 Introduction to Physical Geology, 4 hours
- GEOL 155 Historical Geology, 4 hours

Physics electives, 10 hours

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching and 3 hours of general electives are required to complete the program.

**Minor in Chemistry**

The minor requires 21 hours. CHEM 101 and 132 are not valid courses for the minor. At least 5 hours must be at the junior-senior level.

**Minor in Physics**

The minor requires 20 hours, including PHYS 130-131 or 230-231, and 12 hours of junior-senior electives.

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE ARTS**

*Kathleen S. Wright, Head*


**Major in Communication, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours: CIS 293: Beg Micro Applications or CS 130; 3 credit statistics course; OA 304 or ENGL 401.

The major requires 46 hours including 28 required hours in communication core courses (CMCR) and a 18-hour concentration.

Required Communication Core Courses, 28 hours:
- CMCR 140 Introduction to Communication Media, 3 hours
- CMCR 150 Interpersonal Communication, 3 hours
- CMCR 250 Public Communication, 3 hours
- CMCR 301 Writing for Communication Media, 3 hours
- CMCR 350 Communication Theory, 3 hours
- CMCR 351 Communication Research, 3 hours
CMCR 389 Cooperative Education in Communication or
CMCR 483 Internship in Communication, 3 hours
CMCR 401 Editing for Communication Media, 3 hours
CMCR 465 Communication Ethics and Responsibilities, 3 hours
CMCR 496 Seminar in Professional Development, 1 hour

Concentrations, at least 18 hours selected from:

*Electronic Media (CMEM):* CMEM 352, 354, 355, and 356 required; 6 hours selected from

*Print Media (CMPM):* CMPM 303, 304, and 404 required; 9 hours from the following:
CMPM 302, 305, 402, 403, 493, CMTD 315, and CMPR 360, or 3 hours of adviser-approved
courses.

*Public Relations (CMPR):* CMPR 360, 365, 460, CMPM 303, 404 required; 3 hours selected
from CMPR 493, CMTD 315, CMPM 304, 403, or 3 hours of adviser-approved courses.

*Communication Training and Development (CMTD):* CMTD 315, 316, 412, 413 required;
6 hours selected from CMHC 314, 411, 414, 415, CMTD 493.

To complete the program, a total of 32 hours is required, including at least 12 hours of general
electives and a minor, second major, or other approved programs. Students may not minor
in another communication concentration or the minor in journalism offered in the Depart-
ment of English.

**Major in Speech and Theatre Arts, B.A. Degree**

Speech Concentration deleted—See Communication B.S.

General Education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240.
The Theatre concentration requires 40 hours as follows:
CMTA 130 Makeup, 1 hour
CMTA 131 Introduction to Theatre, 3 hours
CMTA 140 Acting I, 3 hours
CMTA 231 Stagecraft I, 3 hours
CMTA 300 Dramatic Literature and Criticism I, 3 hours
CMTA 301 Dramatic Literature and Criticism II, 3 hours
CMTA 331 Stagecraft II, 3 hours
CMTA 340 Acting II, 3 hours
CMTA 350 Directing I, 3 hours
CMTA 400 History of the Theatre I, 3 hours
CMTA 401 History of the Theatre II, 3 hours
CMTA 496 Seminar in Professional Development, 1 hour
8 hours of CMTA junior-senior electives

To complete the program, a total of 41 hours is required, including a minor, second major,
or approved program, and at least 12 hours of general electives.

**Major in Theatre, B.F.A. Degree**

Admission to the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre. Entrance into the program will require
the following: (1) Sophomore standing and the completion of no more than 90 hours; (2)
minimum overall GPA of 2.5; (3) completion of CMTA 131, ENGL 102, a general education
oral communication course, a history course, ART 104 or MUS 101 with a grade of "C" or
better, and completion of general education science (4 credits) and general education
mathematics; and (4) resume documenting involvement and/or training in theatre. Applicants
must complete a letter of application and present an audition piece/design portfolio.
Complete admissions procedures and retention policies are outlined in the PROCEDURAL GUIDE FOR THE BFA IN THEATRE located in the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts.

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 64 hours including 34 required hours in theatre core courses, 15 hours of interdisciplinary core, and a 15-hour concentration.

Required courses, 34 hours:
CMTA 130 Makeup, 1 hour
CMTA 131 Introduction to Theatre, 3 hours
CMTA 140 Acting I, 3 hours
CMTA 231 Stagecraft I, 3 hours
CMTA 300 Dramatic Literature and Criticism I, 3 hours
CMTA 301 Dramatic Literature and Criticism II, 3 hours
CMTA 331 Stagecraft II, 3 hours
CMTA 340 Acting II, 3 hours
CMTA 350 Directing I, 3 hours
CMTA 400 History of the Theatre I, 3 hours
CMTA 401 History of the Theatre II, 3 hours
CMTA 496 Seminar in Professional Development, 1 hour
CMTA 499 BFA Thesis, 2 hours

An interdisciplinary core of 15 hours: 12 hours from ART 136, 137; HIST 221, 222; and 3 hours ENGL 333 or 431.

A concentration of 15 hours selected from one area:

Acting: 9 hours from CMTA 341, 345, 346, 351, 441; and 6 hours from ANTH 260, PSY 250, PHIL 310, 312.

Costume Design: CMTA 332, 337, 437; CTM 340; and 3 hours from CTM 242, 342, 343, 344.

Lighting Design: CMTA 332, 335, 435; and 6 hours from ART 131, IET 151, HEAL 250, IDSN 153.

Scenic Design: CMTA 332, 333, 433; and 6 hours from ART 131, IET 151, HEAL 250, IDSN 153.

Technical Production: CMTA 332; 6 hours from CMTA 330, 333, 335, 337; and 6 hours from ART 131, IET 151, HEAL 250.

To complete the program, a total of 23 hours of general electives is required. A student will have only one concentration in the B.F.A. degree.

Minor in Communication

The minor requires 24 hours: 6 hours of program requirements (CIS 293: Beg Micro Applications or CS 130; 3 credit statistics course) and 18 hours of core courses: CMCR 140, 150, 250, 301, 350, and 401.

Minor in Theatre

The minor requires 24 hours: CMTA 131, 140, 231, 300 or 301, 331, 340, 350, 400 or 401.
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

James E. Byer, Head


Major in English, B.A. Degree

Journalism Concentration

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours minimum: MFL 231-232 or 240 and CIS 293.

The major requires 39 hours as follows:
ENGL 251 Survey of English Literature I, 3 hours
ENGL 252 Survey of English Literature II, 3 hours
ENGL 261 Survey of American Literature I, 3 hours
ENGL 262 Survey of American Literature II, 3 hours
ENGL 307 Professional Editing and Publishing, 3 hours
ENGL 389 Cooperative Education: Professional Writing (1 or 3, R15) or ENGL 483 Writing Internship, 3 hours
ENGL 497 Senior Seminar in Writing, 3 hours
CMCR 140 Introduction to Communication Media, 3 hours
CMCR 301 Writing for Communication Media, 3 hours
CMCR 465 Communications Ethics and Responsibilities, 3 hours
CMPM 302 Reporting of Public Affairs, (3, R6)

6 hours selected from:
ENGL 306 Nonfiction Writing, 3 hours
ENGL 312 Grammar for Writing, 3 hours
CMPM 303 Advertising and Public Relation Writing, 3 hours
CMPM 304 Magazine and Feature Writing, 3 hours
CMPM 305 Sports Writing, 3 hours
CMPM 493 Selected Topics in Print Media, (3, R9)

To complete the program, a total of 39 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives. Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements.

Major in English, B.A. Degree

Literature Concentration

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours minimum: MFL 231-232 or 240.

The major requires 39 hours as follows:
ENGL 231 The Interpretation of Literature 3 hours
ENGL 251 Survey of English Literature I 3 hours
ENGL 252 Survey of English Literature II 3 hours
ENGL 261 Survey of American Literature I 3 hours or
ENGL 262 Survey of American Literature II 3 hours
ENGL 498 Senior Seminar in Literature 3 hours

9 hours selected from:
ENGL 420 Chaucer and His Age, 3 hours
ENGL 431 Shakespeare and His Age, 3 hours
ENGL 440 Milton and His Age, 3 hours
ENGL 441 The Age of Pope, Swift, and Johnson, 3 hours
ENGL 451 Nineteenth-Century British Writers, 3 hours

3 hours selected from:
ENGL 312 Grammar for Writing, 3 hours
ENGL 411 History of the English Language, 3 hours
ENGL 412 Modern English Structure, 3 hours
ENGL 415 Linguistics, 3 hours

3 hours selected from:
ENGL 365 African-American Writings, 3 hours
ENGL 367 Appalachian Literature, 3 hours
ENGL 464 Native American Literature, 3 hours
ENGL 470 Twentieth-Century Commonwealth Literature, 3 hours
ENGL 477 Literature and Gender, 3 hours

ENGL 370 The Short Story, 3 hours
ENGL 390 The Bible as Literature, 3 hours
ENGL 421 Fairy Tale Literature, 3 hours
ENGL 455 The English Novel, 3 hours
ENGL 471 Modern Poetry, 3 hours
ENGL 472 Modern Fiction, 3 hours
ENGL 473 Modern Drama, 3 hours
ENGL 475 The American Novel, 3 hours

And 6 hours of junior-senior English courses

To complete the program, a total of 42 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives. Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements.

Major in English, B.A. Degree
Professional Writing Concentration

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours minimum: MFL 231-232 or 240 and CIS 293 or CMPA 404.

The major requires 39 hours as follows:
ENGL 231 The Interpretation of Literature, 3 hours
ENGL 251 Survey of English Literature I, 3 hours
ENGL 252 Survey of English Literature II, 3 hours
ENGL 303 Introduction to Professional Writing, 3 hours
ENGL 307 Professional Editing and Publishing, 3 hours
ENGL 389 Cooperative Education: Professional Writing, 3 hours or ENGL 483 Writing Internship, 3 hours
ENGL 497 Senior Seminar in Writing, 3 hours

12 hours selected from:
ENGL 304 Writing for Electronic Environments, 3 hours
ENGL 305 Technical Writing, 3 hours
ENGL 306 Nonfiction Writing, 3 hours
ENGL 308 Fiction Writing, 3 hours
ENGL 309 Poetry Writing, 3 hours
ENGL 310 Screen Writing, 3 hours
ENGL 312 Grammar for Writing, 3 hours
ENGL 401 Writing for Careers, 3 hours
ENGL 405 Advanced Creative Writing, 3 hours  
ENGL 493 Topics in Creative Writing, 3 hours  
And 6 hours selected from junior-senior English literature courses.

To complete the program, a total of 39 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives. Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements.

Major in English, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240 and CMCR 250.

The major requires 39 hours as follows:
231 The Interpretation of Literature, 3 hours  
251 Survey of English Literature I, 3 hours  
252 Survey of English Literature II, 3 hours  
261 Survey of American Literature I, 3 hours  
262 Survey of American Literature II, 3 hours  
312 Grammar for Writing, 3 hours  
411 History of the English Language, 3 hours  
414 Fundamentals of Teaching Composition, 3 hours  
478 Film as Literature, 3 hours  
496 Seminar in Comparative Literature, 3 hours  
EDEL 467 Adolescent Literature, 3 hours  

Electives (6 hours) selected from 420, 431, 440, 441, 451, 470

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching and general electives (11 hours) are required to complete the program. Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements.

Students must maintain a minimum 2.75 GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for any required course in the major will be accepted.

The Department of English offers the Minor in English, which is available to all majors except English.

Minor in American Studies

See requirements under Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Programs.

Minor in Communications

See the listing in the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts.

Minor in Creative Writing

The minor requires 18 hours, including 12 hours selected from the following courses: ENGL 303, 308, 309, 310, 405, 493, 497; and 6 hours of literature courses, exclusive of those approved for general education credit. (Not open to those pursuing the B.A. in English with a concentration in Professional Writing.)

Minor in English

The minor requires 18 hours of English courses, exclusive of ENGL 300 and those approved for general education credit.
The following minors, also administered by the Department of English, are available to all majors, with the exception of some concentrations in English or Communications, as listed below.

**Minor in Film Studies**

The minor requires 18 hours, including ENGL 278 and ENGL 378, and 12 hours selected from the following courses: ENGL 310, 467, 468, 478, CMEM 351, 451 and PHIL 309. A course carrying repeat credit may be applied only once to the minor.

**Minor in Journalism**

The minor requires 18 hours, including 12 hours selected from the following courses: CMCR 140, 301, 465; CMPM 302, 303, 304, 305, 493; and 6 hours from the following courses: ENGL 303, 306, 307, 312, 389, 483, 497. (Not open to those pursuing the B.S. in Communications—Print Media or the B.A. in English with a concentration in journalism.)

**Minor in Literature**

The minor requires 18 hours of literature courses, exclusive of those approved for general education credit. (Not open to those pursuing the B.A. in English with a concentration in Literature.)

**Minor in Professional Writing**

The minor requires 18 hours, including 12 hours selected from the following courses: ENGL 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 312, 389, 401, 405, 483, 493, 497; and 6 hours from any English course, exclusive of ENGL 300 and those approved for general education credit. (Not open to those pursuing the B.A. in English with a concentration in Professional Writing.)

**GEOSCIENCES AND NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT**

*Lawrence G. Kolenbrander, Head*


**Major in Geography, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 7 hours: GEOL 150; MATH 170.

The major requires 50 hours as follows:

150 Environmental Geography, 3 hours
320 Map Interpretation, 3 hours
322 Cartography, 4 hours
324 Introduction to Remote Sensing, 4 hours
326 Research Methods in Geography, 3 hours
350 Economic Geography, 3 hours
440 Topics in Regional Geography, 3 hours

Geography electives (27 hours) at the junior-senior level. It is recommended that students develop a specialization within the major. An emphasis may be designed in consultation with the adviser, or a student may select one of the following:

*Physical Geography:* 300, 302, 305, 400, 402
*International Studies:* 402, 440, and 444

General electives (30 hours) are required to complete the program.

At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.
Major in Geography—Planning, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 7 hours: GEOL 150; MATH 170.

The major requires 49 hours as follows:
150 Environmental Geography, 3 hours
302 Geomorphology, 4 hours
305 Soils and Hydrology, 4 hours
320 Map Interpretation, 3 hours
322 Cartography, 4 hours
324 Introduction to Remote Sensing, 4 hours
326 Research Methods in Geography, 3 hours
350 Economic Geography, 3 hours
402 Conservation of Natural Resources, 3 hours
460 Urban and Regional Land Use Planning, 3 hours
462 Introduction to Urban Geography, 3 hours
464 Industrial Location and Community Development, 3 hours
Geography electives, 9 hours

General electives (31 hours) are required to complete the program. A minor in economics, geology, political science, sociology, or other approved discipline may be selected or the student may select from a variety of courses to complete degree requirements. At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

Major in Geology, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 9 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240; MATH 130 or 146.

The major requires 48 hours as follows:
150 Introduction to Physical Geology, 4 hours
252 Mineralogy, 4 hours
371 Structural Geology, 4 hours
495 Senior Seminar in Geology, 3 hours
CHEM 132 and 140, or 140 and one additional chemistry course numbered 200 or above, 7-8 hours
Geology, mathematics, or science electives at the junior-senior level, 25-26 hours

General electives (22 hours) are required to complete the program.

This program is designed for the liberal arts student who may seek a career in environmental science, planning, or a related area. Students who expect to become professional geologists or who expect to take a graduate degree in geology should complete the requirements for the bachelor of science degree program in geology.

At least 30 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

Major in Geology, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 17-21 hours: PHYS 130-131 or 230-231; either MATH 145, 146, 153 and 255 or MATH 145, 146, and 170.

The major requires 53 hours as follows:
CHEM 132 and 140, or 140 and one additional chemistry course numbered 200 or above, 7-8 hours
150 Introduction to Physical Geology, 4 hours
One freshman-level Geology elective, 3 hours
252 Mineralogy, 4 hours
General electives (13-17 hours) are required to complete the program.

At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

**Major in Natural Resources Management, B.S. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 13 hours: CHEM 132; MATH 130, 170; MGT 300.

The major requires 62 hours, including 41 hours in core courses and a 21-hour concentration:

- BIOL 140 Principles of Biology I, 4 hours
- BIOL 141 Principles of Biology II, 4 hours
- BIOL 304 General Ecology, 3 hours
- GEOG 150 Environmental Geography, 3 hours
- GEOG 305 Soils and Hydrology, 4 hours
- GEOG 324 Introduction to Remote Sensing, 4 hours
- GEOG 402 Conservation of Natural Resources, 3 hours
- NRM 150 Introduction to Natural Resources Management, 1 hour
- NRM 340 Natural Resources Measurements, 4 hours
- NRM 342 Computer Applications in NRM, 1 hour
- NRM 344 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems, 3 hours
- NRM 440 Integrated Resource Management, 4 hours
- NRM 442 Natural Resource Policy and Administration, 3 hours

Concentration, 21 hours, selected from:

*Forest Resources:* BIOL 254, ECON 310, NRM 351, 352, 451, 452.

*Water Resources:* BIOL 413, 414, 435, 476; CHEM 133, 330, NRM 460.

*Land Use Planning:* GEOG 320, 350, 460, 462, 464, and 6 hours at the junior-senior level in economics, management, and geography.

General electives (12 hours) are required to complete the program.

At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

**Minor in Earth Sciences**

The minor requires 18 hours, including GEOL 150; one other freshman-level geology course; GEOL 252; GEOG 150, 300.

**Minor in Geology**

The minor requires 20 hours, including GEOL 150; one other freshman-level geology course; 252; and 9 hours of electives above the freshman level.

**Minor in Geography**

The minor requires 21 hours, including GEOG 150, 350, and 15 hours of electives above the freshmen level.
Minor in Geography-Planning  
The minor requires 23 hours, including GEOG 150, 320, 350, 460, 462, 464, and 5 hours of junior-senior electives.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY  
James A. Lewis, Head  

Major in History, B.A. Degree  
General education, 41 hours  
Program requirements, 6 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240.  
The major requires 39 hours chosen from one of the following concentrations:  

*United States History*: HIST 221-222, 297, 498; 18 hours of upper-division U.S. history, 9 of which must be selected from HIST 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436; 9 hours of upper-division European and non-Western history courses, including a minimum of 3 hours of each.  

*European History*: HIST 231-232, 297, 498; 18 hours of upper-division European history, 9 of which must be selected from HIST 311, 313, 411, 412, 413, 414, 416; 9 hours of upper-division U.S. and non-Western history, including a minimum of 3 hours of each.  

To complete the program, a total of 42 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives. At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

Major in History, B.S. Degree  
General education, 41 hours  
Program requirements, 3 hours: MATH 170.  
The major requires 39 hours chosen from one of the following concentrations:  

*United States History*: HIST 221-222, 297, 498; 18 hours of upper-division U.S. history, 9 of which must be selected from HIST 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436; 9 hours of upper-division European and non-Western history courses, including a minimum of 3 hours of each.  

*European History*: HIST 231-232, 297, 498; 18 hours of upper-division European history, 9 of which must be selected from HIST 311, 313, 411, 412, 413, 414, 416; 9 hours of upper-division U.S. and non-Western history, including a minimum of 3 hours of each.  

To complete the program, a total of 45 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives. At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

Minor in History  
The minor requires 21 hours, including 221-222 or 231-232 and 15 hours of junior-senior history electives.

Interdisciplinary Minor in Appalachian Studies  
See requirements under Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Programs.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE  
Harold Williford, Head  
J. Baker, J. Barnes, R. DeVane, M. Dolan, J. Graham, L. Gratton, M. Holliday, K. Ivey,
Major in Computer Science, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 12 hours: 8 hours selected from one of the following groups: BIOL 140, 141 or CHEM 140, 232 or GEOL 150, 155 or PHYS 130, 131 or PHYS 230, 231; 4 hours selected from the above groups but in a different natural science than the first 8 hours.

The major requires 61 hours. Only grades of C (2.0) or higher in required computer science courses will satisfy requirements for the major. The following courses are required:

150 Problem Solving and Programming I, 4 hours
151 Problem Solving and Programming II, 4 hours
250 Introduction to Computer Systems, 3 hours
310 Discrete Structures, 3 hours
350 Introduction to Computer Organization, 3 hours
351 Data Structures, 3 hours
352 Organization of Programming Languages, 3 hours
360 Theory of Computation, 3 hours
363 Software Development, 3 hours
370 Operating Systems, 3 hours
465 Computer Networks, 3 hours
495 Capstone, 3 hours
MATH 153 Calculus I and MATH 255 Calculus II, 8 hours
MATH 254 Matrix Theory, 3 hours
MATH 270 Statistical Methods I or MATH 370 Probability and Statistics I, 3 hours
9 additional hours of courses selected from CS 301, 303, 304, 320, 340, 361, 389, 393, 441, 443, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 480, and 493 (including at least 6 hours from courses at the 400 level).

14 additional hours of general electives completes the program of study.

Major in Mathematics, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 15 hours: CS 150; PHYS 230, 231; One of BIOL 140, BIOL 141, CHEM 132, CHEM 140, GEOL 150, GEOL 155.

The major requires 37 hours in core courses as follows:

153, 255, 256 Calculus I, II, III, 12 hours
250 Introduction to Logic and Proof, 2 hours
262 Introduction to Linear Algebra, 3 hours
310 Discrete Structures, 3 hours
320 Ordinary Differential Equations, 3 hours
361 Introduction to Abstract Algebra, 3 hours
370 Statistical Theory I, 3 hours
422 Advanced Calculus I, 3 hours
479 Capstone: Seminar, 2 hours
Mathematics elective (3 hours) selected from 423, 461, 462, 470

To complete the program, one of the following is required:

(1) 18 additional hours selected from MATH 331, 350, 375, 393, 411, 412, 423, 441, 461, 462, 470, and 17 hours of general electives, including a minimum of 13 hours at the junior-senior level, or

(2) a total of 35 hours, including a second major, minor, or other approved program, and at least 12 hours of general electives. Of the total hours, 31 must be at the junior-senior level. In lieu of a second major or minor, students may choose to complete the professional education sequence and approved electives leading to teacher certification.
**Major in Mathematics, B.S.Ed. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 11 hours: CS 130 or CS 150; and PHYS 230-231.

The major requires 41 hours as follows:
153, 255, 256 Calculus I, II, III, 12 hours
250 Introduction to Logic and Proof, 2 hours
262 Introduction to Linear Algebra, 3 hours
270 Statistical Methods I, 3 hours
300 Problem Solving, 2 hours
310 Discrete Structures, 3 hours
361 Introduction to Abstract Algebra, 3 hours
411 Foundations in Geometry, 3 hours
422 Advanced Calculus I, 3 hours
479 Capstone: Seminar, 2 hours
Math electives (5 hours) selected from 370, 386, 412, 423, 461, 462, 470

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching and 7 hours of general electives (5 hours at the junior-senior level) are required to complete the program.

**Minor in Computer Science**

The minor requires 18 hours, including CS 150, 151, 250; and 9 hours of other CS courses numbered above 250.

**Minor in Mathematics**

The minor requires 20 hours, including MATH 153, 255, and 12 hours selected from: any mathematics courses numbered 250 or higher, CS 340.

**Computer Education Endorsement**

An endorsement in computer education (18 hours) can be obtained if the individual holds a license in another teaching area. A listing of the course requirements for the endorsement is available in the office of the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

**DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

*Terry L. Ballman, Head*

*M. Couture, T. Gamble, S. Moore, R. Morgan, N. Norris, L. Sutton, P. Umfress*

**Majors in French, German, and Spanish, B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours. It is strongly recommended that students who choose to major in a foreign language meet part of this requirement by taking a course in a different foreign language.

Each major requires 33 hours as follows:
231-232 or 240 Intermediate French, German, or Spanish I and II; or Intensive French, German, or Spanish II, 6 hours
301 French, German, or Spanish Composition, 3 hours
302 Conversational French, German, or Spanish, 3 hours
310 Introduction to French, German, or Spanish Prose and Poetry, 3 hours
321, 322 French or German, I or II; Spanish Civilization; or Latin American Civilization, 6 hours
331, 332 Survey of French or German Literature I, II, 6 hours; or 330 Masterpieces of Spanish Peninsular Literature and 333 Masterpieces of Spanish-American Literature, 6 hours
351 French, German, or Spanish Phonetics and General Linguistics, 3 hours
Literature elective in the major (3 hours) selected from senior courses

To complete the program, a total of 54 hours is required, including a minimum of 18 hours of general electives, appropriate credits at the junior-senior level, and a minor, second major, or other approved program. Students must maintain a minimum 2.75 GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for any required course in the major will be accepted.

Majors in French, German, and Spanish, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours. It is strongly recommended that students who choose to major in a foreign language meet part of this requirement by taking a course in a different foreign language.

Each major requires 33 hours as follows:
231-232 or 240 Intermediate French, German, or Spanish I and II; or Intensive French, German, or Spanish II, 6 hours
301 French, German, or Spanish Composition, 3 hours
302 Conversational French, German, or Spanish, 3 hours
321, 322 French or German, I or II; Spanish Civilization; or Latin American Civilization, 6 hours
351 French, German, or Spanish Phonetics and General Linguistics, 3 hours
451 Advanced Grammar, 3 hours
452 Advanced Conversation, 3 hours
Literature electives (6 hours) selected from FREN 310, 331, 332; GERM 310, 331, 332; SPAN 310, 330, 333 in the major.
The professional education sequence (28 hours) for special subject teaching and general electives (23 hours), including at least 3 hours at the junior-senior level, and EDEL 312 are required to complete the program.

Students must maintain a 2.75 GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for any required course in the major will be accepted.

Minors in French, German, and Spanish

Each minor requires 21 hours, including 231-232 or 240, 301, 302, and 9 hours of junior-senior electives. 303 does not count toward the minor.

Native Speaker Policy

Native speakers are encouraged to enroll in any of the following courses: FREN/GER/SPAN 321, 322, 330, 331, 332, 333, 351, 393, 451, 481, and all 400-level literature courses. Other courses are normally not open to native speakers except where required in degree programs. The department head may make exceptions on an individual basis.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Robert Kehrberg, Head


To major in music, students must pass an applied music audition in the performance principal area and take a music aptitude examination.

All music majors must demonstrate the required level of piano proficiency for graduation in their chosen curriculum or elect piano every semester until the required proficiency is attained. Each student must prepare a junior qualifying examination or recital in the principal applied area for approval by the appropriate faculty committee before a degree will be granted. All students on the B.S.Ed. and B.A. Applied Emphasis degree plans must prepare a senior performance examination or recital in the principal applied area for approval by the appropriate faculty committee.
Major in Music, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240.

The major requires 40 hours as follows:
152, 153 Aural Skills Laboratory I, II, 2 hours
178 Beginning, Theoretical and Analytical Skills, 4 hours
252 Aural Skills Lab III, 1 hour
277, 278 Theory and Literature I, II, 6 hours
350, 351 Music History I, II, 6 hours
428 or 429 Choral or Instrumental Conducting, 3 hours

Principal performing medium, a minimum of 8 hours and completion of the junior qualifying examination.

Applied music electives excluding ensembles (piano required unless it is the principal), 4 hours.

Major ensemble, 6 hours (winds and percussion, minimum 1 hour marching band).

To complete the program, 41 hours, including a minimum of 24 hours at the junior-senior level, are required. One of the following options or concentrations must be completed:

Concentration: Applied Emphasis; must include 420 or 425 (3 hours), 305 (1 hour), 405 (1 hour), and junior-senior level applied principal (8 hours); 28 elective hours to include 12 hours exclusive of music courses.

Music Industry Option: ACCT 161; MKT 301; CIS 251; BA 133; LAW 230; MGT 300; MUS 378; 9 hours in MUS 489; 11 hours electives.

Minor, second major, or approved program, 41 hours.

Cooperative education may not exceed 6 hours.

Majors in General and Instrumental Music, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 58 hours, including a 33-hour core and 25 hours in general or instrumental music as follows:
152, 153 Aural Skills Laboratory I, II, 2 hours
168 String Class I, 1 hour
169 Classroom Guitar Technique, 1 hour
178 Beginning, Theoretical and Analytical Skills, 4 hours
252 Aural Skills Lab III, 1 hour
277, 278 Theory and Literature I, II, 6 hours
283 MIDI/Synthesis Class, 1 hour
350, 351 Music History I, II, 6 hours
428 or 429 Choral or Instrumental Conducting, 3 hours
470 Orchestration and Arranging, 2 hours

Major ensemble, 6 hours (winds and percussion minimum 2 hours marching band).

Concentration selected from:

General Music: 258, 259, 279, 327, and 14 hours in one area selected from piano or organ or voice, including completion of the 442 level of proficiency in piano, the 446 level in organ, or the 456 level in voice. Keyboard principals also complete 158 and 3 hours in the secondary keyboard instrument. Voice principals also complete 4 hours in piano.

Instrumental Music: 158, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 326; 0-4 hours in piano, piano class or applied secondary electives; and 12 hours in the instrumental principal, including completion of the 300-level of proficiency. If the principal is a keyboard instrument, 3 hours in one secondary applied wind instrument or in percussion in lieu of piano class also are required. Band will be considered the major ensemble for keyboard principals in the instrumental curriculum.

The professional education sequence (25 hours) for secondary and special teaching, excluding EDSE (methods), plus Music 325 and 1 hour of general electives, are required to complete the program.
Minor in Music

Precollege musical experience and formal training and permission of the head of the music department are required to enroll in the minor. The minor requires 22 hours, including 152, 153, 178, 277, 278 or 351; 4 hours of applied music in voice or an instrument; 4 hours in a major ensemble, and 2 hours of electives.

ASSOCIATED AREA OF PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

J. McLachlan, Program Coordinator

D. Hale

Major in Philosophy, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240.

The major requires 30 hours. Only grades of C (2.0) or higher in philosophy courses will satisfy requirements for the major. The following courses are required:

*230 Reason and Rhetoric or 232 Introduction to Symbolic Logic, 3 hours
231 Introduction to Ethics, 3 hours
304 Ancient Philosophy, 3 hours
306 Modern Philosophy, 3 hours
*307 Nineteenth-Century Philosophy or 308 Contemporary Philosophy, 3 hours
493 Seminar in Philosophy, 3 hours

*Philosophy electives at the junior-senior level, 12 hours

To complete the program, a total of 51 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program, and at least 12 hours of general electives. Twenty-four to twenty-seven hours of these courses must be at the junior-senior level.

Minor in Philosophy

The minor requires 18 hours, including 231, 232, and 12 hours of electives selected from junior-senior philosophy/religion courses, or PSC 345 and 346.

Minor in Religious Studies

See Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Programs

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Charles J. Stevens, Head

Gordon Mercer, Director of M.P.A.

R. Collings, A. Hayes, C.D. Livingston, T. Skopek

Major in Political Science, B.A. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 6 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240.

The major requires 33 hours as follows:
231 American Government and Politics, 3 hours
302 or 303 Problems and Policies of American Government or State and Local Government, 3 hours
315, 316, or 318 European Political Systems; Politics of Developing Areas; or Soviet Political Systems, 3 hours
331 or 332 International Politics or International Organization, 3 hours
(331 is required for the concentration in international relations)
346 Modern Political Thought, 3 hours
Junior-senior electives, 9 hours (no more than 6 hours can be applied to cooperative education or internship)
Concentration (9 hours) selected from:

**American Political Institutions:** 305, 306, 336, 407, 494
**International Relations:** 332, 333, 334, 335
**Public Administration:** 304; 6 hours selected from 307, 309, and 421
**General Political Science:** Electives at the junior-senior level.

To complete the program, a total of 48 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program. At least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university requirements.

**Major in Political Science, B.S. Degree**
All of the requirements for the degree are the same as those listed for the bachelor of arts program except that MATH 170 (3 hours) is required; a foreign language is not required; and electives are increased by 3 hours.

**Minor in Political Science**
The minor requires 21 hours in political science, including 231, 315, and 15 hours of junior-senior electives.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE PROGRAMS**  
*Curtis W. Wood, Coordinator*

**Major in Social Sciences, B.A. Degree**
General education, 41 hours
Program requirements, 6 hours: MFL 231-232 or 240.
The major requires 39 hours as follows:
HIST 221, 222 European History, 6 hours
Two of the following four groups: ECON 231-232, GEOG 150-350, PSC 231-315, SOC 231-ANTH 260.
Advanced electives (21 hours) including at least 6 hours in each of three areas: American history, anthropology, economics, foreign history, geography, political science, sociology. To complete the program, a total of 42 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program. At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

**Major in Social Sciences, B.S. Degree**
All of the requirements for the degree are the same as those listed for the bachelor of arts program except that MATH 170 (3 hours) is required; a foreign language is not required; and electives are increased by 3 hours.

**Major in Social Sciences, B.S.Ed. Degree**
General education, 41 hours
Program requirements, 9 hours: 6 hours in a foreign language exclusive of courses taken to meet general education requirements; CMCR 250.
The major requires 48 hours as follows:
PSY 250 General Psychology, 3 hours
GEOG 350 Economic Geography or GEOG 444 Political Geography, 3 hours
ANTH 260 Cultural and Social Anthropology, 3 hours
HIST 221, 222 European History, 6 hours
HIST 231 American History to 1865, 3 hours
HIST 232 American History Since 1865, 3 hours
PSC 231 American Government and Politics, 3 hours
SOC 231 Principles of Sociology, 3 hours
ECON 130 Survey of Economics, 3 hours
Advanced electives (18 hours) in two social sciences selected so that 12 hours are taken in
one discipline and 6 hours in another.
The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching
and general electives (2 hours) are required to complete the program.

Students must maintain a minimum 2.75 GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for
any required course in the major will be accepted.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WORK
*Terry L. Gibson, Head
*M. Huff, E. Philip, B. Ward

The Social Work Program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education and its
principal educational goal is to prepare students for beginning generalist social work practice.

Major in Social Work, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 16 hours: BIOL 134 (4 hours including lab), SOC 231, PSY 250,
MATH 170, PSC 231.

The major requires 51 hours. Only grades of C (2.0) or higher in required and elective social
work courses and program requirements will satisfy requirements for the major. The
following courses are required:

151 Introduction to Social Work, 3 hours
251 Social Welfare Policy and Programs, 3 hours
253 Foundations of Social Work Practice, 3 hours
334 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I, 3 hours
335 Social Work Research and Evaluation, 3 hours
354 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II, 3 hours
362 Social Work Practice I, 3 hours
364 Social Work Practice II, 3 hours
486 Field Practicum, 12 hours
496 Field Practicum Seminar, 3 hours

12 hours of junior-senior level social work/sociology electives, 12 hours chosen from social
work courses, or 9 hours chosen from social work courses and 3 hours chosen from sociology
courses.

General electives (20 hours) are required to complete the program.

Declaration of a major in social work does not guarantee admission to the program. Students
are eligible to apply for admission when they have attained an overall 2.25 GPA, have
completed 35 credit hours which can be applied toward a baccalaureate degree at WCU; and,
in addition, have completed SOCW 151 and SOCW 251 (or be concurrently enrolled in
SOCW 251). Students must maintain an overall 2.25 GPA each semester after admission in
order to remain in the program. See the Department of Social Work’s “Admission and
Termination Policies” for detailed information.
Ronald E. Shiffler, Dean
vacant, Associate Dean

Vision. The College of Business will enhance its regional reputation for distinctive competencies in management education for the information age.

Mission. The College of Business mission is to facilitate student learning for a global business environment through teaching, our primary responsibility. Our curricula, which include a focused set of undergraduate degrees and graduate professional programs, provide students with technological expertise, discipline-based knowledge, and career-enhancing skills.

We engage primarily in applied and instructional development research and we provide service to our campus, professional, and regional constituencies.

A set of shared values and the guiding principles of pursuing excellence with a personal touch govern our actions.

Programs of Study Include: Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in International Business, Master of Business Administration, and Master of Project Management and Master of Accountancy. All degree programs are provided in Cullowhee. Graduate programs are also available in Asheville.

Admission to B.S.B.A. Programs. Acceptance and registration in business administration courses or the declaration of intent to complete a business major do not guarantee admission to the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration programs. A student is not officially in the college until admitted as a candidate for the degree in a major program.

A student may be admitted to a degree program after completing a minimum of 30 hours at Western Carolina University with a 2.0 GPA on hours attempted. Applicants transferring directly from another accredited institution must have a 2.0 GPA on all work attempted at the previous institution. Transfer students who complete courses at the university before applying for admission to the College of Business must have a 2.0 GPA on hours attempted. If less than 30 hours have been attempted at Western, a 2.0 GPA on hours attempted both at Western and at the other institutions is required.

Consistent with the policy on transfer of course work, at least 30 semester hours of courses must be taken in the College of Business at Western Carolina University toward the B.S.B.A. or B.S. degree.

Application for graduation may be filed with the dean upon completion of 80 hours but must be filed no later than one month before the final semester of enrollment.

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Degree. This degree program requires the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education</th>
<th>41 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundation of Knowledge for Business</td>
<td>45 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Program of Study in Business</td>
<td>21 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Courses</td>
<td>13 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum requirements for B.S.B.A. Degree 120 hours

A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in the major for graduation. The major comprises 45 hours in Foundation of Knowledge and 21 hours in the Major Program of Study for a total of 66 hours.

Foundation of Knowledge for Business courses are:

- ACCT 251, 252 Accounting Principles I, II, 6 hours
- BA 404 Strategic Management, 3 hours
- CIS 251 Management Information Systems, 3 hours
ECON 231, 232 Microeconomics and Macroeconomics, 6 hours
ECON 235 Statistics, 3 hours
FIN 305 Financial Management, 3 hours
LAW 230 Legal Environment of Business, 3 hours
MATH 135 Statistics, Functions, and Rates of Change, 3 hours
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
MGT 305 Quantitative Business Analysis, 3 hours
MGT 306 Behavioral Science in Organizations, 3 hours
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours
CIS 304 Business Communications, 3 hours

At least 51 hours must be taken in coursework outside the College of Business. Courses taken within the College of Business to fulfill general education requirements may be counted as meeting this requirement.

Appropriate prerequisites must be completed and at least 56 hours are required for enrollment in all courses numbered 300 or above in the College of Business.

The B.S.B.A. degree program in international business will remain at 128 hours because of multiple college instructional agreements.

**Second Major in Business Administration.** The requirements for a second major in business administration are identical with the Foundation of Knowledge for Business courses previously identified. Substitutions may be made only with the approval of the dean of the College of Business.

---

**DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY**

*John A. Beegle, Head*

*D. Coffee, J. Gould, E. Jones, L. Kauffman, R. Lirely, P. Little, S. Swanger*

**Major in Accounting, B.S.B.A Degree**

General education, 41 hours
Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major:
275, 352 Intermediate Accounting I, II, 6 hours
355 Income Tax I, 3 hours
356 Cost Accounting I, 3 hours

Electives (Choose any 3): 301, Financial Statement Analysis; 361, Not-for-Profit Accounting; 365, Accounting Information Systems; 454, Auditing I; 467, Controllership.

General electives 13 hours.

---

**DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND LAW**

*LeVon E. Wilson, Head*

*E. Abel, D. Burke, J.C. Carland, J.W. Carland, R. Higgs, R. McLaurin, M. Nixon*

**Major in Business Administration and Law, B.S.B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours
Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major:
LAW 331, 332 Business Transactions I, II, 6 hours
LAW 415 Legal Aspects of Business Management, 3 hours
Electives (12 hours) selected from the following:
LAW 302, 303, 306, 315, 320, 393, 402, 405, 406, 410, 412, 440, 480, 483, 484, 485 (with no more than a total of 3 hours from LAW 483-485).

General electives, 13 hours.

**Minor in Business Law**

The minor, open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 18 hours, including Law 230, and 15 hours from the following: 302, 303, 315, 320, 331, 332, 402, 403, 405, 410, 412, 415, or 440.

**DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

*Jennie L. Hunter, Head*

*D. Banerjee, D. Clapper, L. Heinrichs, J. McCreary, R. Noel, W. Perry, M. Rose, G. Williams*

**Major in Computer Information Systems, B.S.B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major:
- 256 Business Computer Programming, 3 hours
- 258 Applications Development I, 3 hours
- 358 Applications Development II, 3 hours
- 365 Computer Architecture, Communications, and Operating Systems, 3 hours
- 453 Data Base Management Systems, 3 hours
- 455 Computer Information Systems Analysis and Design, 3 hours
- 465 Information Resource Management, 3 hours

General electives, 13 hours.

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS, FINANCE, AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

*John A. Wade, Head*


**Major in Economics, B.S.B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in one of the two following concentrations:

*Business Economics*: 302, 303, 304, and 12 hours in junior-senior economics electives approved by the adviser.

*Entrepreneurial Studies*: LAW 331; MGT 401; MKT 403, 404; CIS 466; FIN 409; approved FIN or ECON elective.

General electives, 13 hours.

**Major in Finance, B.S.B.A. Degree**

General education, 41 hours

Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in one of the two following concentrations:
Corporate Finance: ECON 303; FIN 405, 495; ACCT 301; 9 hours of electives selected from FIN 325, 335, 406, 407, 409, 483, 484, 485; ACCT 275, 352, 356; ECON 302, ECON 304.

Financial Planning: ACCT 355, FIN 310, 406, 410, 496; FIN 335 or ECON 303; 3 hours of electives selected from: ACCT 301, FIN 389 or 483, MKT 306 or MKT 310, FIN 302, FIN 335 or ECON 303, COUN 430

General electives, 13 hours.

Second Major in Economics
The second major, which is open only to nonbusiness majors, requires 33 hours as follows:
- 231 Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues, 3 hours
- 232 Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues, 3 hours
- 235 Statistics, 3 hours
- 303 Money, Financial Markets, and Economic Policy, 3 hours
- ACCT 251, 252 Accounting Principles I, II, 6 hours
- MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours
- LAW 230 Legal Environment of Business, 3 hours
- Economics electives (9 hours) at the junior-senior level

Minor in Economics
The minor, which is open only to nonbusiness majors, requires 18 hours including 231, 232, 235, 303, and 6 hours of economics electives at the junior-senior level.

Major in International Business, B. S. Degree
General education, 41 hours

Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

One year (6 hours) of modern foreign language from FREN, GER, or SPAN 231, 232, or 240.

The following 21 hours in the major:
- ECON 309 International Economics, 3 hours
- MGT 301 International Management, 3 hours
- PSC 331 International Politics, 3 hours
- FIN 407 International Finance OR MKT 407, International Marketing, 3 hours
- Electives (9 hours) selected from at least two disciplines listed below:

ANTH 327 Economy and Society, 3 hours
BA 304 Business Communications in a Multicultural Environment, 3 hours
ECON 406 International Economic Development, 3 hours
GEOG 350 Economic Geography, 3 hours
GEOG 440 Topics in Regional Geography, 3 hours
GEOG 444 Political Geography, 3 hours
HIST 317 History of 20th-Century International Relations, 3 hours
HIST 416 Europe in the 20th-Century, 3 hours
IBUS 480 Independent Study, 3 hours
IBUS 483 Internship in International Business, 3 hours
IBUS 493 Topics in International Business, 3 hours
LAW 320 Multinational Corporate Law, 3 hours
MFL 321 or 322, French, German, or Spanish Civilization, 3 hours
MKT 407 International Marketing, 3 hours OR FIN 407 International Finance, 3 hours
PSC 315 European Political Systems, 3 hours
PSC 316 Politics of Developing Areas, 3 hours
PSC 332 International Organization, 3 hours
PSC 333 International Law, 3 hours
PSC 335 Problems in World Politics, 3 hours
PSC 436 Dynamics of World Order, 3 hours
SOC 434 Regional and Societal Development, 3 hours
General electives (12 hours) including at least 9 hours outside the College of Business.

The minimum GPA applies to the 66 hours which includes the Foundation of Knowledge for Business and major.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT
Jerry Kinard, Head
J. Adams, W. Kane, T. Kinnear, B. Little, G. Mechling, S. Owens, R. Routhieux, R. Shiffler, C. Wright

Major in Management, B.S.B.A. Degree
General education, 41 hours
Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major:
304 Human Resource Management, 3 hours
401 Small Business Management, 3 hours
402 Production and Operations Management, 3 hours
495 Seminar in Management, 3 hours
Electives (9 hours) selected from 301, 302, 400, 405, and 407.

General electives, 13 hours.

Minor in Management
The minor, open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 18 hours including MGT 300, 304, 306, and 9 hours of approved management electives.

DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING
Jeffrey E. Lewin, Head
J. Busbin, B. Dunlap, J. Grant, J. Hopper, J. Johnson, M. Leonard

Major in Marketing following the Contemporary Concentration, B.S.B.A. Degree
General education, 41 hours
Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major:
302 Marketing Communications, 3 hours
303 Marketing Research, 3 hours
304 Consumer Behavior, 3 hours
475 Marketing Strategy and Management, 3 hours
Marketing electives (9 hours) selected from other junior-senior level marketing courses

General electives, 13 hours.

Major in Marketing following the Professional Selling Concentration, B.S.B.A. Degree
General Education, 41 hours
Foundation of Knowledge for Business, 45 hours

The following 21 hours in the major:
306 Introduction to Professional Selling, 3 hours
310 Consultative Selling, 3 hours
409 Relationship Marketing and Negotiation, 3 hours
410 Advanced Professional Selling, 3 hours
420 Sales Management, 3 hours
Marketing electives (6 hours) selected from other junior-senior level marketing courses.

General electives (13 hours).

*A student majoring in marketing cannot pass a marketing course with a grade below "C-minus" and still have that course count toward satisfying the marketing major requirement.

*Minor in Marketing following the Contemporary Concentration
The minor, which is open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 21 hours including MKT 301, MKT 475 and 15 hours of electives selected from other junior-senior level marketing courses.

*Minor in Marketing following the Professional Selling Concentration
The minor, which is open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 21 hours including MKT 306, 310, 409, 410, 420, and 6 hours of electives selected from other junior-senior level marketing courses.

*A student minoring in marketing cannot pass a marketing course with a grade below "C-minus" and still have that course count toward satisfying the marketing minor requirement. Depending on the electives selected, course prerequisites may add additional hours. Please check the catalog description for specific requirements.
The College of Education and Allied Professions seeks to prepare professional personnel for the schools and colleges of the state and region and for other educational and service agencies. It coordinates all teacher education curricula at the university and provides services to individuals, schools, and regional educational and professional agencies. It undertakes continuous evaluation to assure curricula and professional services of high quality and coordinates the screening, selection, and counseling of students pursuing programs of study in the school.

The Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science in Education degrees are awarded upon completion of the undergraduate programs offered in the college. The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded in psychology, sport management, recreational therapy, and parks and recreation management. The Bachelor of Science in Education degree is normally awarded to those completing a teacher education program. Students may pursue programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees simultaneously with a program in teacher education but must fulfill all requirements of an approved teacher education program. An endorsement in computer education (18 hours) can be obtained if the individual holds a license in another teaching area.

The Teacher Education Program. Admission and retention policies in teacher education programs are based on the standards and guidelines of the State of North Carolina and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Approved institutions must have established procedures for implementing decisions regarding admission to, and retention in, teacher education programs. The state and NCATE guidelines require continuous evaluation of students admitted to teacher education programs and states that those found unlikely to succeed as teachers should be withdrawn.

Disciplinary Focus Area. A disciplinary focus area is a twenty-four hour course of study in an academic discipline required of education students enrolled in a B.S.Ed. program in elementary, middle grades, physical education, or special education. The disciplinary focus areas available are the following: anthropology, art, biology, communication training and development, economics, English, French, geography, geology, German, health promotion and wellness, history, mathematics, natural science, philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, sociology, Spanish, and theatre. A disciplinary focus area declaration form must be completed and filed in the dean’s office.

DISCIPLINARY FOCUS AREAS (24 HOURS MUST BE COMPLETED FOR EACH AREA)

Please select one of the following:

1. ANTHROPOLOGY (Total hours: 24)
   Required courses: ANTH 250, 260.
   Additional courses: Select 18 additional hours from upper level anthropology courses.

2. ART (Total hours: 24)
   Required courses: ART 131, 132, 136, 137, 142.
   Additional courses: Select 9 studio hours (courses from no more than two studio areas) in art.

3. BIOLOGY (Total hours: 24)
   Required courses: BIOL 140, 141, 304, 305; CHEM 132, 133.
   Additional courses: Select 2 hours from BIOL 134, 291, 292, 311, 315, 493, or any other 300- or 400-level biology course for which the student has the prerequisites and permission of the instructor.
4. COMMUNICATION TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT (Total hours: 24)
   Required courses: CMCR 140, 150, 250.

5. ECONOMICS (Total hours: 24)
   Required courses: ECON 231, 232, 235; MGT 300; FIN 305.
   Additional courses: Select 3 upper-level economics courses to total 9 hours.

6. ENGLISH (Total hours: 24)
   Required courses: ENGL 231; ENGL 251; either ENGL 261 or 262; ENGL 312; ENGL 414; ENGL 416.
   Additional courses: Select 6 hours from ENGL 261 or 262 (whichever not taken above), ENGL 252, 365, 367, 421, 464, 475, either 278 or 478, 496.

7. FRENCH (Total hours: 24)
   Required courses: FREN 132 or equivalent; FREN 231 & 232 or FREN 240, or equivalent; FREN 301 and 302.
   Additional courses: Select 9 additional hours from upper level FRENCH courses.

8. GEOGRAPHY (Total hours: 24)
   Required courses: GEOG 150, 350.
   Additional courses: Select 6 hours from regional topics courses numbered GEOG 440; twelve hours from GEOG 300, 302, 320, 400, 402, 444, 462.

9. GEOLOGY (Total hours: 24)
   Required courses: GEOL 150; and one other freshman-level geology course.
   Additional courses: Select 17 hours from any 200-level or higher geology course.

10. GERMAN (Total hours: 24)
    Required courses: GER 132 or equivalent; GER 231 & 232 or GER 240, or equivalent; GER 301 and 302.
    Additional courses: Select 9 additional hours from upper level German courses.

11. HEALTH PROMOTION AND WELLNESS (Total hours: 24)
    Required courses: HEAL 305, 312, HSCC 260, ND 330, and PSY 250.
    Additional courses: Select 9 hours from SM 213, 313, PSY 441, BIOL 313, and HSCC 231.

12. HISTORY (Total hours: 24)
    Required courses: HIST 221, 222, 231, 232.
    Additional courses: Select 12 hours of upper-division history courses except the following: HIST 389, 473, 475, 483, 484, 485.
    NOTE: HIST 221 and 231 are offered only in the fall; HIST 222 and 232 are offered only in the spring.

13. MATHEMATICS (Total hours: 24)
    Required courses: MATH 145, 146, 170, 230, 231, 260; and MATH 140 or 153.
    Additional courses: Select 1 course from MATH 255, 270; CS 130, 141.

14. NATURAL SCIENCE (Total hours: 24)
    Required courses: BIOL 140, GEOL 150, PHYS 130, CHEM 132.
    Additional courses: Select 8 hours from two of the following courses: AST 101, BIOL 141, GEOL 155, PHYS 131, CHEM 133 or CHEM 140, GEOL 160.

15. PHILOSOPHY (Total hours: 24)
    Additional courses: Select 12 hours of philosophy courses at the junior-senior level with no more than 3 hours from PHIL 305, 308.
16. POLITICAL SCIENCE (Total hours: 24)
Required courses: PSC 231.
Additional courses: Select 12 hours from PSC 302, 303, 316, 318, 331, 332; 9 hours from PSC 304, 305, 306, 310, 319, 333, 334, 335, 336, 407, 421.

17. PHYSICS (Total hours: 24)
Required courses: PHYS 130, 131, 150; AST 101; MATH 140 (Lab is required for PHYS 130, 131, and AST 101.)
Additional courses: Select 6 hours from any 300-level or higher physics course.

18. PSYCHOLOGY (Total hours: 24)
Required courses: PSY 250, 251 (or equivalent), 252 (or equivalent).
Additional courses: Select 3 hours from PSY 310, 313, 331, 333, 360; 3 hours from PSY 440, 444, 448, 455; 3 hours from PSY 363, 430, 441, 470, 474; 6 hours of psychology electives (excluding PSY 320 and PSY 321).
NOTE: PSY 252 is offered on TR during one semester and on MW during the next semester. PSY 363 is offered infrequently. PSY 455 is offered only one time each year. Students are encouraged to take PSY 389, 480 and/or 482-485 as psychology electives.

19. SOCIOLOGY (Total hours: 24)
Required courses: SOC 231, 385.
Additional courses: Select 18 hours from any 200-level and above sociology course.

20. SPANISH (Total hours: 24)
Required courses: SPAN 132 or equivalent; SPAN 231 & 232 or SPAN 240, or equivalent; SPAN 301 and 302.
Additional courses: Select 9 additional hours from upper level Spanish courses.

21. THEATRE (Total hours: 24)
Required courses: CMTA 131, 140, 231, 300 or 301, 331, 340, 350, 400 or 401.

Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Acceptance and registration in a department do not guarantee admission to the teacher education program in that department. A student is not officially in a teacher education program until approved by the students' major department and by the Teacher Education Council. The applicant's fitness for teaching in the chosen area is determined on the basis of demonstrated academic ability and other personal characteristics conducive to effective teaching. A student may be considered suitable in one area and unsuitable in another. Students with speech defects that will interfere with successful teaching may be required to take corrective therapy.

Students who plan to receive a degree in education or a license through Western Carolina University must apply for and be officially admitted to a teacher education program. Students should apply for admission to teacher education during the semester in which they are enrolled in EDCI 231 (BK 260 for B-K majors), a course that is prerequisite to all other courses in the professional education sequence. Application should be made during the advisement and preregistration weeks of the semester. Application forms are available in Killian Building, Room 228. Students must complete all requirements for admission to teacher education prior to earning 90 semester hours. The only course in the professional education sequence that may be taken before being fully admitted to teacher education is EDCI 231 (BK 260 for B-K majors).

Admission criteria: All requirements for admission to teacher education should be met by the beginning of the semester following the semester in which the student submitted the application. The following criteria are minimum requirements for admission:

1. completed at least 35 hours of general education requirements;
2. earned a C (2.0) or higher grade in ENGL 101 and 102.
3. completed at least 45 earned hours;
4. earned (and then maintain) a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on hours attempted at WCU;
5. achieved the minimum required scores on the PPST (reading, writing, mathematics).
Students should register to take these tests during the first two weeks of the semester in which they apply for admission to teacher education;
6. completed a personal interview and received a satisfactory evaluation from the Professional Education Interview Panel. Students should register for the interview during the first two weeks of the semester in which they apply for admission to teacher education;
7. completed the Technology Diagnostic (students should take this when they are enrolled in EDCI 231 or before);
8. completed all of the above requirements prior to earning 90 semester hours;
9. submitted the application for Admission to Teacher Education.

Applicants already holding nonteacher education degrees must meet all of the above requirements except they are not required to take the PPST. They must have had a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 at the time of graduation.

Students must have maintained satisfactory conduct and citizenship records which are in keeping with the ethics of the teaching profession. A student who is readmitted to the university after dismissal, suspension, or expulsion will not be readmitted to the teacher education program the first term after returning.

Application forms are available in the dean’s office. The student should process the application as indicated on the form and file it in the dean’s office two weeks before early registration for the term in which admission is sought or by the date designated each term by the dean.

Continuation in the Teacher Education Program. The requirements for continuing in the program are: (1) a GPA of at least 2.5 on hours attempted; (2) behavior which adheres to the code of ethics of the profession; and (3) satisfactory participation in the required professional laboratory program that is prerequisite to student teaching. An evaluation of each field experience assignment will become a part of the student’s professional record.

If a student fails any course in the professional education sequence twice, the student is withdrawn from teacher education.

Course Requirements in the Program. The teacher education program requires a professional education sequence of nine to twenty-eight hours in courses pertinent to teaching in specific areas and at various levels. All courses in the sequence except student teaching and the student-teaching seminar must be completed before admission to student teaching. The courses in the sequence are determined by the student’s major:

*Communication Disorders, 9 hours: EDCI 231; PSY 320 or 322, 321.*
*Elementary and Middle Grades, 23 hours: EDCI 231; PSY 320, 321; SPED 335; EDEL 490, 495.*

*Special Education, 21 hours: EDCI 231; PSY 320 or 322, 321; SPED 490, 495.*

*Secondary and Special Subject Teaching, 28 hours: EDCI 231; PSY 320 or 322, 321; SPED 335; EDRD 323; *Methods, EDSE 490, 495.*

*Students majoring in biology, social sciences, take EDSE 322. Other students take the special methods course offered in their major department.*

Field Experience Requirement. The teacher education program requires field experiences in conjunction with several courses in addition to the student-teaching requirement. Students are expected to make their own arrangements for transportation and housing and absorb the costs related to field experiences and student teaching. Each program has different requirements, and students should discuss costs with the program head prior to applying for admission to the teacher education program.

Admission to Student Teaching. Students apply to the director of field experiences early in the semester prior to the semester in which student teaching is to be done. The requirements for admission to student teaching are: (1) enrollment in the professional education sequence for at least two semesters; (2) completion of at least ninety hours in a teacher education curriculum; (3) one term in residence; (4) a GPA of 2.5 or above, both at the beginning of the term immediately preceding the student teaching term and at the time of enrollment in student
teaching; (5) completion of at least two-thirds of the major; (6) completion of all records designated by the director of field experiences; (7) removal of conditions placed on the student at the time of admission to the teacher education program; (8) completion of the applicable professional education sequence except for student teaching and the student teaching seminar; (9) completion of a post test in areas of nonproficiency as identified on the Technology Diagnostic. Student teaching assignments are made only in school systems within the WCU service area.

Continuation in Student Teaching. To continue in student teaching, students must maintain satisfactory professional conduct and adhere to the policies and regulations of the school to which they are assigned. When recommended by the director of field experiences and approved by the dean, students failing to perform at a satisfactory level may be removed from student teaching.

Requirements for Teacher Licensure. To be eligible for teacher licensure, a student must (1) complete one of the approved teacher-education programs; (2) make a minimum grade of C (2.0) in student teaching; (3) receive a public school recommendation indicating that student teaching was successful; (4) successfully complete the technology portfolio; (5) complete applications for licensure and file them with the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions; (6) receive a recommendation from the head of the department of the teaching major; (7) achieve the minimum score on the PRAXIS Tests; (8) receive a professional recommendation for Class A licensure by the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions; (9) pay the fee required by the State Board of Education for the issuance of a teacher license.

North Carolina Teaching Fellows. North Carolina Teaching Fellows must complete requirements in addition to those for regular teacher education students.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND FOUNDATIONS
Penelope S. Smith, Head


Major in Secondary and Special Subject Teaching, B.S.Ed. Degree

Degree requirements are as specified for the respective degree programs in the appropriate departmental sections of this catalog.

The subject areas in which majors are available are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Secondary Teaching (grades 9-12)</th>
<th>Special Subject Teaching (grades K-12)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Science</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Education (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students seeking or holding a degree other than a Bachelor of Science in Education may be admitted to the teacher education program and earn teacher licensure. Consult your adviser or department head.

DEPARTMENT OF ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION
Lester L. Laminack, Head

Major in Elementary Education, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 40 hours as follows:
- EDEL 303 Literature for Children and Youth, 3 hours
- EDEL 312 Elementary School/Methods and Curriculum, 3 hours
- EDEL 315 Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills, 3 hours
- EDEL 316 Elementary/Middle Grades Science, 3 hours
- EDEL 317 Elementary/Middle Grades Social Studies, 3 hours
- EDEL 318 Elementary/Middle Grades Mathematics, 3 hours
- EDEL 390 Practicum in Elementary Education I, 1 hour
- EDEL 476 Guiding Children’s Behavior and Managing Classrooms, 2 hours
- EDRD 334 Reading Instruction in the Elementary School, 3 hours
- EDRD 474 Practicum in Teaching Reading, 3 hours
- PE 360 Skills in Promoting Healthful Living, 3 hours
- MATH 230 Theory of Arithmetic I, 3 hours
- MATH 231 Theory of Arithmetic II, 3 hours
- MUS 301 Basic Skills, 2 hours
- ART 363 Art for Children, 2 hours

In order to complete the program, the following are required:
1. Completion of an approved disciplinary focus area, 24 hours;
2. Completion of the professional education sequence for elementary education majors, 23 hours.

Major in Middle Grades Education, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 18 hours in core courses as follows:
- EDEL 310 Middle School Child and Curriculum, 3 hours
- EDEL 315 Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills, 3 hours
- EDEL 390 Practicum I, 1 hour
- EDEL 466 Computers in Education, 3 hours
- EDEL 476 Guiding Children’s Behavior and Managing Classrooms, 2 hours
- EDRD 443 Middle Grades Reading, 3 hours
- EDRD 474 Practicum in Teaching Reading, 3 hours

In order to complete the program, the following are required:
1. The completion of an approved disciplinary focus area (24 hours);
2. Two concentrations of at least 18 hours, including the appropriate 3-hour methods course, in mathematics and science or social studies and language arts. Work completed in the disciplinary focus area may be counted toward one concentration.
3. The professional education sequence (23 hours) for middle grades education and an elective (1-4 hours).

Reading (K-12) Certification Track

Certification in reading may be earned by students holding or eligible for certification in Elementary Education or Middle Grades Education. The program requires 19 semester hours including EDEL 303; EDEL 467; EDRD 334; EDRD 443; EDRD 453; and EDRD 474. Students holding or eligible for certification in other areas may also obtain certification in reading. For information contact the head of the Department of Elementary and Middle Grades Education.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE

David Claxton, Head


Major in Physical Education, B.S.Ed. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 35 hours as follows:
HEAL 250 First Aid and Safety Education, 2 hours
HEAL 312 Comprehensive Health Education, 3 hours
PE 251 Dance Dynamics, 3 hours
PE 261, 262, 263 Skills Acquisition I, II, III, 3 hours
PE 311 Measurement and Evaluation, 2 hours
PE 312 Foundations of Health and Physical Education, 3 hours
PE 335 Anatomy and Physiology, 4 hours
PE 345 Elementary Physical Education, 3 hours
PE 353 Methods and Teaching Analysis of Team and Individual Sports, 3 hours
PE 405 Outdoor Leisure Pursuits, 1 hour
PE 423 Kinesiology, 2 hours
PE 424 Methods in Adaptive Physical Education, 2 hours
PE 425 Exercise Physiology, 2 hours
PE 435 Motor Behavior, 2 hours

In order to complete the program, the following are required:
The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching.
A disciplinary focus area, 24 hours. A grade of C or better in all major classes including PE 325 Physical Education Curriculum and Methods (Departmental Methods course included the Professional Education Sequence). All majors must be active in a varsity sport, to include athletic training or managing, or serve as an intramural assistant for two full semesters and complete 50 hours of community service prior to student teaching.

All majors are encouraged to be active in intramural programs. Juniors and seniors must be in good standing as members of the Physical Education Majors Club (individual faculty members will include this as part of professional assignments in certain classes such as PE 312, 325, 345, and 353).

Major in Parks and Recreation Management, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 11-12 hours: HEAL 250 or 255; MATH 170; CIS 251; SOC 231.

The major requires 52 hours as follows:
PRM 150 Career Opportunities in Parks and Recreation Management, 1 hour
PRM 250 Foundations of Parks and Recreation Management, 3 hours
PRM 254 Intro to Outdoor Pursuits Education (w/lab), 3 hours
PRM 270 Leadership and Group Dynamics in Recreation, 3 hours
PRM 361 Prog. Planning and Eval. in Parks and Recreation Management, 3 hours
PRM 370 Internship Orientation, 1 hour
PRM 383 Internship in Parks and Recreation Management (mini-internships) (1, R3 hours)
PRM 430 Entrepreneurship and Commercial Recreation, 3 hours
PRM 433 Outdoor Recreation, 3 hours
PRM 461 Mgt. and Administration of Parks and Recreation Management Services, 3 hours
PRM 480 Independent Study, 3 hours
PRM 483 Internship in Parks and Recreation Management, 3 hours or 484, 485
PRM 495 Senior Seminar in Parks and Recreation Management, 1 hour
SM 435 Events and Facilities Management, 3 hours
RTH 253 Activity Skills for Special Populations, 2 hours
ACCT 161 Accounting for the Non-business Major, 3 hours
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing, 3 hours
ENGL 401 Writing for Careers, 3 hours
SM 415 Legal Issues for the Sport Practitioner, 2 hours
SOC 385 Methods of Social Research, 3 hours
Concentrations, at least 12 hours selected from the following:

**Program Leadership:** SM 315, PRM/SM 330, RTH 360 required; 3 hours selected from PE 353, PRM 420, 440, 434, 435.

**Outdoor Leadership and Instruction:** PRM 321 required;
Choose Outdoor Pursuits Option or Camping Option
- **Outdoor Pursuits Option:** PRM 420 required; 6 hours selected from PRM 425, 426, 434, 435, 486 or RTH 470.
- **Camping Option:** PRM 314 required, 6 hours selected from PRM 313, 425, 426, and RTH 470.

**Commercial Recreation and Tourism:** PRM 440 required;
Choose Resort Option or Entrepreneur Option or Adventure Tour Option
- **Resort Option:** 9 hours selected from HM 130, HM 333, PRM/SM 330, HM 335, SM 315, RTH 360.
- **Entrepreneur Option:** BA 133, MGT 401, PRM 485.
- **Adventure Tour Option:** 9 hours selected from: PRM 425, 426, 434, 435, and 486.

**Recreation Resource Management** (12 hours). An approved area of study tailored to suit specific land agencies such as the National Parks Service, Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs, state parks, and Army Corp of Engineers.

General electives, 12 hours, at least 9 hours at the junior-senior level are required to complete the program.

**Admission criteria:**
All requirements for admission to Parks and Recreation Management (PRM) must be met by the beginning of the semester following the semester in which the student submitted the application. The following are requirements for admission:
1. complete an essay after reviewing current PRM journals on reasons for becoming a PRM major;
2. complete a personal strategic plan with an adviser to plan to include involvement in professional activities as well as academic expectations;
3. earn (and maintain) a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on hours attempted at WCU.

**Minor in Parks and Recreation Management**
The minor requires 21 hours, including PRM 150, 250, 270, 461, SM 315, 415, 435, and 3 hours selected from PRM 430, 433, or 440.

**Major in Recreational Therapy, B.S. Degree**
General education, 41 hours
Program requirements, 14 hours: COUN 430, BIOL 291, 292, CDFR 364.

The major requires 57 hours as follows:
- RTH 253 Psychomotor Activity Skills, 2 hours
- RTH 340 Foundations of Recreational Therapy, 3 hours
- RTH 352 Recreational Therapy Processes and Techniques, 3 hours
- RTH 360 Recreational Therapy Services for the Elderly, 3 hours
- RTH 395 Pre-Internship Seminar, 1 hour
- RTH 417 Administration of Recreational Therapy Services, 3 hours
- RTH 450 Advanced Methods in Recreational Therapy, 3 hours
- RTH 470 Adventure-Based Recreational Therapy, 3 hours
- RTH 484 Recreational Therapy Clinical Internship, 6 hours
- RTH 485 Recreational Therapy Clinical Internship, 6 hours
- PRM 270 Leadership and Group Dynamics in Recreation, 3 hours
PSY 250 General Psychology, 3 hours  
PSY 470 Abnormal Psychology, 3 hours  
HSCC 220 Medical Terminology, 3 hours  
HSCC 330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care, 3 hours  
HSCC 370 Introduction to Pharmacology, 2 hours  
HEAL 250 First Aid and Safety Education, 2 hours  
ENGL 401 Writing for Careers, 3 hours  
PE 423 Kinesiology, 2 hours

General electives (16 hours) are required to complete the program.

Major in Sport Management, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

Program requirements, 12 hours: ACCT 161 or 251; CIS 293 or 301; ECON 231; MKT 301.

The major requires 63 hours as follows:
Core courses, 42 hours
SM 260 Introduction to Sport Management, 3 hours  
SM 313 Psychological Aspects of Sport, 3 hours  
SM 380, 383, or 389 Independent Study, Apprenticeship, or Cooperative Education, 1 hour  
SM 415 Legal Issues for the Sport Practitioner, 3 hours  
SM 423 Sociology of Sport, 3 hours  
SM 435 Event and Facility Management and Marketing, 3 hours  
SM 460 Financial Aspects of Sport, 3 hours  
SM 461 Sport Marketing Promotions, 3 hours  
SM 484, 485 Internship in Sport Management, 12 hours  
SM 495 Sport Management Seminar, 2 hours  
MGT 300 Introduction to Management, 3 hours  
MGT 304 Personnel Management, 3 hours
Concentration (21 hours) selected from:
Athletic Training: HSCC 240; ND 330; PE 423, 425; SM 213, 383, 413, PE 335 or BIOL 291 and BIOL 292.
Exercise Science and Fitness Management: CHEM 132, 133; PE 423, 425; ND 330; PE 335 or BIOL 291 and BIOL 292. Two courses selected from the following: PE 104, 105, 114, 115, 116, 118, 261. (Courses selected for general education requirements may not be utilized.)
Professional Sport Management: MGT 302, MKT 304, 306, 405; LAW 230, 315; and CMPR 360.
Recreational Sport Management: PE 265 or 266; PRM 254, 270, 461; RTH 253; SM 315, 330; and two credits selected from PE 102 through 129, 204, 207 through 210, 261, 262, 263. (Courses selected for general education requirements may not be utilized.)
Sales: ACCT 251/252; MGT 401; MKT 302, 304, 306, 403; LAW 230.
Sports Information: CMCR 140, 301; CMPM 303, 304, 305, and CMPR 360. Three credits selected from PE 122 or 209, 123 or 210, 132, 133, 134, 135, 262, 263.

General electives (13 hours), including appropriate credits at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

Sport Management majors must have a C or better in all SM prefix courses in order to intern and graduate.

Admission Criteria:

All requirements for admission to Sport Management (SM) must be met by the semester in which the student submitted the application. The following are requirements for admission:
1. A completed essay on career aspirations within the sport industry.
2. Earn and maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on hours attempted at WCU.
3. The 2.5 GPA must be maintained to do internships and graduate in Sport Management.

**Requirements for Application to the Sport Management Major**
- Completed application form and personal resumé
- Less than 90 credit hours already accumulated (includes WCU and transfer hours)
- "C" or better in SM 260 - Introduction to Sport Management and any other SM attempted courses
- 2.3 WCU cumulative grade point average

**Requirements for Internship in Sport Management**
- 2.0 WCU Grade Point Average
- 2.0 in all courses required for the major and selected concentration
- "C" or better in all SM prefix courses
- Permission of Sport Management Adviser
- Completion of all required coursework
- Coaching minor if intended internship is in coaching

**Requirements for Graduation in Sport Management**
- 2.0 WCU Grade Point Average
- 2.0 cumulative GPA in all courses required for the major and concentration
- "C" or better in all SM prefix courses
- 128 semester hours
- All other WCU requirements

**Other Information**
Up to twelve majors will be admitted each academic semester (fall and spring). There may be a limit to the number of students admitted to any given concentration. All applications to the major and required information must be submitted prior to the due date each semester for full consideration. Deadline for fall applications (spring admission) is October 1. Deadline for spring applications (fall admission) is March 1.

*If a student intends to select an internship in coaching, a coaching minor is required.

**Minor in Coaching**
The minor requires 21 hours, including HEAL 250, PE 335, SM 213, 313, 415, and two courses selected from PE 410, 411, 418. The minor is not open to physical education majors.

**Minor in Dance**
The minor requires 18 hours, including PE 251, DA 258, 259, 301, 302 and 3 hours selected from PE 205, DA 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, or 257.

**Minor in Physical Education**
The minor requires 21 hours, including HEAL 250, PE 312, 325, 345, 353, 435, SM 415, and choice of two from PE 261, 262, 263.
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
William E. Harn, Head


Major in Special Education, General, B.S.Ed. Degree

Students who complete this major are eligible for North Carolina certification in learning disabilities and mental retardation.

General education, 41 hours

Special education major, 36 hours as follows:
240 The Exceptional Child, 3 hours
310 Evaluation of the Exceptional Child, 3 hours
312 Teaching Elementary Children with Learning Problems (K-6), 3 hours
401 Introduction to Learning Disabilities, 3 hours
405 Introduction to Mental Retardation, 3 hours
413 Teaching Adolescents with Learning Problems, 3 hours
417 Managing Classrooms for Exceptional Children, 3 hours
450 Individual Educational Plans for Students with Disabilities, 3 hours
484 Practicum in Special Education, 3 hours

EDEL 318 Elementary/Middle Grades Mathematics, 3 hours
EDRD 474 Practicum in Teaching Reading, 3 hours

Guided electives, 3 hours

The professional education sequence (21 hours), a disciplinary focus area (24 hours), 6 general elective hours, and 50 hours of community service are required to complete the program.

Major in Communication Disorders, B.S.Ed. Degree

This is a preprofessional program. Licensure and certification by the State of North Carolina and the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association require successful completion of a master’s degree. Enrollment in EDCD 485 requires completion of a minimum of twenty-five hours of supervised observation of clinical experience and a cumulative GPA consistent with current program requirements.

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 37 hours as follows:
SPED 240 The Exceptional Child, 3 hours
EDCD 270 Introduction to Communication Disorders, 3 hours
EDCD 301 Speech and Language Development, 3 hours
EDCD 320 The Clinical Process, 3 hours
EDCD 370 Phonetics, 3 hours
EDCD 371 Articulation/Phonological Disorders, 3 hours
EDCD 372 Speech Science, 3 hours
EDCD 450 Introduction to Audiology, 3 hours
EDCD 471 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism, 3 hours
EDCD 474 or 478 Voice Disorders or Fluency Disorders, 3 hours
EDCD 476 Language Disorders in Children, 3 hours
EDCD 485 Clinical Practicum in Communication Disorders, 1 hour
EDCD 495 Seminar in School Practice, 3 hours

Concentration, 24 hours

The professional education sequence requires EDCI 231, PSY 320, and PSY 321, 9 hours.

General electives include 17 hours.
Minor in Special Education

The minor in special education requires 18 hours, including SPED 240, 310, 401, 405, and 6 hours of guided electives.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Mickey Randolph, Head


Major in Psychology, B.S. Degree

General education, 41 hours

The major requires 39 hours as follows:
250 General Psychology, 3 hours
251, 252 Research Methods I, II, 6 hours
455 Systems and Theories in Psychology, 3 hours
495 Senior Seminar in Psychology, 3 hours
Psychology electives:
Developmental, 3 hours selected from 320, 322, 325, 327
Social, 3 hours selected from 310, 313, 333
Experimental, 3 hours selected from 440, 444, 448
Clinical, 3 hours selected from 363, 430, 441, 470, 474
Others, 15 hours excluding 101

To complete the program, a total of 48 hours is required, including at least 12 hours of general electives, appropriate credits at the junior-senior level, and either (1) a second major, minor, or other approved program or (2) a 21-hour concentration selected from:

Applied/Developmental Psychology: 21 hours selected from 320, 325, 327, 333, 360, 363, 426, 441, 460, 474, 482.

Minor in Gerontology

The minor requires 24 hours, including PSY 260: CDFR 364 or PSY 325; PSY 252 or SOC 385 or NSG 470; at least one course from the Biological Perspective—ND 330, NSG 393, PE 335; at least one course from the Social-Psychological Perspective—CDFR 469, PSY 327, PSY 426, SOC 494; at least one course from the Interventions Perspective—EMC 430, NSG 405, SOCW 329, RTH 253, RTH 360; and one applications course—CDFR 483, 484, 485, NSG 480, PSY 482, 483, 484, 485, SOC 483, 484, 485, SOCW 483, 484, 485.

Minor in Life Span Development

The minor requires 24 hours, including PSY 325; 3-6 hours selected from PSY 327, 393; 6-9 hours selected from PSY 331, 333, 426, 470, 474; CDFR 261, 469; COUN 450; and 3-6 hours in PSY 482, 483, or approved courses named above.

Minor in Psychology

The minor requires 24 hours, including 250, 251 (or equivalent), 252 (or equivalent), and 15 hours of approved psychology electives.
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Abdul M. Turay, Dean
vacant, Associate Dean

The Graduate School at Western Carolina University awarded its first graduate degrees in 1952. Since that time, it has continuously broadened its offerings. Programs offered by the Graduate School lead to twelve master's degrees with more than fifty options in the different professional and academic areas. The education specialist and doctorate degrees in educational leadership are also offered.

Master of Accountancy

Master of Arts: Majors in American History, English, Music (Applied and Education), Psychology, (Clinical and School), and Studio Art.

Master of Arts in Education: Majors in Educational Administration (two-year college), Counseling (school), Elementary Education, Middle Grades Education, Special Education General (with concentrations in behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, mental retardation, and severe and profound disabilities), Educational Supervision (elementary education, middle grades, subject specialties, curriculum and instruction, and instructional technology specialist-computers), and in Two-Year College Teaching with majors in Biology, English, Mathematics, Physical Education, and Individually Approved Multi-Disciplinary Studies.


Master of Business Administration

Master of Health Sciences: Options in education, environmental health, management, nutrition.

Master of Physical Therapy

Master of Project Management

Master of Public Affairs

Master of School Administration

Master of Science: Majors in Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Communication Disorders, Community Counseling, Human Resource Development, and Technology.

Master of Science in Nursing

Education Specialist: Educational Leadership

Doctor of Education: Educational Leadership

Admission and Program Requirements

Admission to the Graduate School requires a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university with an undergraduate background appropriate for graduate study in the proposed field and a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the last two years of the undergraduate program. Some programs may require a higher GPA. Departments also require some form of standardized test such as GMAT or GRE. Please consult the graduate catalog, The Record, for specific requirements for each program. Prospective students are encouraged to talk to the head of the department of the intended program concerning their eligibility to be admitted as a graduate student. Many programs require three letters of reference from former instructors.

*Complete information will be found in the graduate catalog, The Record, available from the Graduate School.
or employers who are in a position to judge the applicant's aptitude for graduate study. These forms are available from the Graduate School. Formal application and all credentials should be submitted to the Graduate School not later than six weeks prior to the opening of the term in which the student expects to enroll. Some programs have application deadlines. Applicants should contact the Graduate School to determine these programs.

Some graduate programs require a thesis. These are M.A. in American history (excluding public history and American studies options), M.A. in English, M.A. in psychology (clinical and school), M.S. in biology, and M.S. in chemistry. A thesis-exhibition is required for the M.A. in studio art. A thesis or lecture/recital is required for the M.A. in music. A thesis may be accepted for degree programs leading to the Master of Arts in education, the Master of health sciences, the Master of Science in applied mathematics and the Master of Science in communication disorders. A dissertation is required for the Ed.D.

A reading knowledge of a foreign language is required for the following programs: M.A. in American history and the M.A. in English. Other degree programs do not require proficiency in a foreign language.

All degrees may be completed with a minimum of thirty to seventy-five semester hours of graduate study. However, applicants may be required to take additional course work to strengthen their academic background.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All courses offered by the university are listed below. For the full description of graduate courses, refer to the graduate catalog. If the entry for an undergraduate course does not carry the full description, refer to the listing for the field of study designated by the parenthetical course prefix and number.

Numbering System. Each course is identified by means of a course prefix and a three-digit number. The first digit of the number designates the level of the course and indicates the minimum class rank a student should have achieved to enroll in the course.

01-100 Noncredit courses which are not applicable to degrees
101-199 Courses for freshmen
200-299 Courses for sophomores
300-399 Courses for juniors
400-499 Courses for seniors
500 and above Courses for graduate students only

Students should not enroll in courses numbered above their class rank without the permission of the department offering the course. Undergraduate students may not enroll in graduate-level courses for either undergraduate or graduate credit except under the conditions specified in the graduate catalog. In such cases, the student must meet graduate-level requirements to receive credit.

All courses approved for general education at the freshman and sophomore levels are numbered in the ranges 101-135 and 201-231. The category of general education to which each course applies may be found in the general education requirements section. The applicable category also is indicated by the parenthetical code at the end of each course description:

F1 Written Communication  P1b Contemporary Institutions
F2 Mathematics  P2 Physical and Biological Sciences
F3 Oral Communications  P3a Humanities
F4 Computer Literacy  P3b Fine/Performing Arts
F5 Leisure and Fitness  P4 Comparative Cultures
P1a Human Behavior  P5 The Human Past

The number 389 is reserved for cooperative education courses.

Within the sequences 480-499, 580-599, 680-699, and 780-799, the second and third digits of the numbers are assigned to special types of courses:

80-82 Independent study and directed-readings courses
83-89 Internships, practica, and special applied field projects
90-92 Student teaching
93-94 Special topics courses
95-98 Seminars
699 Thesis
979 Continuing Research - Non-Thesis Option
999 Continuing Research - Thesis Option

Course Prefixes. The prefixes used to designate courses, except in the case of very short names such as Art, are abbreviations of the names of departments or of fields of study within the departments.

Credits and Class Meetings. Unless otherwise indicated at the end of the course description, the number of hours a class meets each week is the same as the credit-hour value of the course. The credit-hour value of each course is indicated in parentheses immediately following its title. For example, if 3 hours of credit may be earned, the credit is indicated as follows: (3). In variable credit courses, the minimum and maximum hours are shown as follows: (1-3). Unless repeat credit is specified in the course description, a course may be applied only once toward the hours required for graduation. The availability of a course for repeat credit and
the maximum hours that may be earned are indicated within the parentheses and immediately following the credit-hour value of the course as follows: (3, R6). In this example, the course carries 3 hours of credit and may be repeated once for a total maximum of 6 hours applicable toward a degree.

**Prerequisites and Corequisites.** A prerequisite (PREQ) is any special requirement, usually one or more background courses or requirements other than class rank, that must be met before enrolling in a course specifying the prerequisite. A corequisite (COREQ) is any course which must be taken during the same term as the course that specifies the corequisite.

**Experiential Courses.** The maximum credit in experiential courses that may be applied toward a degree within the minimum of 120 or 128 hours required in all bachelor’s programs is 26 semester hours (20 percent). The maximum credit that may be earned in cooperative education or applied field project courses/internships or in any combination of the two is 15 hours.

Credit is awarded in experiential courses on the basis of a minimum of three contact hours per credit hour.

**Cooperative Education Courses.** Students participating in a cooperative education work term are registered for a 389 course in the major department, or the department most closely related to the work experience. To be eligible, a student must be at least a sophomore and have a GPA of 2.0 or above. Exceptions must be approved by the departmental co-op placement adviser. A full statement of the requirements for academic credit is available from the Cooperative Education Office in the Career Services Office. Academic assignments and work performance are used to evaluate the student on an S/U basis.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Department/College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Anthropology and Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASI</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary</td>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Business Administration and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Birth-Kindergarten</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDFR</td>
<td>Child and Family Studies</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFS</td>
<td>Child and Family Studies</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER</td>
<td>Cherokee</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>Business Computer Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLS</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMCR</td>
<td>Communication Core</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMEM</td>
<td>Electronic Media</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMHC</td>
<td>Human Communication</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPM</td>
<td>Print Media</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPR</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMTA</td>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMTD</td>
<td>Communication Training and Development</td>
<td>Communication and Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTM</td>
<td>Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA</td>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Health &amp; Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Economics, Finance, and International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD</td>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCD</td>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL</td>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>Elementary and Middle Grades Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDHE</td>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDL</td>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDMG</td>
<td>Middle Grades Education</td>
<td>Elementary and Middle Grades Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPY</td>
<td>Education and Psychology</td>
<td>College of Education and Allied Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Elementary and Middle Grades Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE</td>
<td>Secondary Education and Special Subject Teaching</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSU</td>
<td>Educational Supervision</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET</td>
<td>Electronics Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Care</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVH</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>Geosciences and Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS</td>
<td>Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Economics, Finance, and International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>Geosciences and Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS</td>
<td>Family Studies</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Geosciences and Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Department/College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Geosciences and Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>Health and Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM</td>
<td>Health Information Management</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM</td>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRD</td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSM</td>
<td>Health Services Management</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Economics, Finance, and International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Industrial Distribution</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDSN</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IET</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>Business Administration and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Industrial and Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRM</td>
<td>Natural Resources Management</td>
<td>Geosciences and Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Public Affairs</td>
<td>Political Science and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Health and Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Philosophy and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM</td>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>Health and Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Political Science Management</td>
<td>Political Science and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>Philosophy and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTH</td>
<td>Recreational Therapy</td>
<td>Health and Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM</td>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td>Health and Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Anthropology and Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI</td>
<td>University Studies, Interdisciplinary</td>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accounting (ACCT)

161 Accounting for the Non-Business Major (3)
The basic accounting cycle, financial statements; uses of accounting in business and non-business organizations. Not open to students seeking the B.S.B.A. degree.

251 Accounting Principles I—Financial (3)
Proprietary-based treatment of the accounting cycle, financial statements, merchandising, cash, receivables, payables, inventories, plant property and equipment, payroll, accepted accounting principles, and partnerships.

252 Accounting Principles II—Managerial (3)

275 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
Accounting theory in financial statements, valuation and present value concepts, current assets. PREQ: 252.

293 Topics in Accounting (1-3, R3)

301 Financial Statement Analysis (3)
Short-term liquidity, cash flow from operations, funds flow, capital structure, long-term solvency, return on investment, asset utilization, and operating performance. PREQ: 252. COREQ: FIN 405, 495.

352 Intermediate Accounting II (3)
Theory applied to current and long-term liabilities, plant property and equipment, intangible assets, and stockholders equity. PREQ: 275.

355 Income Tax I (3)
Federal tax on individual incomes; capital gains and losses, income averaging, amendments, deductions, exemptions, withholdings, income concepts, depreciation.

356 Cost Accounting I (3)
Budgeting, systems design, responsibility accounting and motivation, standard costing, variance analysis, cost behavior patterns, relevant costs, contribution analysis, and income effects of costing alternatives. PREQ: 252.

361 Not-For-Profit Accounting (3)
Accounting principles as applied to governmental agencies and other nonprofit organizations. PREQ: 252.

365 Accounting Information Systems (3)
Accounting information systems including understanding appropriate computer technology in accounting, systems design and evaluation, systems controls, and systems implementation. PREQ: 252.

389 Cooperative Education in Accounting (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

454 Auditing I, II (3, 3)
Theory, practice, and procedures in independent audits, standards, professional ethics, and internal control. PREQ: 352.

465 CPA Problems (3)

466 Income Tax II (3)

467 Controllership (3)

480 Independent Research in Accounting (3)
PREQ: Accounting major; permission of department head.
483 Accounting Internship (3, 3, 3)
Supervised work or research experience in applications of accounting theory. S/U grading. PREQ: Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, formal application, and permission of department head. Minimum of 10 hours per week.

493 Topics in Accounting (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of department head.

Graduate Courses

601 Financial Analysis (3)
605 Accounting Theory and Practice I (3)
615 Accounting Theory and Practice II (3)
616 Accounting Theory and Practice III (3)
620 Income Tax Theory and Applications (3)
625 Advanced Accounting Information Systems (3)
630 Cost/Managerial Accounting (3)
635 Accounting and Auditing Concepts in Not-for-Profit Organizations (3)

640 Auditing (3)
651 Managerial Accounting (3)
651 Advanced Theory (3)
662 Taxation and Business (3)
682 Research Project in Accounting (3, R6)
693 Topics in Accounting (1-3, R6)
979 Continuing Research - Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)

Anthropology (ANTH)

110 Origins of Civilization (3)
The development of civilizations in major world areas from the earliest beginnings to the present. (P5)

120 Comparative Cultural Systems (3)
Analysis and comparison of the major features of diverse human cultures. (P4)

250 Archaeology and Bioanthropology (3)
Evolutionary theory, human genetics, primatology, fossil humans, and early civilizations.

260 Cultural and Social Anthropology (3)
Survey and comparison of social, political, economic, religious, and artistic achievements to provide understanding of cultural diversity.

327 Economy and Society (3)
Types of economic systems examined and compared; emphasis on preindustrial and industrializing societies. PREQ: 260.

341 History of Anthropological Theory (3)
Concepts, theories, and schools of thought in historical context; contributions to contemporary anthropology. PREQ: 250, 260.

349 Applied Anthropology (3)
Examination of problems and solutions in programs of directed social and cultural change; case studies. PREQ: 260.

351 Cultural Ecology (3)
Relationships between physical environment and culture; nonphysiological means of environmental adaptation. PREQ: 250, 260, or SOC 231.

361 World Prehistory (3)
Survey of cultural developments in society from the dawn of man to the advent of modern civilization.

365 Religion, Magic, Myth (3)
Nonliterate religious tradition and ritual behavior; life-crisis rituals, secret societies, magic and witchcraft, notions of divinity. PREQ: 260.

379 (ART 379) Cherokee Arts and Crafts (3)
Present-day Cherokee skills of woodcarving, basketry, pottery making, and other arts of Cherokee culture and society. 1 Lecture, 5 Lab.
380 (SOC 380) Ethnographic Research Methods (3)
Theory and method; techniques of observation, description, interviewing, notetaking, and analyzing data; planning and completing a field study. PREQ: 260 or SOC 231.

389 Cooperative Education in Anthropology (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program.

414 (SOC 414) Minority Groups (3)

417 Southern Appalachian Culture (3)
Stability and change in the sociocultural institutions of the region. PREQ: 260 or SOC 231.

419 Comparative Family (3)
The family as a social institution in various cultures. PREQ: 260 or SOC 231.

431 North American Prehistory (3)
Cultural history of the peoples of prehistoric North America, including Mexico. PREQ: 250.

440 Archaeological Field Techniques (3)
Basics of field work; surveying, photography, excavation, recording, and preservation techniques. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

441 Archaeological Problems and Analyses (3)
Experience in collecting and analyzing relevant archaeological data. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

461 Indians of North America (3)
Traditional and changing life styles of native North Americans; environmental adaptations, social organizations, religions, and arts. PREQ: 260.

464 Cultures of South Asia (3)
The cultures of India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Nepal, Afghanistan, and other South Asian countries. PREQ: 260.

466 Folklore (3)
Major forms, theories, and functions of lore among the world's cultures; collection, classification, and analysis of folklore. PREQ: 260 or permission of instructor.

473 Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society (3)
Present-day Cherokee culture and society; effects of tourism and the reservation system on life styles. PREQ: 260.

477 Cultures of Subsaharan Africa (3)
Cultural diversity and development in Subsaharan Africa from earliest times to the present.

481 Independent Study in Anthropology (1-2, R6)
PREQ: Written application, approval of instructor and adviser.

483 Anthropology Internship (3, 3, 3)
Application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision.

485 Credit toward anthropology major or minor limited to 3 hours. S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course.

493 Topics in Anthropology (3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

514 (SOC 514) Minority Groups (3) 565 Cultures of South Asia (3)
517 Southern Appalachian Culture (3) 566 Folklore (3)
519 Comparative Family (3) 573 Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society (3)
531 North American Prehistory (3) 577 Cultures of Subsaharan Africa (3)
540 Archaeological Field Techniques (3) 581 Independent Study in Anthropology (1-2, R6)
541 Archaeological Problems and Analyses (3) 593 Topics in Anthropology (3, R6)
561 Indians of North America (3)
Art (ART)

102 Non-Western Art (3)
Style, symbolic expression, and attitudes toward mankind's relationship to nature in North America, Africa, and the South Pacific. (P4)

103 Art in Society (3)
Examination of recurring visual forms in historic context as expressions of cultural values and aspirations. (P5)

104 (308) Introduction to the Visual Arts (3)
Introduction to the visual arts through an analysis of artists and their works, methods of visual expression, and examination of critical thinking as applied to visual form and content. (P3b)

120 Beginning Drawing and Sketching (1)
Experiments with a variety of drawing materials to familiarize the nonmajor with various approaches. 2 Lab. (F5)

124 Beginning Ceramics (1)
Introduction to clay forming, firing, and glazing techniques for nonmajors. 2 Studio. (F5)

125 Introduction to Calligraphy (1)
Basic calligraphy for nonmajors as appreciation of letter forms in visual elements. 2 Studio. (F5)

131 Introductory Drawing (3)
The investigation of both traditional and nontraditional methods of drawing with emphasis on the nature of drawing as a way of seeing and organizing ideas and perceptions. 6 Studio.

132 Two-Dimensional Design (3)
Foundation course with an emphasis on traditional two-dimensional techniques. Emphasis is placed on use of materials and tools, problem solving, aesthetic theory, and criticism. 6 Studio.

136 Art History Survey I (3)
Ancient, medieval, and non-European art.

137 Art History Survey II (3)
Western art, Renaissance through modern.

141 Figure Drawing (3, R6)
Analytical and compositional life drawing based on the human form using varied media; study of anatomy, master drawings and the use of the figure for purposes of design and expression. PREQ: 131. 6 Studio.

142 Three-Dimensional Design (3)
Traditional and nontraditional studio techniques, tools, and media. Emphasis is placed on problem solving through studio activity and relating art theory and criticism to the studio. 6 Studio.

233 Introductory Painting (3)
Emphasis on color theory and the materials and techniques of painting. Historical concerns are integral parts of directed and individual investigations. PREQ: 131, 132 or permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

234 Introductory Printmaking (3)
Materials and methods of various printmaking techniques as they relate to historical and contemporary issues. PREQ: 131, 132, or permission of instructor. 6 Studio.
241 Introductory Sculpture (3) 
Principles and processes of sculpture, supported by critical thinking, class critique, 
historical and contemporary references. PREQ: 131 and 142 or permission of instructor. 
6 Studio.

251 Introductory Ceramics (3) 
Basic principles of ceramics: technical, critical, and historical. 6 Studio.

263 Introduction to Art Education (1) 
Introduction to current art education topics and approaches for teaching art in the 
traditional and nontraditional settings. 2 Studio. Spring only.

270 Communication Design (3) 
Principles of visual communications including structure, typography, color and semantics; emphasis on developing an understanding of the scope of graphic design including theory, practice, and technology. PREQ: 132. 6 Studio.

306 Renaissance Art (3) 
The Renaissance in Italy and northern Europe; major trends and personalities in art and 
arquitecture. PREQ: 137 or permission of instructor.

309 Seventeenth and Eighteenth-Century Art (3) 
Major baroque and rococo artists, architects, landscape and urban designers in Europe. 
PREQ: 137 or permission of instructor.

312 Nineteenth-Century Painting (3) 
Major figures and styles in European painting. PREQ: 137 or permission of instructor.

314 American Painting (3) 
From colonial limners to contemporary art. PREQ: 137 or permission of instructor.

316 Development of Modern Art: Painting, Sculpture, and Architecture (3) 
From Manet, Rodin, and Richardson to Post-Modernism in painting, sculpture, and 
arquitecture. PREQ: 137 or permission of instructor.

317 Origins of Modern Sculpture (3) 
Academic sculpture in the nineteenth century: Modernist innovations from Rodin to 
David Smith. PREQ: 137 or permission of instructor.

319 History of Design (3) 
Survey of the development of graphic design from prehistory through contemporary 
visual communications; topics include typography, photography, illustration and cur-
rent conceptual and art historical issues. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

330 Intermediate Drawing (3, R6) 
The history and functions of drawing: drawing as a method of developing ideas and as 
an end itself; relationship to other media. PREQ: 141. 6 Studio.

333 Intermediate Painting (3, R6) 
Materials, techniques, and aesthetic issues of painting in contemporary and abstract 
modes with focus on personal interpretation and perception. PREQ: 233. 6 Studio.

334 Intermediate Printmaking (3, R6) 
Exploration of various printmaking techniques with focus on personal interpretation 
and perception. PREQ: 234. 6 Studio.

342 Intermediate Sculpture (3, R6) 
Materials, techniques, and aesthetic issues of sculpture in contemporary and abstract 
modes with focus on personal interpretation and perception. PREQ: 241. 6 Studio.

350 Fibers (3, R12) 
Exploration of weaving techniques and structural forms in fibers combined with the 
history of weaving and the critical evaluation of projects. 6 Studio.
351 Intermediate Ceramics (3, R6)
Study of ceramics within a historical and contemporary context; emphasis on clay-forming techniques combined with class discussion and criticism. PREQ: 251. 6 Studio.

352 Jewelry and Metalsmithing (3, R12)
Basic principles of jewelry and metalsmithing: technical, critical, and historical. 6 Studio.

354 Glass (3, R12)
Basic techniques of glassblowing and flat glass. Conceptual, technical, critical, and historical issues will be emphasized. 6 Studio. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

359 Introductory Book Arts (3)
Principles and techniques for producing handmade books, including papermaking, bookbinding, and printing. Exploration of books as a format for developing concepts and imagery. 6 Studio.

363 Art for Children (2)
Fundamentals for designing and implementing lessons to teach art to children in all educational settings. Teaching diverse multicultural populations discussed. 4 Studio.

365 Art Methods for the Elementary School (3)
Curriculum planning, exploration of age-appropriate art media and methods for teaching art to diverse populations in the elementary school. Field experience required. PREQ: 263. 6 Studio.

367 History and Philosophy of Art Education (3)
A study of art education as influenced by educational, philosophical, and socioanthropological developments throughout history. PREQ: 263, 363. Spring only.

370 Graphic Design Studio Procedures (3)
Equipment, materials, and procedures of the professional graphic design studio. Focus on creative expression and critical thinking through photomechanical and production techniques of the graphic arts industry. PREQ: 270. 6 Studio.

371 Intermediate Graphic Design (3)
Study of typography's interface with drawing and photography through contemporary modes of visual communication. Readings, research, and discussions on critical thinking and aesthetic theory. PREQ: 270, 370, or permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

372 Introductory Photography (3)
Camera operation, film processing, and darkroom printing combined with classroom critiques; emphasis on historical and current trends of black and white photography. 6 Studio.

373 Illustration (3, R6)
Focus on the development of concepts through methods of visual expression as a means of communicating ideas; problem-solving approaches with an emphasis on drawing, painting, color, and other modes of illustration. PREQ: 131. 6 Studio.

374 Introductory Typography (3)
Comprehensive analysis of letter forms, structural arrangements and expressions through computer generated and traditional typographic procedures; emphasis on theoretical and practical aspects of applied typography. 6 Studio.

379 (ANTH 379) Cherokee Arts and Crafts (3)

389 Cooperative Education in Art (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program.

416 Contemporary Art (3)
Contemporary directions in the visual arts since 1945; emphasis on trends during the past five years. PREQ: 137 or permission of instructor.
433 Advanced Painting (3, R6)
Emphasis on the exploration of abstract or figurative modes of painting and critical thinking within a contemporary context. PREQ: 333. 6 Studio.

434 Advanced Printmaking (3, R6)
Study of selected printing media through independent, self-directed projects under faculty supervision. PREQ: 334. 6 Studio.

440 Advanced Drawing (3, R6)
Perceptual and conceptual drawing design problems; emphasis on a drawing project augmented by discussion, readings, and critique. PREQ: 330. 6 Studio.

443 Advanced Sculpture (3, R6)
Emphasis on exploration of sculptural materials and critical thinking within a contemporary context. PREQ: 342. 6 Studio.

451 Advanced Ceramics (3, R6)
Emphasis on personal direction; critiques of current work; reading in history and criticism. PREQ: 351. 6 Studio.

459 Intermediate Book Arts (3, R6)
This course will explore a variety of possibilities for working with the book as an artist's medium. Students will investigate traditional bookbinding, nontraditional book formats and a variety of image making techniques, including printmaking, while working towards an extruded final project. PREQ: 234; 356. 6 Studio.

460 Computer Graphics Practicum (3, R6)
Production and experimentation with computer-generated imagery and investigation of software programs. 6 Studio.

463 Art Methods for the Middle and High School (3)
Curriculum planning, exploration of suitable art media and methods for teaching art to diverse populations at the middle and high school level. PREQ: 263, 365, admission to the teacher education program. Field experience required. 6 Studio.

470 Package Design (3)
Fundamentals of package design and construction: use of materials, methods, and graphic procedures; experimentation, investigation, and critical interpretation of two- and three-dimensional forms. PREQ: 370 or permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

471 Advanced Graphic Design (3)
Emphasis on personal exploration of materials and methods related to visual communications. PREQ: 371. 6 Studio.

472 Intermediate Photography (3, R6)
Emphasis on personal direction and advanced technical problems. PREQ: 372 or permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

474 Portfolio (3)
A portfolio of creative work formulated and executed by the student with instructor supervision; required of all students concentrating in graphic design; available to all studio majors. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

475 Intermediate Typography (3, R6)
Emphasis on personal directions and advanced technical problems applied to typographic expression. PREQ: 132, 370, 371, 374. 6 Studio.

476 Advanced Photography (3, R6)
Emphasis on personal interpretation and advanced technical solutions to guided projects. PREQ: 472 or permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

480 Experimental Studio (3, R6)
Theoretical and conceptual issues and modes of making art relevant to the contemporary or post-studio artist. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 6 Studio.
482 Independent Study in Art History (1-6, R6)
PREQ: Submitted proposal must be approved by instructor.

483 Art Internship (3, 3, 3)
484 Directed work experience in a professional design studio.
485 PREQ: Permission of instructor. 9 hours per week per course.

486 Exhibition Practicum (3)
Organizational, administrative, and operational structures of an art gallery and museum, including the introduction of planning, curating, and installing professional art exhibitions.

493 Topics in Art (1-4, R12)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

494 Art Honors Studio (3, R6)
Honors studio for seniors culminating in exhibition of a body of work demonstrating commitment to quality and productivity. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

495 Art History Seminar (3, R6)
Detailed study of a topic in art history or criticism. PREQ: Permission of instructor, senior standing.

Graduate Courses
531 Drawing Problems (3, R6)
532 Design Problems (3, R6)
533 Painting Problems (3, R6)
534 Printmaking Problems (3, R6)
544 Sculpture Problems (3, R6)
551 Ceramics Problems (3, R6)
553 Weaving Problems (3, R6)
564 Art Education Problems (3, R6)
582 Independent Study in Art History (1-6)
586 Exhibition Practicum (3)
596 Art History Seminar (3)
597 Seminar in Contemporary Art (3)
631 Graduate Drawing (3, R9)
632 Graduate Design (3, R9)
633 Graduate Painting (3, R9)
634 Graduate Printmaking (3, R9)
644 Graduate Sculpture (3, R9)
651 Graduate Ceramics (3, R9)
652 Graduate Jewelry (3, R9)
653 Graduate Weaving (3, R9)
666 Photography Problems (3, R6)
667 Graduate Photography (3, R9)
680 Independent Study in Art Education (3, R6)
681 Graduate Problems in Art (3)
682 Independent Study in Art History (1-6)
696 Graduate Seminar in Art History (3, R6)
697 Seminar in Art Education (3, R6)
699 Thesis (3)
979 Continuing Research - Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)
999 Continuing Research - Thesis Option (2, R24)

Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Courses (ASI)

100 Introduction to American Culture (3)
Survey of contemporary American culture: basic history, geography, cultural characteristics, and customs. PREQ: International student or permission of instructor. COREQ: ENGL 131 or permission of instructor.

108 (308) The Ancient and Medieval Experience (3)
Exploration of relationships of ideas, art, and philosophy in the historical context of antiquity, the Greco-Roman world, and the middle period. PREQ: ENGL 102. (P3a)

230 Introduction to Women's Studies (3)
Introduction to a variety of disciplinary perspectives as they affect the status and roles of women in society.

250 Introduction to Appalachian Studies (3)
Interdisciplinary examination of Appalachia’s culture, history, creative traditions, and natural environment to illuminate current issues. Field trips, projects, guest lectures.

293 Special Topics (1-4, R6)

300 University Forum for Contemporary Issues (1, R6)
Issues, problems, and developments of current interest presented by faculty and, occasionally, visiting scholars. S/NC grading.
393 Special Topics (3, R12)

450 Appalachian Studies Seminar (3)
Field-based, interdisciplinary capstone seminar of Appalachia’s culture, history, creative traditions, and natural environment to illuminate current issues. Field trips, projects, guest lectures. PREQ: 250 and permission of instructor.

493 Topics in American Studies (3, R6)
Seminar on particular facets of American culture such as literature and art, philosophy and politics, and folklore and society.

494 Topics in Cherokee Studies (3, R6)
Various topics in Cherokee studies such as anthropology, history, sociology, and literature. Juniors will not be allowed to enroll in this course. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses
593 Topics in American Studies (3, R6)
594 Topics in Cherokee Studies (3, R6)

Astronomy (AST)

101 Descriptive Astronomy (3-4)
Characteristics of solar stellar systems examined in terms of the technologies and attitudes of man. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab (lab is optional). (P2)

301 Modern Astronomy (3)
Techniques of measurement and research. PREQ: 230. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab.

Graduate Courses
601 Astronomy for Teachers (3)

Biology (BIOL)

101 Biology in the Contemporary World (3-4)
Concepts derived from cellular, organismic, ecological, evolutionary, and cultural perspectives to develop awareness of the human condition. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab (lab is optional). (P2)

108 Recreational Botany (1)
Identification of native plants on campus and in the field using popular plant guides; derivation of plant names; food and medicinal uses of plants. Two Saturday hikes required. 2 Field. (F5)

130 General Botany (4)
Diversity in plants; structure, phylogeny, classification, life histories, and aspects of the physiology of algae, fungi, bryophytes, and vascular plants. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

131 General Zoology (4)
Evolutionary relationships, functional morphology, physiology, and natural history of the major groups of animals; dissections and other lab exercises emphasize functional morphology. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

132 Human Genetics in Society (3)
Study of inheritance and development of human characteristics and the relationship of genetics to society. PREQ: 101 or permission of instructor.

133 Environmental Biology (3)
Ecosystem function in relation to human activities. Energy, biogeochemical cycles, population dynamics, evolution, biodiversity, and extinction in relation to human population growth, resource use, and impact on the environment.
134 Human Biology (3-4)
Introduction to cell biology, genetics, and human systems biology. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab. (Lab is optional).

140 Principles of Biology I (4)
Introduction to biology for majors. Basic cell structure and function, bioenergetics, introduction to genetics and molecular biology, evolutionary processes. COREQ: 140 lecture and 140 lab. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab. (Lecture-3 credits, Lab-1 credit) (Lab is required).

141 Principles of Biology II (4)
Second course for biology majors. Evolutionary patterns (Monera, Protista, Fungi, Plants, and Animals), introduction to plant and animal physiology, organismic interactions (Behavior, Ecology). PREQ: 140. COREQ: 141 lecture and 141 lab. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab. (Lecture-3 credits, Lab-1 credit). (Lab is required).

213 Techniques of Biological Photography (3)
Basic techniques in photographic theory as applied to scientific documentation emphasizing photomacrography, photomicrography, and field techniques. Two required Saturday field trips. 1 Lecture, 6 Lab.

251 Natural History of the Southern Appalachians (4)
Interdisciplinary study of this unique environment, on-site studies, scheduled pack trips. PREQ: 141. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab.

254 Dendrology (4)
Structure, distribution, identification, and economic uses of major forest trees of the United States; emphasis on regional species. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab/field.

291 Human Anatomy and Physiology (4, 4)
The skeletal, muscular, digestive, circulatory, respiratory, excretory, integrative, and reproductive systems. PREQ: Completion of 24 semester hours. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

304 General Ecology (3)
Ecosystem and population processes, pathways of energy and materials, interactions between organisms and populations and human role in the biosphere. PREQ: 141 or permission of instructor. COREQ: 304 lecture and 304 lab. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. (Lecture-2 credits, Lab-1 credit). (Lab is required).

305 Genetics and Evolution (3)
Processes on inheritance and evolution from the molecular to the population level; experiments with various organisms and analysis of sample data illustrating principles of genetics. PREQ: 141 or permission of instructor. COREQ: 305 lecture and 305 lab). 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. (Lecture-2 credits, Lab-1 credit). (Lab is required).

311 Animal Physiology (2)
Principles of homeostasis, cell and tissue communication systems, contractility, respiration, excretion, and metabolism in animals. PREQ: BIOL 141 and CHEM 140.

313 Microbiology in Health and Nutrition (3)
Morphological, cultural, biochemical, and staining characteristics of microorganisms; emphasis on those that infect man and occur in water, food, and dairy products. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

315 Introduction to Plant Physiology (1)
Introduction to plant metabolism, conduction, development, and defense mechanisms. PREQ: BIOL 141 and CHEM 140. 1 Lecture, 1 Lab.

333 Cell and Molecular Biology (3)
Viral, prokaryotic, and eukaryotic cell structure; DNA structure and replication; RNA and protein synthesis; control of gene expression. Structure and function of specific cell types. PREQ: 141 and 305 or permission of instructor. COREQ: 333 lecture and 333 lab. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. (Lecture-2 credits, Lab-1 credit). (Lab is required).
361 (CHEM 361) Principles of Biochemistry (3)

373 Invertebrate Zoology (4)
Morphology, physiology, behavior, ecology, and evolution of invertebrates. PREQ: 141. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab.

374 Vertebrate Zoology (4)
Morphology, physiology, behavior, ecology, and evolution of vertebrates. PREQ: 141 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab.

389 Cooperative Education in Biology (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program.

413 Principles of General Microbiology (2)
Survey of microorganisms emphasizing morphology, physiology, immunology, and ecology; microorganisms and disease; environmental and applied microbiology. Not open to students with credit in 313.

414 Methods of General Microbiology (2)
Microscopy; morphological, cultural, physiological, and serological characteristics of microorganisms; microbiology of food, milk, water, and soil. COREQ: 413. 6 Lab.

415 Plant Physiology (4)
Aspects of plant metabolism, water relationships, transport, development, and defense mechanisms. PREQ: BIOL 141 and CHEM 140. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

416 Plant Molecular Biology (3)
Molecular aspects of plant development. Examination of the structure, expression and function of genes involved in the flowering plant life cycle, including genes controlling embryogenesis, vegetative growth, plant-pathogen interaction, and reproduction. PREQ: 333 or equivalent.

417 Biochemistry (3)
The metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, and proteins in plant and animal systems. PREQ: BIOL 304, 305 and CHEM 242, 272; or permission of instructor.

419 Cell Biology (4)
Structure and function; techniques for the study of cells. PREQ: 333. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

425 Flora of the Southern Appalachians (4)
Taxonomy of the flowering plants of the region; family relationships; use of keys for identification; and recognition, collection, documentation, and preservation of specimens. One weekend field collecting trip. PREQ: 141. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab.

434 Terrestrial Ecology (4)
Population, ecosystem, community structure, and dynamics; major North American biomes; field and descriptive methods; required weekend field trips. PREQ: 304 and 305. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab/field.

435 Aquatic Ecology (4)
Biological, physical, and chemical components and processes in lakes and streams; field studies of local lakes and their biota. PREQ: 304. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab.

443 Evolutionary Processes (3)
Mechanisms of evolution: emphasis on current research and hypotheses such as group and kin selection, r and K selection, and sympatric speciation. PREQ: 304 and 305.

451 Biology of Fungi (4)
Slime molds and true fungi: life histories, morphology, host-parasite relationship, fine structure, and phylogeny. PREQ: 141.

452 Plant Anatomy (4)
Plant cells, tissue organization in phylogenetic perspective, botanical microtechniques. PREQ: 141. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.
**453 Principles of Systematics (4)**
Principles and methods used in describing animal and/or plant taxa and in testing hypotheses of evolutionary relationship. Individual research projects on the systematics of selected taxa. **PREQ:** 305. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

**455 Vascular Plants (4)**
Biology of higher plants: club and small club mosses, quill worts, scouring rushes, ferns, gymnosperms, and angiosperms in living and fossil form. **PREQ:** 141. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

**457 Biology of Algae (4)**
Life history, structure, reproduction, and phylogeny of the algae. **PREQ:** 141. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

**466 Aquaculture (1)**
Commercial practices for the intensive production of fish; review of the elements involved in aquaculture systems with examples of aquatic farming and examination of problems related to industry. **PREQ:** 141 and 304; or permission of instructor.

**467 Biostatistics (3)**
Statistical concepts and methods for biologists. Design of experiments for computer analysis by ANOVA, single or multiple regression, principal components. An elementary statistics course is recommended. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

**470 Biology of Arthropods (4)**
Functional morphology, physiology, natural history, and systematics of the arthropods; field/lab emphasis on spiders. **PREQ:** 141. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab.

**471 Animal Behavior (4)**
Mechanisms, development, functional significance, and evolution of behavior; individual research projects, films, and discussions in lab. **PREQ:** 141 or permission of instructor. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

**475 Animal Development (4)**
Development in animals; gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation, organogenesis, embryonic adaptations, differentiation, and growth. **PREQ:** 304 and 305. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

**476 Contemporary Fisheries (3)**
Biological concepts and alternative management practices involved in the protection, conservation, restoration, augmentation, and cultivation of fisheries resources. **PREQ:** 141 and 304; or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

**478 Histology (4)**
Vertebrate microscopic anatomy, emphasis on mammals, study of microscopic slides. **PREQ:** 333. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab.

**480 Research in Biology (2, R6)**
PREQ: Junior standing, permission of research director.

**493 Studies in Biology (1-6, R12)**
PREQ: Permission of department head.

**495 Introduction to Senior Thesis (1)**
Designed to introduce experimental design and assist in selection of a senior thesis project. **PREQ:** Permission of department head.

**496 Senior Seminar (1)**
PREQ: 140, 141, 304, 305, and 333; or permission of instructor.

**498 Senior Thesis I (2)**
Directed research conducted in the first semester of the senior year. **PREQ:** Permission of department head.
499 Senior Thesis II (1)
Senior thesis and oral presentation following completion of directed undergraduate research. PREQ: 498.

Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Principles of General Microbiology</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Methods of General Microbiology</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Plant Molecular Biology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Flora of the Southern Appalachians</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Terrestrial Ecology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>Aquatic Ecology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>Evolutionary Processes</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>Biology of Fungi</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>Principles of Systematics</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>Vascular Plants</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Biology of Algae</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566</td>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>Biology of Arthropods</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576</td>
<td>Contemporary Fisheries</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>Histology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Biology</td>
<td>(3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Biology</td>
<td>(1-6, R12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Principles of Chemical Ecology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>Principles of Chemical Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td>Ichthyology</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Topics in Biology</td>
<td>(1-6, R12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Topics in Biology</td>
<td>(1-6, R12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>697</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Studies in Biology</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>(3, R12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>Continuing Research - Non-Thesis Option</td>
<td>(1, R10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Continuing Research - Thesis Option</td>
<td>(2, R24)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Birth-Kindergarten (BK)

260 Foundations of Child Study (3)
Childhood in western culture from a multidisciplinary perspective. Emphasis on the philosophical roots of the early childhood model and its role in educational reform.

361 Environments for Young Children (3)
The physical, emotional, and social environment suitable for young children; room arrangement, scheduling, space utilization, and teacher-child interaction.

366 Infant Development and Curriculum (3)
Dynamics of infant development and curriculum for both typical children and children with or at risk for disabilities. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. PREQ: CDFR 360.

462 Adult-Child Interaction (3)
Various cultural paradigms influencing behavior of adults regarding children’s discipline. Facilitation of self-management through nonverbal and verbal communication, and the dimensions of play.

470 (EDEL, SPED) Early Childhood Curriculum (3)
Materials, environments, and interactions for 2-5 year olds in all curricular areas including thinking and social problem-solving for typical and atypical children. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. PREQ: 366.

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

483 (SPED) Internship (4, R16)
Observing, planning, teaching, and evaluating young children in typical and atypical settings. COREQ: BK 496. 5 days/week, full-time.

488 (EDEL, SPED) Internship II (3, R9)
Observing, planning, teaching, and evaluating young children in typical and atypical settings.

493 Special Topics (1-3, R6)
Current topics in birth-kindergarten development and curriculum.

496 (EDEL, SPED) Internship Seminar (1, R4)
The interrelationships of theory and practice in the context of experience. COREQ: BK 491.
Business Administration (BA)

133 Introduction to Business (3)
Principles of business, forms of organizational structure, marketing strategies, financial institutions, quantitative tools, management information systems, and international implications.

204 Oral Communication (3)
Oral communication theory and practice. PREQ: ENGL 101. (F3)

250 Innovation and Creativity (3)
Developing and enhancing individual and organizational creativity and innovation.

301 New Venture Creation (3)
Planning and executing the creation of a successful entrepreneurial venture. PREQ: ACCT 251, CIS 251.

293 Topics in Business Administration (1-6, R6)
PREQ: Permission of the dean.

304 Business Communications in a Multicultural Environment (3)
Analysis of the multicultural workforce and its impact on the communicating process. Studies of effective leadership styles, protocols, and negotiating skills will be examined through case studies, debates, and current research.

350 New Venture Growth (3)
Instituting and expanding a successful entrepreneurial venture. COREQ: 301.

393 Topics in Business Administration (1-6, R6)
PREQ: Permission of the dean.

404 Strategic Management (3)
Capstone course integrating all aspects of the business core curriculum using case method, term projects, and/or computer simulations. PREQ: All other business core courses.

475 Entrepreneurial Seminar (3)
The role of entrepreneurial activity in driving economic and environmental turbulence and creating competitive advantage under such conditions. PREQ: 301.

493 Topics in Business Administration (1-6, R6)
PREQ: Permission of the dean.

Graduate Courses

500 Accounting for Management Analysis (3) 589 Cooperative Education Experience (3)
505 Economics and Public Policy (2-3, R5) 593 Current Topics in Business Administration (1-3, R4)
510 Information Systems and Statistical Methods (2, R4) 693 Topics in Business Administration (3, R6)
515 Management, Marketing, and Legal Issues (2, R6) 979 Continuing Research - Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)

Business Law (LAW)

105 Law and Society (3)
Study of the relationship between the individual, law and society; structure of the system for dispute resolution in a legal and social context; role that law plays in a complex society. (P1a)

141 (321) Legal Thought, Reasoning, and Implications (3)
Analysis, synthesis, and integration of law and the contemporary legal system through the study of the court's thinking, reasoning, and expression.
205 (325) Legal Issues and Institutions (3)
Social change through the legal environment, legal institutions in various cultures, impact on other social institutions, interpretation, and analysis of interrelationships. (Pib)

230 Legal Environment of Business (3)
Social responsibility of business; ethics, legal concepts, and legislation and administrative decisions having an impact on business.

302 Legal Research and Contemporary Legal Problems (3)
Research and study of the relationship of law to the structure of society, study of prominent court decisions reflecting changes dictated by societal movements and civil litigation. PREQ: 230.

303 Consumer Protection (3)
General products liability laws, federal and state legislation and consumer credit and reporting.

306 Women and the Law (3)
The study of the legal history of issues relating to women; case-law and legal precedent; statutory and constitutional law; and current legal issues surrounding women. PREQ: Junior standing.

315 Athletics and the Law (3)
Legal issues and litigation affecting sports.

320 Multinational Corporate Law (3)
Problems of multinational corporations in the international legal environment. PREQ: 230 or permission of instructor.

331 Business Transactions I (3)
Law of contracts; commercial paper, security interests in property, and The Uniform Commercial Code.

332 Business Transactions II (3)
Business organizations, agency law, government regulations, legal liability, and bankruptcy. PREQ: 331.

389 Cooperative Education in Business Law (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program.

393 Topics in Business Law (1-3, R6)

402 Hospitality Law (3)
Legal issues and litigation affecting the hospitality industry. PREQ: 230.

403 Property and Estates (3)
Legal aspects of buying and selling real estate, federal and state taxation, and estate planning and administration.

405 Rights of the Individual (3)
Philosophical and historical aspects of individual rights, and interpretation of constitutional provisions as applied by courts in public, private, and business situations.

406 Media Law (3)
Study of legal issues which affect the media; defamation, privacy rights, advertising regulation, indecent speech; broadcast programming; and press coverage of the administration of justice.

410 Witnesses and Evidence (3)
Persuasion, evidence, and presumptions; introduction and exclusion of evidence; examination, opinions, and competency of witnesses; testimonial and constitutional privileges; pretrial communications; real, scientific, and hearsay evidence.
412 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility Theories (3)
Ethical theory and decision making in the market, corporation as a moral agent, ethics as a component in strategic decision making, and government regulations and fiduciary obligations. PREQ: Junior standing.

415 Legal Aspects of Business Management (3)
Comprehensive study of legal considerations in developing and managing a business.

440 Labor Law (3)
Legal aspects of industrial relations, arbitration, bargaining, strikes, and labor practices; mediation and conciliation of employment disputes.

480 Independent Research in Business Law (3)
PREQ: Business law major, permission of department head.

483 Internship in Business Law (3, 3, 3)
484 Supervised experience in applications of previously studied theory. S/U grading.
485 PREQ: Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, permission of department head. Minimum of 10 hours per week.

Graduate Courses
630 International Law (3)
693 Topics in Business Law (1-3, R6)
695 Seminar in Business Law (3)

Chemistry (CHEM)
101 Chemistry in Society (3-4)
Introduction to chemistry emphasizing the impact of chemistry and scientific reasoning on society. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab (optional). (P2)

132 Introductory Chemistry (4)
Basic chemistry; atomic structure, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, acid/base; lab introduction to experimentation. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

133 Survey of Organic and Biochemistry (4)
Survey of the major functional classes of compounds in organic and biochemistry, including structure and nomenclature, chemical and physical properties, and common uses. PREQ: 132 or 140. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

140 Advanced General Chemistry (4)
Bonding, thermochemistry, equilibria, acid/base principles, kinetics, and redox chemistry. Laboratory uses an inquiry based approach. PREQ: High school chemistry and placement into MATH 145 or 146.

171 Inquiries Into Chemistry (1)
A discovery-based laboratory featuring guided inquiries into chemistry using current technologies. PREQ: 140, permission of instructor or department head. 3 Lab.

232 Quantitative Analysis (4)
Theory and practice of methods to quantitatively determine chemical compounds, including equilibria, titrations, redox reactions, and spectrophotometry. PREQ: CHEM 140, MATH 146 or equivalent. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab.

241 Organic Chemistry I (3)
Aliphatic and aromatic compounds of carbon; relationships between structure and reactivity. PREQ: 140.

242 Organic Chemistry II (3)
Continuation of 241; introductory theory of instrumentation and applications of spectral methods in structure determination. PREQ: 241.
272 Organic Chemistry Lab (2)
Synthetic organic techniques and contemporary methods of analysis including NMR, FT-IR, and GC. PREQ: 242. 6 Lab.

311 Industrial Chemistry (3)
Processes, operations, marketing, and management in chemical manufacturing. PREQ: 242, 370.

321 Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Physical and chemical properties of the elements and their compounds; emphasis on chemical reactions. PREQ: 241.

330 Aquatic Chemistry (2-3)
The sources, reactions, transport and effects of chemical species in water. Topics include phase interactions, aquatic microbial biochemistry, water pollution and treatment. PREQ: 133 or 241. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. (Lab is not available to chemistry majors).

352 Physical Chemistry I (3)
Introduction to chemical thermodynamics and kinetics. PREQ: 242; MATH 140 or 153.

361 (BIOL 361) Principles of Biochemistry (3)
Structures and properties of biomolecules; central principles of metabolism. PREQ: 242.

370 Instrumental Analysis I (3)
Introduction to instrumental methods, including gas and liquid chromatography; atomic, ultraviolet/visible, infrared, and fluorescence spectroscopy; and photometric methods. PREQ: 140. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

371 Chemical Dynamics (2)
Measurements and data treatment of the dynamics (e.g., kinetics, thermodynamics) of chemical systems. PREQ: 370. 6 Lab.

372 Chemical Syntheses (2)
Multistep synthesis of inorganic and organic compounds. PREQ: 370. 6 Lab.

380 Research in Chemistry (2, R8)
Chemical research projects for individual students. PREQ: 2.5 GPA in major and permission of instructor. 6 Lab.

389 Cooperative Education in Chemistry (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program.

421 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Survey of structure and bonding in inorganic compounds, acid-base theory, coordination complexes of transition metals and fundamentals of crystal-field and ligand-field theory. PREQ: 321 and 352. COREQ: 453.

432 Instrumental Analysis II (3)
Theory and practice of modern chemical instrumentation; electrochemistry, spectroscopic methods, and nuclear techniques. PREQ: 370. PREQ or COREQ: 352. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

441 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3)
Synthetic methods and mechanistic study to include selected topics emphasizing the relationships between structure and reactivity. PREQ: 242, 370.

442 Introduction to Organic Polymers (3)
Linear and cross-linked polymers and selected topics emphasizing relationships between structure and properties. PREQ: 370.
453 Physical Chemistry II (3)
Quantum mechanics; introduction to molecular spectroscopy and applications of thermodynamics. PREQ: 352, MATH 255, and PHYS 230. COREQ: 421.

454 (PHYS 454) Computer Interfacing (3)
Digital logic, computer design, and interfacing with laboratory instruments. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

461 Environmental Chemistry (4)
Sources, reactions, transport, effects, and fates of chemical species in water, soil, air, and living environments. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab. PREQ: 352.

493 Topics in Chemistry (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Junior standing and permission of department head. 1-3 Lecture, 6-0 Lab.

495 Seminar in Chemistry (1, R4)
2 Seminar.

Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis II (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Polymers (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>Computer Interfacing (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Chemistry (3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Topics in Chemistry (1-3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Graduate Inorganic Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>Graduate Physical Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>691</td>
<td>Topics in Chemical Education (1-3, R9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>692</td>
<td>Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Topics in Analytical Chemistry (3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Topics in Organic Chemistry (3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Topics in Physical Chemistry (3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>Seminar (1, R3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>698</td>
<td>Research in Chemistry (3, R15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Thesis (3, R9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>Continuing Research - Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Continuing Research - Thesis Option (2, R24)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cherokee (CHER)

101 Cherokee Language and Culture (3)
Elements of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Cherokee; concepts of grammar and culture. (P3a)

132 Elementary Cherokee II (3)
Continued audio-lingual practice of basic imperatives, idioms on the imperative stem, verbs of motion and locationals, and basic complement types. PREQ: 101.

231 Intermediate Cherokee I (3)
Review and continuation of oral and written grammar, selected readings, and lab practice may be assigned. PREQ: 132.

232 Intermediate Cherokee II (3)
Readings and discussions on Cherokee culture; emphasis on pre-removal culture and its traces in language and readings in specialized areas. PREQ: 231.

351 Phonetics and General Linguistics (3)
Introduction to linguistics; the Cherokee sound system from a phonetic and allophonic view; grammatical categories, morphology, syntax. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

Child and Family Studies (CFS)

261 Family Dynamics (3)
Interdependence between cultural values and diverse family systems in the development and function of family units.

360 Infancy (3)
Infant development during the first twenty-four months; dynamics of infant-teacher and infant-parent interaction emphasized for typical and atypical children.
363 Child Development (3)
Physical, emotional, social, and mental development from birth through middle childhood. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

389 Cooperative Education in Child and Family Studies (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program.

467 Perspectives in Parenting (3)
Effective child-rearing skills; review of current theories, research, and model parenting programs.

468 Family Interpersonal Relationships (3)
Family organization and function; the family life cycle and areas of adjustment. PREQ: 261 or permission of instructor.

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6) PREQ: Permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses
565 Day Care Management (3) 660 Child and Family Development (3)
567 Parent Education (3) 661 Contemporary Family Systems (3)
568 Families: Organization and Function (3) 693 Topics in Child and Family Studies (1-3, R6)
569 Family Gerontology (3)

Chinese (CHIN)

131 Beginning Chinese I, II (3, 3)
Elements of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Chinese; concepts of grammar; lab practice required. 3 Lecture, 1 Lab.

Clinical Laboratory Sciences (CLS)

275 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Science (1)
Introduction to the profession for those planning a career in medical technology; emphasis on accreditation, certification, ethics, and job analysis.

300 Microscopy/Phlebotomy (1)
Electronics, optics, and principles of light applied to lab instrumentation; troubleshooting and preventive maintenance; and blood collection and specimen handling. PREQ: Admission to CLS sequence. 2 Lab.

301 Analysis of Body Fluids (3)
The physiology and microscopic-chemical examination of urine, spinal fluid, semen, and gastric constituents. PREQ: Junior standing in CLS. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

303 Basic Hematology (3)
Formation and function of cellular components of blood, hematological procedures, and coagulation. PREQ: Admission to CLS sequence. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

304 Immunology (3)
Host-parasite relationships, formation and function of antibodies; the immune responses in disease processes. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

305 Clinical Parasitology (2)
Medically important protozoans, cestodes, trematodes, and nematodes encountered in the laboratory. PREQ: Junior standing in CLS. 1 Lecture, 3 Lab.

306 Immunohematology (4)
The study of blood component therapy. PREQ: 303, 304, CLS major. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab.

308 Advanced Hematology (3)
Hematological states involving classification of anemias, leukemias, enzyme deficiencies, platelet anomalies, and coagulation disorders. PREQ: 303. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.
309 Clinical Biochemistry (3)
Clinical parameters measuring the biochemical makeup of body fluids and results of lab tests related to disease states. PREQ: CHEM 361. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

311 Basic Medical Microbiology (3)
Bacterial physiology as related to disease production; isolation and identification of organisms using current medical laboratory procedures. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

312 Advanced Medical Microbiology (3)
Mechanisms of disease production of mycobacteria, viruses, fungi, and emerging pathogens; isolation and identification of specific organisms by traditional as well as molecular diagnostic methods. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

389 Cooperative Education in Medical Technology (1 or 3, R12)
PREQ: HSCC 389. See Cooperative Education Program.

406 Laboratory Management (2)
Organization and administration of the clinical laboratory. PREQ: CLS major. 1 Lecture, 2 Lab.

480 Independent Study (1-2)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

485 Clinical Practicum in Urinalysis (2)
PREQ: 301. 6 Clinic.

486 Clinical Practicum in Hematology (3-5)
PREQ: 308. 9-15 Clinic.

487 Clinical Practicum in Blood Banking and Serology (3-5)
PREQ: 306. 9-15 Clinic.

488 Clinical Practicum in Microbiology (3-5)

489 Clinical Practicum in Clinical Chemistry (3-5)
PREQ: 309. 9-15 Clinic.

Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising (CTM)

140 Fashion Analysis (3)
The aesthetic, functional, and economic aspects of fashion apparel creation and selection.

141 Clothing Selection and Construction (3)
Principles and techniques: fitting, altering, and constructing commercial patterns. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

242 Textiles (3)
Construction, properties, recommended uses and care of fibers, yarns, and fabrics; applications to consumer purchasing and use of clothing and household textiles.

243 Apparel Quality Analysis (3)
Analysis of apparel products with focus on quality, performance, and cost decisions relative to product development and production; specification for materials, components, assembly, and stitchology.

245 Dynamics of the Fashion Industry (3)
Comprehensive survey of the scope and operation of the fashion industry.

246 Fashion Buying and Merchandising (3)
Fundamentals for the successful merchandising of fashion goods. PREQ: 245 or permission of instructor.
340 Fashion in Retrospect (3)
Aesthetic, social, political, and economic influences on the development of apparel; application of design principles to modern fashion. PREQ: 140 or permission of instructor.

342 Apparel Production Processes (3)
Concepts and techniques of apparel production, including selection of fabric and other garment components, analysis of fit and construction processes used at various production levels. PREQ: 242, 243 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

343 Tailoring (3)
Selection of patterns and fabrics; fitting commercial patterns and construction and pressing techniques. PREQ: 141. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

344 Fashion Design Fundamentals (3)
Applications of design principles in apparel manufacturing using flat pattern techniques. PREQ: 140, 342. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

346 Merchandising Apparel for Profit (3)
Principles and practices related to the planning and control of an apparel merchandising operation. PREQ: 246, MATH 101 or equivalent, ACCT 161 or 251.

347 Fashion Promotion (3)
Methods of promoting fashion merchandise and their interrelationship in the presentation of a fashion story. PREQ: 246 or permission of instructor.

389 Cooperative Education (1 or 3, R15). See Cooperative Education Program.

441 Textile and Apparel Economics (3)
Economic and social aspects of textile and apparel production, distribution, and use. PREQ: 242, 243, 246, or permission of instructor; ECON 130.

443 Cultural Aspects of Clothing (3)
Cultural factors influencing clothing habits of individuals and groups as related to their environment.

445 Fashion Product Analysis (3)
Value analysis of the composition of fashion and home-furnishing products. PREQ: 242, 243, 347.

446 Principles and Techniques of Fashion Retailing (3)
Case study approach to the operation and management of fashion business enterprises. PREQ: 346, 347, MKT 301, MGT 300; or permission of instructor.

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

483 Internship (3, 3, 3)
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field.

484 S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course. PREQ: Permission of instructor, junior standing, 2.0 GPA and written application.

493 Special topics (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses
545 Apparel and Home Furnishings Product Analysis (3)
546 Principles and Techniques of Fashion Retailing (3)
### Communication—Core (CMCR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Media (3)</td>
<td>Survey of the history, function, and economics of the communication industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication (3)</td>
<td>Basic theory and skills in interpersonal communication including gender, nonverbal, listening, and interviewing skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Public Communication (3)</td>
<td>Basic principles of skills in public and group communication. PREQ: ENGL 102.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Writing for Communication Media (3)</td>
<td>Elements of news, news values, basic interviewing techniques; writing principles and fundamentals; styles used in journalism, broadcasting, advertising, and public relations. PREQ: ENGL 102, CMCR 140, CIS 293: Beg. Micro Applications or CS 130. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Communication Theory (3)</td>
<td>Survey of theoretical genres used across communication disciplines. PREQ: 140, 150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Communication Research (3)</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the methods and practices of communication research. Students will be required to design and conduct a research project. PREQ: 3 credits in statistics, CMCR 350.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Communications (1 or 3, R 9)</td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program. PREQ: Completed 60 hours and permission of department head.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Editing for Communication Media (3)</td>
<td>Elements of critical thinking and analysis fundamental to the editorial process in communication media. PREQ: 301 and 350. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Communications Ethics and Responsibilities (3)</td>
<td>The legal and moral responsibilities of communicators in the communication industry. PREQ: 90 or more hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Internship in Communications (3, R9)</td>
<td>Work experience in the communication industry. S/U grading. PREQ: Completed 60 hours and permission of department head. 9 hours per week, per 3-hour course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>Communication Projects (1-3, R6)</td>
<td>Practical experience, performance, research in debate, forensics, film, electronic and print media. PREQ: Permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Seminar in Professional Development (1)</td>
<td>The development and evaluation of professional credentials for entry into the communication industry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication—Electronic Media (CMEM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Film/TV (3)</td>
<td>Evaluative study of the relationship between the film and television industries; historical perspectives, techniques and impact; emphasis on the language of video. PREQ: CMCR 301 or permission of instructor. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
352 Writing for Broadcast (3, R6)
Writing commercials, public-service announcements, station promotions, and short educational/entertainment features for radio and television. COREQ: 354 and 355. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

354 Radio Production I (3)
Practical course in production of radio commercials, public-service materials, and news actualities. PREQ: CMCR 301. COREQ: CMEM 352. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

355 Television Production I (3)
Producing and directing various television programs and productions; emphasis on studio operations. PREQ: CMCR 301. COREQ: CMEM 352. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

356 Electronic Media Law and Regulation (3)
This course is intended to help students understand the major issues and regulations facing the electronic media industry. PREQ: CMCR 301.

450 Directing for the Camera (3)
The art of directing on-camera performances. PREQ: 355. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

451 Advanced Studies in Film and Television (3)
Advanced studies in technical analysis and sociological impact of film and television. PREQ: 351 or permission of instructor. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

454 Radio Production II (3)
Editing and related technical skills. PREQ: 354 or permission of instructor. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

455 Television Production II (3)
Continuation of 355 and emphasis on field production, editing, and related technical/creative skills. PREQ: 355. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

456 Broadcast Operations (3)
Principles of management in radio, television, and cable at the local and network levels. PREQ: 356.

457 Radio and Television Programming (3)
Techniques of programming for AM, FM commercial, and FM educational radio; educational and commercial television; cable and satellite operations. PREQ: 354 or 355.

458 Broadcast Sales and Promotion (3)
Introduction to the skills involved in selling broadcast time and broadcast promotions. PREQ: 354 or 355.

459 Broadcast News (3)
Finding sources of information, developing interview techniques, and writing news for radio and television; emphasis on completing tasks under deadline conditions. PREQ: 354 or 355. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

493 Selected Topics in Electronic Media (3, R9)
Study in a special area of interest in electronic media.

Graduate courses
593 Selected Topics in Electronic Media (3)

Communication—Human Communication (CMHC)

201 Introduction to Speech Communication (3)
Basic principles of communication skills in interpersonal, small group, and public communication. (F3) PREQ: ENGL 101.
300 Foundations of Oral Communication (3)  
Required of any undergraduate who receives two oral competence condition (OCC) marks.

314 Professional Speaking (3)  
Advanced principles of public communication skills as related to professional speaking.  
PREQ: CMCR 250

411 Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (3)  
Ancient and modern concepts and theories, and application to rhetorical acts.

414 Gender Communication (3)  
An examination of the communication behavior of women and men in different contexts; existing communication differences dealing with self-perception, information processing, verbal and nonverbal coding, images of women and men.

415 Intercultural Communication (3)  
Nature of intercultural communication, variables of both culture and communication, and the impact on intercultural communication in our ever-changing world.

Graduate Course  
593 Selected Topics (3)

Communication Training and Development (CMTD)

315 Organizational Communication (3)  
Channels of oral communication in complex organizations and organizational influences on communication.

316 Communication Training and Development (3)  
This course provides an introduction to the theory, methods, and techniques of communication training and development. PREQ: 315 or permission of instructor.

412 Small Group Communication (3)  
Techniques for participation in small groups, roles of group leader and participant, practice in problem-solving deliberation. PREQ: 315 and 316 or permission of instructor.

413 Conflict Resolution (3)  
Overview of the theories and applied techniques of conflict resolution; emphasis in acquiring specific conflict resolution skills in group, interpersonal, organizational, and intercultural contexts. PREQ: 315 or permission of instructor.

493 Selected Topics in Communication Training and Development (3, R9)  
Study in a special interest in communication training and development.

Communication—Print Media (CMPM)

302 Reporting of Public Affairs (3, R6)  
Advanced reporting course on selected public affairs topics. PREQ: CMCR 301.

303 Advertising and Public Relation Writing (3)  
Writing persuasive messages for selected audiences in public relations, advertising and promotions, and mass media. PREQ: CMCR 301.

304 Magazine and Feature Writing (3)  
Writing feature material for newspapers and magazines. PREQ: CMCR 301.
**305 Sports Writing (3)**
Fundamentals of sports reporting for print media. PREQ: CMCR 301.

**402 Print Media Production (3)**
Layout, design, and production for print media. PREQ: CMCR 350.

**403 Association Communications (3)**
The development and operation of effective communications programs for nonprofit organizations. PREQ: CMCR 401.

**404 Desktop Publishing (3, R6)**
The use of personal computers and peripherals to produce publications and promotional materials. PREQ: Permission of the instructor.

**493 Selected Topics in Print Media (3, R9)**
Study in a special area of interest in print media.

**Communication—Public Relations (CMPR)**

**360 Introduction to Public Relations (3)**
The study of the management function of controlling an organization's communication with its publics. PREQ: CIS 293: Beg. Micro Applications.

**365 Public Relations Case Studies (3)**
Analysis and critique of the theories, strategies and factors used in classic and contemporary public relations campaigns and programs. PREQ: 360.

**460 Public Relations Campaigns (3)**
Identification and analysis of organizational publics, the development of specific communication strategies to influence those publics, and the implementation and evaluation of those communication strategies. PREQ: 360. PREQ or COREQ: CMPM 404.

**493 Selected Topics in Public Relations (3, R9)**
Study in a special area of interest in public relations. PREQ: 360.

**Communication—Theatre Arts (CMTA)**

**102 Theatre Production: Stagecraft (1)**
Hands-on participation in the construction/painting of stage scenery. 4 Lab. (F5).

**103 Theatre Production: Costume (1)**
Hands-on participation in the construction of stage costumes and accessories. 4 Lab. (F5).
The Theatre Experience (3)
Analysis of what the theatre is about, what goes on in the theatre, and what it means to be a viewer. (P3b)

Makeup (1)
Application of stage makeup.

Introduction to Theatre (3)
Survey of theatre profession for beginning majors and minors. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

Acting I (3)
Introduction to the basic principles of acting.

Stagecrafts I (3)
Introduction to theatre crafts and technology. PREQ: 131. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

Theatre Arts Workshops I (1-3, R6)
Practical experience: performance crews in theatre productions. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 3 lab per credit hour.

Dramatic Literature and Criticism I (3)
Dramatic structure, interpretation, and evaluation of masterpieces; Greek period to 1700. PREQ: 131.

Dramatic Literature and Criticism II (3)
Dramatic structure, interpretation, and evaluation of masterpieces; 1700 to present. PREQ: 300 or permission of instructor.

Makeup II (1)
Three-dimensional makeup and mask building. Project oriented, emphasis on portfolio preparation. PREQ: 130. 3 Lab.

Stagecrafts II (3)
Continuation of CMTA 231 with emphasis on application to production. PREQ: 131, 231.

Introduction to Theatrical Design (3)
Principles and practices of design as applied to theatre. Project oriented. PREQ: 331.

Scenic Technology (3)
Advanced theory and practice in technology associated with scenic construction, emphasis on preparation for supervision of a basic scene shop. PREQ: 332.

Lighting Technology (3)
Advanced theory and practices in technology associated with theatre lighting, emphasis on preparation for supervision of lighting crew. PREQ: 332.

Costume Technology (3)
Advanced theory and practice associated with costume construction, emphasis on preparation for supervision of a basic costume shop. PREQ: 332.

Acting II (3)
Introduction to character analysis and styles. PREQ: 131, 140.

Acting III (3)
Advanced scene work for theatre majors. PREQ: 340.
345 Acting for the Camera I (3)  
The art of acting as it relates to the television/film environment. PREQ: 140 or 340. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

346 Acting for the Camera II (3)  
PREQ: 345.

350 Directing I (3)  
Survey and practical application of the basic theories of play directing. PREQ: 131, 140, 231.

351 Directing II (3)  

370 Theatre Arts Workshops II (1-3, R6)  
Practical experience, performance, leadership portions of theatre productions. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 3 lab per credit hour.

389 Cooperative Education in Theatre Arts (1-3, R6)  
See Cooperative Education Program. PREQ: Completed 60 hours and permission of department head.

400 History of the Theatre I (3)  
The theatre in performance. Origins and development of theatrical forms and style through the study of acting, physical facilities, design, and the cultural milieu of the audience; Greek period to 1700. PREQ: 12 hours in major.

401 History of the Theatre II (3)  
The theatre in performance. Origins and development of theatrical forms and style through the study of acting, physical facilities, design, and the cultural milieu of the audience; 1700 to present. PREQ: 400.

433 Scene Design (3)  
Theory and practice in the design of stage scenery. Project oriented, emphasis on portfolio preparation. PREQ: 333.

435 Lighting Design (3)  
Theory and practice in the design of stage lighting. Project oriented, emphasis on portfolio preparation. PREQ: 335.

437 Costume Design (3)  
Theory and practice in the design of theatrical costumes. Project oriented, emphasis on portfolio preparation. PREQ: 337 or permission of instructor.

441 Acting IV (3)  
In-depth character analysis and application. PREQ: 341.

483 Internship in Theatre Arts (3, R9).  
Work experience in the theatre industry. S/U grading. PREQ: Completed 60 hours and/or permission of department head. 9 hours per week per 3-hour course.

486 Theatre Production (3, R12)  
Intensive training in performance, design, or theatre technology. PREQ: Permission of department head.

493 Selected Topics in Theatre Studies (1-3, R9)  
Study in a special area of interest in theatre.
496 Seminar in Professional Development (1)
Seminar in career preparation for the emerging professional. PREQ: Senior status.

499 BFA Thesis (2)

Graduate Courses
586 Theatre Production (3)
593 Selected Topics in Theatre Arts (3)

Communication Disorders (EDCD)

270 Introduction to Communication Disorders (3)
Overview of speech-language-hearing disorders in children and adults.

301 Speech and Language Development (3)
Speech and language development in normal children; survey of procedures and tools used to study language development and acquisition. PREQ: 270 or equivalent.

302 Communication Development and Disorders (3)
The developmental phases of content, form, and use of language; survey of techniques for use with language-disordered children; designed for nonmajors.

320 The Clinical Process (3)
Orientation to the roles and responsibilities of clinicians in the practice of speech-language pathology and audiology. PREQ: 301, 370, 471, or equivalent.

370 Phonetics (3)
Study of sound feature production; phonetic transcription. PREQ: 270 or equivalent.

371 Articulation/Phonological Disorders (3)
The etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of articulation and phonological disorders. PREQ: 301, 370, 471, or equivalent.

372 Speech Science (3)
Principles and concepts in speech production and perception; techniques for acoustic analysis. PREQ: 370 or equivalent.

450 Introduction to Audiology (3)
Fundamentals of audiology; the physics of sound and its measurement; aural anatomy, physiology, etiology, and pathology. PREQ: 372 or equivalent.

451 Sign Language I (3)
Beginning sign language skills, receptive and expressive; cultural issues.

452 Sign Language II (3)
Advanced sign language skills, receptive and expressive; cultural issues. PREQ: 451 or equivalent.

471 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism (3)
Study of the anatomic structures involved in speech and their function in the speech process. PREQ: 270, 370 or equivalent.

474 Voice Disorders (3)
The etiology, evaluation, and treatment of voice disorders. PREQ: 372, 471 or equivalent.

476 Language Disorders in Children (3)
Analysis of childhood language disorders; evaluation and implementation of treatment approaches. PREQ: 301, 370, 471, or equivalent.
478 **Fluency Disorders (3)**

485 **Clinical Practicum in Communication Disorders (1, R2)**
Supervised evaluation and intervention with persons exhibiting communication disorders. PREQ: 371, 476, or equivalent, and permission of clinical director; 25 hours of supervised observations of clinical experience.

494 **Topics in Communication Disorders (1-3, R6)**
PREQ: Permission of instructor

495 **Seminar in School Practice (3)**
Theory, policy, and procedures related to school-based practice. PREQ: 485 or permission of instructor.

**Graduate Courses**

- 551 Sign Language I (3)
- 552 Sign Language II (3)
- 574 Voice Disorders (3)
- 576 Language Disorders in Children (3)
- 578 Fluency Disorders (3)
- 594 Topics in Communication Disorders (1-3, R6)
- 595 Seminar in School Practice (3)
- 572 Aural Rehabilitation (3)
- 578 Augmentative Communication Systems (3)
- 679 Language Assessment and Intervention (3)
- 676 Management of Orofacial Anomalies (3)
- 677 Dysphagia (3)
- 678 Management of Communication Disorders (3)
- 679 Language Assessment and Intervention (3)
- 680 Communication Problems of the Aging (3)
- 682 Research in Communication Disorders (3)
- 683 Internship in Communication Disorders (1-3, R15)
- 695 Seminar in Articulation and Phonology (3)
- 696 Seminar in Language (3)
- 697 Seminar in Fluency (3)
- 698 Seminar in Voice (3)
- 699 Thesis (3, R6)
- 715 Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)
- 999 Continuing Research—Thesis Option (2, R24)

**Computer Information Systems (CIS)**

251 **Management Information Systems (3)**
Use of information systems as a strategic asset in managing business. Overview of internet and desktop applications.

256 **Business Computer Programming (3)**
Introduction to Visual Basic programming principles. Practical issues such as program design, documentation, style, and user-interface design are an important part of the course. PREQ: 251.

258 **Applications Development I (3)**
Introduction to developing common business applications using traditional third generation programming language (COBOL). Emphasis on structured programming logic for both on-line and batch processing. PREQ: 256.

293 **Topics in Computer Information Systems (1-3, R3)**

301 **Microcomputer Applications (3)**
Hands-on experience with word processing, spreadsheet, database, presentation graphics, and the Internet. Also, hardware, e-commerce, and basic web site development.

304 **Business Communications (3)**
Application of written, oral, and interpersonal communication theory in business. PREQ: ENGL 102.

358 **Applications Development II (3)**
Creating applications for the World Wide Web. Topics covered include HTML, VBScript, Active Server Pages, SQL, and ActiveX Data Objects. PREQ: 258.

365 **Computer Architecture, Communications, and Operating Systems (3)**
Overview of hardware, system software, and network technologies that provide the infrastructure for today’s information systems. PREQ: 258.
389 Cooperative Education in Information Systems (1 or 3, R15).
   See Cooperative Education Program.

403 Business Research and Reports (3)
   Identification of research problems; collecting and analyzing data; presenting findings
   for decision-making.

451 Operations Analysis and Modeling (3)
   Simulation as a tool in commercial systems; random variate generation; normal and
   gamma distribution; time-domain deterministic and stochastic models; special-purpose
   languages. PREQ: 251; ECON 235.

453 Database Management Systems (3)
   Database processing and application development emphasizing design, implementation,
   and maintenance of single-user and enterprise-wide databases. Design and
   implementation of a database application. PREQ: 258.

455 Computer Information Systems Analysis and Design (3)
   Object-oriented analysis and design. Object identification, problem identification,
   feasibility, system requirements, prototyping, design-related activities, and formal
   report writing. PREQ: 453.

465 Applications Development III (3)
   Development of client-server business applications using enterprise-wide databases and
   cross platform and cross product functionality and connectivity. PREQ: 453 and 455.

466 Small Business Computing (3)
   Technology, software design, programming techniques, system design, and analysis
   related to mini- and microcomputers. PREQ: 251.

480 Independent Research in Information Systems (3)
   PREQ: CIS major; permission of department head.

483 Internship in Information Systems (3, 3, 3)
484 Supervised experience using previously studied theory. S/U grading. PREQ: Junior
485 standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, and permission of department head. Minimum
of 10 hours per week.

493 Topics in Information Systems (1-3, R6)
   PREQ: Permission of department head.

Graduate Courses
605 Managerial Communication (3)
651 Decision Support Systems (3)
661 Systems Design (3)
662 Database Management (3)

682 Research Project in Computer Information Systems (3, R6)
693 Topics in Information Systems (1-3, R6)

Computer Science (CS)
101 Computer Concepts (1)
   Computer applications including hands-on experience with word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and graphics. (F4)

130 Introduction to Computing (3)
   Computer Science overview: use of applications, programming, hypertext development, topics from program translation, architecture, computer networks, artificial intelligence, and social implications.

150 Problem Solving and Programming I (4)
   Problem solving and algorithm development using an object-based programming language: classes, selection, iteration, arrays, and generic classes. PREQ or COREQ: MATH 146 or equivalent. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.
151 Problem Solving and Programming II (4)
Object-oriented program development and elementary data structures: pointers and
dynamic allocation, generic classes and inheritance, recursion, linked lists, stacks, and
queues. PREQ: 150. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

250 Introduction to Computer Systems (3)
The computer architecture and system call interfaces; assembly language program-
ming; implementation of system calls; linking, exceptions, interrupt handling, and
input/output. PREQ: 150.

301 High-Level Languages (3, R9)
ADA, C, PROLOG, LISP, or other languages approved by the department head. Can
be repeated for credit with different languages. Elective credit for CS majors restricted
to 3 hours.

303 Digital Logic (3)
Binary systems, Boolean algebra, combinational logic, synchronous sequential logic,
asynchronous sequential logic. PREQ: MATH 146 and some programming experience.

304 Digital Logic Laboratory (1)
Laboratory experience to enhance topics from CS 303. PREQ: 303, MATH 146, some
programming experience.

310 (MATH 310) Discrete Structures (3)
Graph theory: planarity, eulerian, hamiltonian, colorings, and trees. Enumeration:
permutations, combinations, binomial distribution, generating functions, recurrence
relations, and inclusion-exclusion. PREQ: MATH 146. COREQ: CS 351.

320 Computers and Society (3)
Brief history of computers; survey of growth of applications and current social issues
to include legal issues as they relate to businesses and the individual.

340 Introduction to Scientific Computing (3)
Floating-point representations, round-off errors, nonlinear equations, numerical inte-
gration, data analysis, and numerical differentiation. Survey software packages and
other technology. PREQ: MATH 140 or 153; MATH 254 or 262; and some program-
ming experience.

350 Introduction to Computer Organization (3)
Introduction to computer arithmetic, processor organization and design, micro-pro-
gramming and control unit design, memory organization, I/O organization. PREQ:
250.

351 Data Structures (3)
Object-oriented program development and advanced data structures: recursion, analy-
sis of execution time, sorting and searching, trees, hash tables, and elementary graph
algorithms. PREQ: 151. COREQ: 310.

352 Organization of Programming Languages (3)
Language processors, data and data control, operations, sequence control, storage
management, operating environment, syntax, and translation. PREQ: 151.

360 Theory of Computation (3)
An introduction to finite automata and regular expressions, context-free languages,
Turing machines, Church's thesis and recursive functions, uncomputability, and com-
putational complexity. PREQ: 310 or permission of instructor.

361 Computer Graphics (3)
Storage tube and raster scan graphics terminal technologies, language and data struc-
tures for graphics, 2-D and 3-D graphics and transformations; plane and space curves,
surface generation. PREQ: 150 or 340.
363 **Software Development** (3)
Techniques for design and construction of reliable, maintainable, and useful software systems. Software development methodologies and object-oriented design for medium and large projects. **PREQ:** CS 151 and CS 250.

370 **Operating Systems** (3)
Concurrency (synchronization primitives and deadlock) and implementation of the operating system kernel (process management, memory management, and file systems); introduction to computer networks. **PREQ:** 250.

389 **Cooperative Education in Computing** (1 or 3, R15) **See Cooperative Education Program.**

393 **Topics in Computer Science** (1-3, R6)
**PREQ:** Permission of department head.

441 (MATH 441) **Introduction to Numerical Analysis** (3)
Finite differences, interpolation, numerical integration and solutions to ordinary differential equations, linear systems, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, errors. **PREQ:** MATH 254 or MATH 262; MATH 255; and CS 150.

443 **Automata and Formal Languages** (3)
Phrase structure grammar, context-free languages; finite state machines, pushdown acceptors, Turing machine, recursiveness, and computability. **PREQ:** MATH 310.

451 **Algorithms** (3)
Selected topics from the theory of algorithms. Topics may include algorithms for parallel computers, polynomials and FFT, number-theoretic algorithms, and computational geometry. **PREQ:** 351.

452 **Advanced Computer Architecture** (3)
Advanced topics in computer architecture including pipelining, multiple and parallel processing systems, issues in performance enhancement, data flow computers, and VLSI computations. **PREQ:** 350.

453 **Database Systems** (3)
Relational query languages (SQL), database design, normal forms, storage structures, access methods, query processing, crash recovery, transactions, distributed databases, object-oriented and multimedia databases. **PREQ:** 151 and 250.

455 **Computer System Performance Analysis** (3)
Performance evaluation of computer systems and computer networks; measurement and benchmarks, simulation, and analytical models (stochastic processes and queuing theory). **PREQ:** 370 and MATH 270.

460 **Compiler Construction I** (3)
Grammar and finite-state automata; parse trees; top-down and bottom-up parsing; LL(k) and LR(k) grammar; syntax-directed translation; term project. **PREQ:** 351.

462 **Systems Programming** (3)
Advanced implementation issues in the design of the software of computer systems with a focus on parallel and distributed systems. **PREQ:** 370.

463 **Software Engineering** (3)
Software development methodologies in very large programming tasks; object-oriented design; information hiding; concurrent processing. **PREQ:** 250.

464 **Microcomputer Development** (3)
Software and hardware development and interfacing for dedicated microcomputer applications. **PREQ:** 350 or PHYS 302 or IET 371. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.
Computer Networks (3)
Protocol layers, error control, media access, routing, congestion control, TCP/IP, name resolution, socket programming, client-server, interface definition languages, component APIs. PREQ: 151 and 250.

Artificial Intelligence (3)
Machine intelligence; problem reduction, state space search, game trees, expert systems: resolution principle; introduction to LISP. PREQ: 351.

Topics in Computer Science (1-6, R6)

Capstone (3)
A seminar emphasizing social and ethical issues in computer science. The seminar includes a project with a written report and presentation that demonstrates understanding of computer science principles. PREQ: Senior standing.

Graduate Courses
552 Advanced Computer Architecture (3)
555 Computer System Performance Analysis (3)
560 Compiler Construction II (3)
564 Microcomputer Development (3)
565 Computer Networks (3)
580 Artificial Intelligence (3)
593 Topics in Computer Science (1-6, R6)
600 Computer Literacy (3)
601 Logo (3)
602 Structured Basic (3)
606 Applications to the K-8 Curriculum (3)
610 Computing Concepts in Programming (3)
611 Data Structures (3)
612 Introduction to Computer Systems (3)
613 Organizations of Programming Languages (3)
614 Introduction to Computer Organization and Architecture (3)
615 Applications to the Mathematics Curriculum—Grades 9-12 (3)
616 Computers in Secondary Education (3)
617 Computer-Assisted Learning (3)
618 Applications to the K-8 Curriculum (3)

Counseling (COUN)

Study Techniques for College (1)
Study techniques and skills, motivation for learning, use of the library, reading improvement laboratory. 1 Lecture, 1 Lab.

Student Development and Leadership (1)
The student leadership and development class is designed to promote ethically and morally responsible, fully functioning leaders for resident assistant positions.

Individual and Group Counseling (3)
Principles and techniques of individual and group counseling, communication techniques, and participation in role playing and group processes.

Career Development and Guidance (3)
History of vocational guidance; theories of vocational choice; development of vocational maturity; interests, aptitudes, and other factors in vocational development.
Criminal Justice (CJ)

250 The Criminal Justice System (3)
Evaluation of formal institutions dealing with crime in Western culture; overview of major components of the criminal justice system.

311 The Juvenile Justice Process (3)
The phenomenon of juvenile delinquency; evaluation of a unique justice system for children; related concerns, problems, and expectations. PREQ: 250.

320 The Law Enforcement Process (3)
Philosophical, historical, and operational aspects of law enforcement agencies and processes within a framework of social control in a democratic society. PREQ: 250.

330 Courts and Criminal Procedure (3)
State and federal court systems, criminal judicial process, and rights of the individual. PREQ: 250.

340 The Corrections Process (3)
Examination of modern corrections through review of penal history, theory, and practice. PREQ: 250.

352 Planning and Methodology (3)
Planning as a process of criminal justice decision making using contemporary methods and techniques.

360 Security Systems (3)
The role of private institutional security concerns. Physical security, loss prevention, technology, and the security profession are examined. PREQ: 250.

370 Ethics in Criminal Justice (3)
Examination of ethical issues in the criminal justice field. PREQ: 250.

389 Cooperative Education (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program. Credit will not be given for both 483 and 389.

404 Substantive Criminal Law (3)
The nature and definition of substantive criminal offenses; examination of federal and state law; principles of criminal liability, defenses, and complicity. PREQ: 250.

406 Criminal Justice Administration (3)
Procedural aspects of statutory and case law affecting the administration of law enforcement and the control of police conduct.

410 Victimology (3)
A study of the experiences of crime victims with the criminal justice system as well as victim characteristics, vulnerability, and culpability. PREQ: 250.

420 Criminal Investigations (3)
An analysis of methods used in conducting criminal investigations.

423 Criminalistics (3)
A survey of methods and techniques used in the scientific investigation of criminal offenses.

424 Community Corrections (3)
Development, organization, operation, and results of probation and parole systems as substitutes for incarceration.

425 Police Tactical Theory (3)
Theories related to the development of police policy concerning appropriate responses to dangerous and potentially lethal confrontations.

430 Criminal Evidence (3)
Examination of the rules of evidence and courtroom procedures in criminal trials.
440 Organized Crime (3)
Examination of traditional and emerging organized crime groups and their impact on society and the criminal justice field.

450 Violence in American Society (3)
Theories on the causation, manifestations, prevention, and treatment of violent behavior. International, national, and regional constructs of violence are discussed. PREQ: 250.

454 Comparative Criminal Justice Systems (3)
Law enforcement and correctional and court subsystems in the Western world today.

455 Criminal Justice Theory (3)
Theories of law, justice, punishment, and crime causation. PREQ: 250.

460 Drug Abuse (3)
An examination of drugs, of abuse, and the evolution of drug laws, law enforcement, and correctional responses for drug offenders.

470 Criminal Justice Policy (3)
The origins and outcomes of criminal justice policy. The role of politics, media, and bureaucracy are examined. PREQ: 250, 350.

480 Independent Study in Criminal Justice (1-3, R6)

482 Senior Directed Research (3)
Directed research/independent study in criminal justice. PREQ: 352

483 Internship in Criminal Justice (3-12, R12)
Supervised applications of academic study in a practical criminal justice setting. Credit not given for both 389 and 483. PREQ: Junior standing; permission of instructor; 250, 320, 330, 340; and 2.0 GPA. 135 hours per 3 credits.

493 Topics in Criminal Justice (1-3, R12)
PREQ: Approval of department head.

495 Seminar on Criminal Justice Problems (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Approval of department head.

Graduate Courses
524 Probation and Parole (3)
593 Special Topics in Criminal Justice (1-3, R9)
620 Criminal Justice Administration (3)
640 Correctional Administration (3)
650 Criminal Justice/Criminological Theory (3)
652 Research Methods (3)
670 Criminal Justice Policy (3)
675 Ethics in Criminal Justice (3)
680 Independent Study in Criminal Justice (3, R6)

Curriculum and Instruction (EDCI)

200 Seminar in Leadership Development (1, R4)
Leadership development through seminars with university and public-school professionals, field trips, and service projects. PREQ: Admission to the North Carolina Teaching Fellows program.

230 Peer Tutor Training (1, R2)
Principles and techniques of tutoring. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 1 Lecture, 2 Lab.

231 Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education (3)
An introductory study of the broad historical, sociological, and philosophical aspects of education. Field experience required.

300 Seminar in Teaching and Research (1, R3)
Leadership development through seminars, projects with mentors, and independent study. PREQ: Admission to the North Carolina Teaching Fellows program and to the professional education sequence.
480 **Reading and Research in Education (3)**  
PREQ: Permission of department head.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>503 Social Studies in the Secondary School (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506 Contemporary Philosophies of Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 Educational Sociology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602 Methods of Research (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603 Comparative Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604 Curriculum Development (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605 Foundations of Modern Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606 Statistical Analysis in Research (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609 Educational Tests and Measurements (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611 Qualitative Research (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612 Principles and Application of Educational Research Methods and Analysis (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613 The Teacher Leader (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615 Philosophy, History, and Sociology of Education (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 618 Theory in Practice in the Subject Area Classroom (3) |
| 693 Topics in Education (1, R3) |
| 699 Thesis (4) |
| 700 Philosophy of Education (3) |
| 702 Research Seminar in Curriculum (3) |
| 705 Advanced Research Methods (3) |
| 800 Issues in Rural Education (3) |
| 801 Mega Theory: Research Review and Applications (3) |
| 802 Program Planning and Evaluation (3) |
| 895 Doctoral Research Seminar (3) |
| 979 Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10) |
| 999 Continuing Research—Thesis Option (2, R24) |

### Dance (DA)

#### 252 **Ethnic Dance (1)**  
Multicultural dance activities. 2 Lab.

#### 253 **Social/Ballroom Dance (1)**  
Basic steps involved in popular social and ballroom dances. 2 Lab.

#### 254 **Lyrical (1)**  
Dance techniques which employ rhythmic floor work and creative styling. 2 Lab.

#### 255 **Tap (1)**  
Beginning to advanced tap rhythms. Progressive and continuous perfecting of the tap dance technique. 2 Lab.

#### 256 **Jazz (1)**  
Techniques and style involved in jazz dance. 2 Lab.

#### 257 **Dance Performance (1)**  
Student must be involved in approved dance company or performance group for one semester.

#### 258 **Dance Techniques (3)**  
Foundation techniques of basic movement with strong emphasis on dance terminology, barre and floor work. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab.

#### 259 **Dance Appreciation (3)**  
Historical/cultural aspects of dance—introduction to dance history including studies of choreographers, dancers, directors and productions.

#### 301 **Dance Choreography (3)**  
Applications of dance technique in creative composition. Involves various types of dance. PREQ: PE 258. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab.

#### 302 **Choreography Production (3)**  
The development, presentation, and evaluation of choreographic projects designed by individual students. These may include theatrical, school and community involvement. PREQ: PE 301. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab.
Earth Sciences (ESI)

471 Field Studies of Selected Regions (3, R6)
Interdisciplinary group project on a designed region; a two-week field trip following spring final exams. Cost to be determined. PREQ: Junior standing, GEOL 150 or GEOG 150, and permission of instructor.

Economics (ECON)

103 (311) Economics of Comparative Cultures (3)
Analysis of the effects of differing institutions and values in various cultural systems on the level of output or per capita income, including ownership of the means of production, economic activities and incentives, and price-making forces. (P4)

104 (312) Contemporary Economic Institutions (3)
Examination of changes in Western economic institutions; interrelationships of economic, social, and political changes; impact of changes on decision making, economic policy options, and current issues. (Plb)

130 Survey of Economics (3)
Principles of micro- and macroeconomics; market system; analysis of current economic conditions, fiscal and monetary policy. Not open to students with credit in 231 or 232.

231 Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues (3)
Microeconomic principles, the market system, supply and demand, pricing, market structures, resources markets.

232 Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues (3)
Macroeconomic principles; alternative theories of economic instability; national income, fiscal policy, monetary policy, and international trade.

235 Statistics (3)
Descriptive and inferential statistical methods applied to managerial decision making. PREQ: MATH 135.

302 Economics of the Firm (3)
The price mechanism and allocation of resources under competition, monopoly, and imperfect competition; applications to decision making. PREQ: 231, 232; MATH 135.

303 Money, Financial Markets, and Economic Policy (3)
Financial institutions; monetary policy; central banking and nongovernmental organizations; money and capital markets; derivative instruments; European Union monetary unification. PREQ: 231, 232.

304 Business Conditions Analysis (3)
Evaluation of business indicators; techniques for analyzing current business conditions and forecasting changes in levels of national economic activity. PREQ: 231, 232, 235.

305 Public Finance (3)
Governmental expenditures; sources of revenue, public credit, principles and methods of taxation and financial administration; fiscal policy.

306 Economics of Transportation (3)
Characteristics and problems of intercity transportation modes and agencies. PREQ: Any 3 hours in economics.

307 Regional Economic Analysis (3)
Regional structure and growth; location theory, interregional income theory, factory mobility; public policy for regional development. PREQ: Any 3 hours in economics.
308 **Government and Business** (3)
Governmental regulation of business; evolution of control, methods, and agencies. PREQ: Any 3 hours in economics.

309 **International Economics** (3)
Trade patterns among nations; effects of trade on participant countries; tariffs and quotas; balance of payments, exchange rates, international monetary system. PREQ: 231, 232.

310 **Natural Resource Economics** (3)
Economic policy regarding renewable and nonrenewable resources; environmental and energy economics. PREQ: 130 or equivalent.

389 **Cooperative Education in Economics** (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

401 **Comparative Economic Systems** (3)
Economics under capitalism, socialism, communism, and fascism; organization of production; decision making; problems of underdeveloped nations. PREQ: Any 3 hours in economics.

403 **Development of Economic Ideas** (3)
Ideas of the great economists; great debates in economics. PREQ: Any 3 hours in economics.

404 **Introductory Mathematical Economics** (3)
Functions, graphs, calculus, and systems of equations applied to economic analysis. PREQ: 231, 232; MATH 135.

406 **International Economic Development** (3)
Institutional forces shaping economic development; developed and less-developed nations compared; population growth, capital formation, educational improvement. PREQ: 231, 232.

420 **Recreation, Sport, and Tourism Economics** (3)
Economic models, techniques and applications related to recreation, sport, and tourism. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

480 **Independent Research** (3)
PREQ: Permission of department head.

483, 484, 485 **Internship in Business Economics** (3, R9)
Work experience in business economics. S/U grading. PREQ: Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head; minimum of 10 hours per week.

493 **Topics in Economics** (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of department head.

**Graduate Courses**

607 Managerial Economics (3)
608 Business and Managerial Forecasting (3)
609 International Economics (3)
682 Research Project in Economics (3, R6)
693 Topics in Economics (3, R6)

**Education and Psychology (EDPY)**

493 **Topics in Education and Psychology** (1-3, R6)

**Graduate Courses**

591 Topics in Education and Psychology (1, R3)
592 Topics in Education and Psychology (2, R6)
593 Topics in Education and Psychology (3, R6)
691 Topics in Education and Psychology (1, R3)
692 Topics in Education and Psychology (2, R6)
693 Topics in Education and Psychology (3, R6)
793 Topics in Education and Psychology (3, R12)
Educational Administration (EDAD)

Graduate Course
710 (EDHE 710) Administration of Two-Year Colleges (2)

Educational Leadership (EDL)

Graduate Courses
611 Educational Organizations (3)
612 Leadership Theory (3)
620 School Law (3)
630 School Finance and Business Management (3)
640 School Plant Planning and Management (2)
650 School Personnel Administration (3)
660 School-Community Relations (3)
680 Problems in School Administration (1-3, R3)
686 School Site Internship I (3)
687 School Site Internship II (3)
693 Topics in Administration (1, R3)
705 Leadership for Educational Programs (3)
720 The Politics of Educational Decision Making (3)
731 Policy Development and Analysis (3)
732 Computer Applications in Educational Administration (3)
785 Internship in Supervision (2)
795 Seminar in Supervision (2)
800 Advanced Leadership Theory (3)
810 Behavior and Management of Educational Organizations (3)
883 Internship in Rural School Leadership I (1-3, R3)
884 Internship in Rural School Leadership II (1-3, R3)
885 Internship in Rural School Leadership III (1-3, R3)
895 Advanced Seminar in Instructional Leadership (3)
896 Seminar in School Law (3)
898 Doctoral Seminar in Educational Leadership (3)
899 Dissertation in School Leadership (3, R12)
999 Continuing Research (2, R24)

Educational Supervision (EDSU)

Graduate Courses
605 Principles of Supervision (3)
615 Techniques of Supervision (3)
620 School-Based Instructional Leadership (3)
630 School Improvement (3)
635 Supervision of the Novice Teacher (3)
680 Problems in Supervision (1, R3)
685 Internship in Supervision (2)
693 Topics in Supervision (1, R3)

Electronics Engineering Technology (EET)

141 Electronic Drafting (1)
Study of drafting and graphics relating to the field of electronics. 2 Lab.

142 Electronic Fabrication (1)
Study of methods used to assemble and construct electronic circuits and equipment. 2 Lab.

231 Circuit Analysis I (4)
Fundamental electrical theory involving DC/AC circuits. Topics include series, parallel, series-parallel networks; electromagnetic theory; transient circuit analysis; introduction to AC electricity. PREQ: MATH 145, 146. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

232 Circuit Analysis II (4)
Fundamentals of DC/AC circuits. Topics include AC series, parallel, series-parallel circuits; analysis techniques; network theorems; resonance; and transformers. PREQ: 231. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

241 Digital Integrated Circuits I (3)
Study of combinational and sequential digital circuits using integrated circuits techniques. COREQ: 231. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

301 DC/AC Electricity (3)
Direct current and alternating current electricity. Topics include Ohm's Law, series, parallel and series-parallel circuits, transformers and measurement techniques. Not open to EET majors. PREQ: MATH 144 or 145 and PHYS 130. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

302 Industrial Instrumentation and Control (3)
Control system components and applications, control diagrams, solid-state components, industrial motors and controls, programmable controllers. Not open to EET majors. PREQ: 301 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.
311 **Solid State Devices** (4)
Theory of discrete semiconductor devices and their applications. PREQ: 141, 142, 232. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

312 **Analog Integrated Circuits** (4)
Study of analog circuits including amplifiers, regulators, interface circuits, and special applications. PREQ: 311. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

331 **Digital Integrated Circuits II** (3)
Continuation of 241 including the study of digital system organization and design. PREQ: 241. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

332 **Microcontrollers** (3)
Study of contemporary 8-bit microcontrollers. Microcontroller architecture, programming, and interfacing. PREQ: 241. 2 Lecture, 2 lab.

341 **Advanced Circuit Analysis** (3)
Study of linear systems; introduction to digital signal processing. PREQ: 232; MATH 153. COREQ: MATH 255.

352 **Industrial Controls and Machines** (3)
Electrical power; AC/DC machines; control devices and diagrams; programmable logic controllers. PREQ: 232 or 301 or IT 370. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

431 **Microprocessor Fundamentals** (3)
Study of microprocessor fundamentals including integrated circuit architecture, instruction sets, and machine assembly language programming. PREQ: 332. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

432 **Microprocessor Applications** (3)
Continuation of 431 including the study of interfacing of microprocessor and integrated circuits into complex systems. PREQ: 431 or equivalent. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

441 **Communication Systems** (4)
A study of information transmission and modulation systems. Includes both analog and digital techniques used in radio and data communications. PREQ: 241, 312. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

452 **Control Systems** (4)
Fundamental principles of control theory and instrumentation with particular applications in manufacturing processes. PREQ: 241, 312, 341. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

478 **Senior Design Project Proposal** (1)
Research methodology, literature review, and industrial writing styles, culminating in a written report proposal for a senior project. S/U grading. PREQ: Senior standing and permission of instructor.

479 **Senior Design Project** (3)
Organizing, planning, and implementing a project using acceptable industrial techniques culminating in a formal written report and oral presentation. PREQ or COREQ: 478. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

493 **Special Topics** (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

**Elementary Education (EDEL)**

230 **Introduction to Teaching** (2)
Teaching as a profession; the role and function of the teacher in the school and community. Recommended for any student considering teaching as a career.
303 Literature for Children and Youth (3)
Teaching literature in the elementary and middle grades schools; function of literary experiences in the total language arts program. PREQ: Admission to the professional education sequence.

310 The Middle School Child and Curriculum (3)
Programs, methods, and materials for students in the middle grades. PREQ: Admission to professional education sequence.

312 Elementary School/Methods and Curriculum (3)
Methods, materials, and curriculum for children from kindergarten through grade 6. PREQ: Admission to the professional education sequence.

313 Literacy and Numeracy (3)
A study of emergent literacy and numeracy in young children from a developmental and constructivist perspective. Includes regular observation and data collection. PREQ: Admission to program.

314 Kindergarten Curriculum (3)
Overview of models for kindergarten curriculum for typical and atypical children in the public school environment. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

315 Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills (3)
Teaching methods, materials, and curriculum development in the language arts, grades K-9. PREQ: Admission to the professional education sequence.

316 Elementary/Middle Grades Science (3)
Teaching methods and curricular development in science, grades K-9; materials and teaching strategies. PREQ: Admission to the professional education sequence.

317 Elementary/Middle Grades Social Studies (3)
Methods, materials, and strategies for teaching social studies in grades K-9. PREQ: Admission to the professional education sequence.

318 Elementary/Middle Grades Mathematics (3)
The development of mathematical concepts: programs, methods, and materials for grades K-9. PREQ: MATH 231 and admission to the professional education sequence.

390 Practicum I, II (1-2)
391 Supervised observation and participation in a public school classroom. PREQ: Admission to professional education sequence and permission of instructor. One day per week for 390; two days per week for 391.

465 Teaching the Child in Crisis (3)
Exploration of crisis situations to improve teacher competency; methods for dealing with the child in crisis at various developmental levels.

466 Computers in Education (3)
The use of computers in school settings; emphasis on instructional applications, issues, and trends.

467 Adolescent Literature (3)
The reading development and reading interests of adolescents; criteria for evaluation; instructional strategies; study of a wide range of books.

470 (BK, SPED) Early Childhood Curriculum (3)
Materials, environments, and interactions for 2-5 year olds in all curricular areas including thinking and social problem solving for typical and atypical children. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. PREQ: 366.

476 Guiding Children's Behavior and Managing Classrooms (2)
Methods for managing classrooms and helping students from kindergarten to grade 9 develop self discipline. COREQ: 490, 495.
483 Internship (4, R16)
Observing, planning, teaching, and evaluating young children in typical and atypical settings. COREQ: BK 496 or EDEL 496.

486 Field Experience in Teaching (3, R6)
Supervised experience for a second teaching certification or for an initial certification for individuals who are employed as full-time teachers. 9 hours per week.

488 (BK, SPED) Internship II (3, R9)
Observing, planning, teaching, and evaluating young children in typical and atypical settings.

490 Supervised Student Teaching (9)
A full-time internship under university supervision. COREQ: 476, 495.

495 Seminar for Student Teachers (3)
Theory related to practice during student teaching. COREQ: 476, 490.

496 (BK, SPED) Internship Seminar (1, R4)
The interrelationships of theory and practice in the context of experience. COREQ: BK 483.

Graduate Courses
566 Computers in Education (3) 575 Discipline and Classroom Management (3)
567 Adolescent Literature (3) 580 Independent Study (3)
593 Topics in Elementary Education (3) 601 Elementary School Curriculum (3)
602 Individualizing Instruction (3) 603 Elementary Science Curriculum (3)
604 Elementary Social Studies Curriculum (3) 605 Elementary Math Curriculum (3)
606 Elementary Language Arts Curriculum (3) 607 Mathematical Problem Solving in Elementary/Middle School (3)
608 Diagnosis and Remediation in Elementary/Middle School Math (3) 610 Distance Education (3)
614 Issues and Trends in Elementary Education (2) 653 Advanced Children's Literature (3)
666 Projects in Educational Computing (3) 670 Practicum in Middle Grades Education (1-3, R3)
675 Workshop in Elementary Education (3) 680 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
695 Research Seminar in Elementary Education I (2) 696 Research Seminar in Elementary Education II (2)
701 Seminar in Elementary School Curriculum (3) 714 Programs in Elementary Education (3)
718 Philosophy and Curriculum for Middle Schools (3) 745 Research Seminar in Elementary Education I (3)
770 Advanced Practicum (3, R6) 772 Research in Elementary Education (3)
793 Advanced Research Seminar in Elementary Education I (3) 799 Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)
796 Advanced Research Seminar in Elementary Education II (3) 798 Advanced Research Seminar in Middle Grades Education I (3)
797 Advanced Research Seminar in Middle Grades Education I (3) 799 Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)

Emergency Medical Care (EMC)

340 Introduction to Clinical Medicine (4)
The role and responsibilities of the paramedic; basic medical terminology; patient assessment, including history taking and physical examination techniques. PREQ: EMC major or permission of program director. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

350 Cardiology (2)
Pathophysiology, assessment, and treatment of cardiac emergencies. PREQ: 340, 351, or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab.

351 Basic ECG Interpretation (1)
ECG interpretation in the monitoring leads. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

360 Acute Fluid and Respiratory Disorders (2)

361 Advanced Emergency Medical Techniques (1)
Traditional techniques of intravenous and respiratory therapy; introduction to new techniques. PREQ: 340; HSCC 370. COREQ: 360. 3 Lab.
370 Medical Emergencies (3)
Assessment and advanced life-support for nontraumatic medical emergencies. PREQ: 340 and HSCC 370 or permission of program director.

382 Clinical Practicum I (1)
Development of clinical competency in patient assessment skills. PREQ: 340 and permission of program director. 4 Lab.

389 Cooperative Education in EMC (1 or 3, R12)
See Cooperative Education Program.

410 Trauma Management (3)
Assessment and management of traumatic emergencies, including patient access, stabilization, and transport; radio communications and use of ALS protocols. PREQ: 360. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

420 Maternal and Child Emergency Care (3)
Obstetrical, gynecological, and pediatric emergencies. PREQ: 340 and HSCC 370 or permission of program director.

430 Special Needs Patients (2)
Assessment and emergency care of the elderly and handicapped. PREQ: 360 or permission of program director.

445 EMC Systems Management (3)
Planning and managing an emergency medical services system. Emphasis on demand analysis, staffing, medical direction, reimbursement, capital investment, and cost control. PREQ: HSM 310.

451 Advanced ECG Interpretation (1)
Advanced electrocardiography including 12-lead ECG interpretation. PREQ: 350, 351.

452 Advanced Cardiac Life Support (1)
The American Heart Association course leading to certification in advanced cardiac life support. PREQ: 483 or permission of program director.

482 Independent Study in Emergency Medical Care (2)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

483 Clinical Practicum II (1-4)
Experience to develop clinical competency in advanced life support assessment and skills. PREQ: 350, 360, 370. 12 Lab hours.

484 Clinical Practicum III (2)
Advanced clinical rotations in a hospital setting. PREQ: 420, 483. 8 Lab.

485 MICU Practicum (1-3)
Supervised field experience on mobile intensive care units. PREQ: 410, 420, 483. 9 Lab.

487 Advanced MICU Practicum (2, R8)
Supervised field experience on mobile intensive care units to review, update, and maintain skills. PREQ: 485 or current paramedic certification; permission of program director. 8 Field.

488 EMC Management Internship (2, R4)
Supervised management experience with an approved emergency medical service provider or regulator. PREQ: EMC major and permission of program director. 5 weeks, full time.
493 Topics in Emergency Medical Care (1-3, R6)

496 Senior Seminar in Emergency Medical Care (1)
Overview of current EMS practice. Examination of issues related to professionalism and scope of practice. PREQ: Senior EMC major. 2 Seminar.

English (ENGL)

100 Basic Writing Skills (3)
Students with insufficient preparation in English as determined by placement scores must pass this course before enrolling in 101. Credit earned in this course will not count toward 128 hours required for graduation.

101 Composition I (3)
Assigned readings; writing exercises emphasizing organization and development of formal compositions. PREQ: Satisfactory placement score or pass ENGL 100. (F1)

102 Composition II (3)
Writing exercises based on the critical analysis of literary selections and other appropriate models; techniques of library research and documentation. PREQ: 101. (F1)
Note: ENGL 101 and 102 must be taken and passed in sequence. These courses are prerequisite to all courses in English above the freshman level.

131 American English for Non-Native Speakers I (3)
Prepares students for the required composition courses (101 and 102). Exceptional performance in 131 may, if criteria are met, result in a waiver for 101.

132 American English for Non-Native Speakers II (3)
A specialized writing and mechanic skills class providing further preparation for composition courses. Exceptional performance and satisfaction of other criteria may result in waiver of 101.

201 Literary Landmarks in Western Culture (3)
Systematic study of the human attitudes of classicism, romanticism, and realism; their causes, effects, and expression in Western culture as reflected in major literary works. (P5)

203 Major American Writers (3)
Selections from the works of Franklin, Poe, Thoreau, Melville, Hawthorne, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, Fitzgerald, Frost, Hemingway, Faulkner, and others. (P3a)

204 Cultures in Contact and Collision (3)
Examination of what happens when differing cultures meet or converge as reflected in literature, written and on film; literature as a key to better understanding of cultures differing markedly from our own. (P4)

205 Introduction to Language (3)
An examination of the structure and sound system of language and its impact on human behavior at the individual and group level. (P1a)

231 The Interpretation of Literature (3)
An introduction to the close reading of poetry, fiction, and drama, emphasizing theme, structure and form, figurative language, and style. Introduction to major critical approaches. PREQ: 101, 102.

251 Survey of English Literature I (3)
Major periods of English literature from the beginnings through the eighteenth century, emphasizing backgrounds and styles characteristic of each period.
252 **Survey of English Literature II** (3)  
Major periods of English literature from the nineteenth century through the present, emphasizing backgrounds and styles characteristic of each period.

261 **Survey of American Literature I** (3)  
A survey of American literature from the beginnings through the Romantics.

262 **Survey of American Literature II** (3)  
A survey of American literature from the early Realists to the present.

278 **Introduction to Film Studies** (3)  
An introduction to the study of film as a means of artistic expression and as a mirror of cultural values in the twentieth century. **PREQ:** 102.

300 **Foundation Composition** (3)  
Required of transfer students who fail the English Proficiency Examination and of any undergraduate who receives two **Composition Condition** marks.

303 **Introduction to Professional Writing** (3)  
Career opportunities and practices in professional writing; development of professional writing and editing skills in fiction and nonfiction; preparation of manuscripts for publication.

304 **Writing for Electronic Environments** (3)  
A course that teaches clear and coherent writing in electronic environments, including multimedia publication, web page and document design, and computer documentation, instructions, and manuals.

305 **Technical Writing** (3)  
Writing and editing technical manuals and reports; layout and production of technical document with practice in computer applications.

306 **Nonfiction Writing** (3)  
Writing and editing nonfiction for academic and commercial publications; specialized audience analysis; preparation of manuscripts for presentation at professional conferences. **PREQ:** 303 or permission of instructor.

307 **Professional Editing and Publishing** (3)  
Advanced practicum in student's chosen area in professional writing; editing practices and production; copyright and libel law. **PREQ:** 303 or permission of instructor.

308 **Fiction Writing** (3, R6)  
Study and practice of technique and form in fiction writing; workshop discussion of students' stories and assigned exercises; original work and revision. **PREQ:** 303 or permission of instructor.

309 **Poetry Writing** (3, R6)  
Study and practice of technique and form in poetry writing, emphasizing traditional as well as free verse; analysis of contemporary poetry; students' poetry read for class criticism. **PREQ:** 303 or permission of instructor.

310 **Screenwriting** (3)  
Introduction to writing teleplays and screenplays; preparation of original manuscripts for agents. **PREQ:** 303 or permission of instructor.

312 **Grammar for Writing** (3)  
Standard written American English as dictated by current editorial practice.

333 **Introduction to Shakespeare** (3)  
General survey of Shakespeare's life, times, and most popular plays.

365 **African-American Writings** (3)  
A survey of writings by African-American authors, from the earliest slave narratives through contemporary fiction and nonfiction.
367 Appalachian Literature (3)
A survey of the poetry, fiction, and non-fiction works from the Southern Appalachian region with particular emphasis on cultural and historical themes of the region. PREQ: 101 and 102.

370 The Short Story (3)
History and development of the short story in Western literature.

378 Film History (3)
An introduction to the key stages in the history of narrative film and its development as an artistic and cultural phenomenon in the twentieth century.

389 Cooperative Education: Professional Writing (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ: 303. See Cooperative Education Program.

390 The Bible as Literature (3)
A study of the Bible from a literary perspective. PREQ: 101, 102, and the sophomore general education literature requirement.

401 Writing for Careers (3)
Theory and application of rhetoric in professional communication; emphasis on triad of author, subject, and audience. Practical assignments: memos, letters, resumes, reports, and persuasive messages.

405 Advanced Creative Writing (3)
Intensive study and practice of creative writing; emphasis on required individual projects. PREQ: Satisfactory writing sample and permission of instructor.

411 History of the English Language (3)
Origins and development of the English language from the beginnings to the present.

412 Modern English Structure (3)
Application of linguistics to the study of English; comparison of approaches to the study of grammar.

414 Fundamentals of Teaching Composition (3)
Theoretical and practical basis for designing and teaching composition course; analysis of rhetorical, cognitive, and linguistic approaches. Practical, research-based techniques and issues. Offered every spring semester.

415 Linguistics (3)
Introduction to sound systems, word systems, sentence patterns; social/regional dialects; psycholinguistics, child/adult language acquisition; historical linguistics; linguistic reconstruction; neurolinguistics; pragmatics, language typology.

416 Teaching English as a Second Language (3)

417 Methods for Teaching English (3)
Methods, materials, curriculum, and trends in teaching in the secondary schools. PREQ: Admission to the teacher education program.

420 Chaucer and His Age (3)
Chaucer's major poetry; emphasis on Troilus and Criseyde and The Canterbury Tales; selected readings from the works of contemporaries.

421 Fairy Tale Literature (3)
The genre of the fairy tale: its structure and theme; its influence on children's literature as well as mainstream literature.
430 English Literature of the Renaissance (3)
Representative Tudor and Jacobean prose and nondramatic poetry.

431 Shakespeare and His Age (3)

440 Milton and His Age (3)
Milton's major poems; selections from his prose; readings from works of contemporaries.

441 The Age of Pope, Swift, and Johnson (3)
Selections from the works of Pope, Swift, Johnson, and their contemporaries.

450 Major British Writers (3, R9)
Selected works of one or more important authors from a single historic period.

451 Nineteenth-Century British Writers (3)
The poetry and fiction of the major Romantic and Victorian authors, including Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Shelley, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, and Dickens.

455 The English Novel (3)
Selected eighteenth- and nineteenth-century novels of such writers as Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollet, Austen, Scott, Dickens, Thackeray, and Hardy.

463 American Literature Since 1945 (3)
Post-World War II American literature and its influences from other nationalities, especially those of Latin America and Canada.

464 Native American Literature (3)
Ancient oral tradition and contemporary works. Perceptions of culture, environment, and time observed in "old ways" stories; how influences emerge in "new way" poetry and fiction.

467 Film Genres (3, R6)
An introduction to several film genres or an intensive exploration of one film genre—such as comedy, horror, science fiction, documentary, or musical.

468 Film Studies (3, R6)
Focus on a narrower area of film study, such as a specific direction, period of film history, or nationality of filmmakers.

470 Twentieth-Century Commonwealth Literature (3)
Poetry, fiction, and drama from the most prominent writers in those countries in which English is a common medium for literature.

471 Modern Poetry (3)
Developments in poetry, forms, and readership. Frost, Yeats, Hardy, Pound, Eliot, Moore, Neruda, Sexton, Plath, Rich, Lowell, Brooks, etc. examined in context of current criticism.

472 Modern Fiction (3)
How modern texts move away from traditionally "representational" ways of developing plot, character, setting, and point of view. Works examined in context of current criticism/theory.

473 Modern Drama (3)
Introduction to major figures of theatrical production from 1875 to contemporary; from realistic social dramas to surrealistic dream plays. Includes "acting out" and field trips.

475 The American Novel (3)
Selected novels of major American writers.
477 **Literature and Gender (3)**
Study of literature by or about women; the relationship of men and women in literature; feminist issues from a literary perspective.

478 **Film as Literature (3, R6)**
A focused study of common literary and/or philosophical themes, such as existentialism, romanticism, naturalism, realism, views of America, or family relationships.

479 **Studies in Literature (3, R6)**
Topics vary.

480 **Studies in English (1-3, R6)**
Independent study/directed research in English. PREQ: Permission of instructor and department head.

483 **Writing Internship (3, 3, 3)**
Practical experience in a writing-related setting. S/U grading. PREQ: 303. 9 hours per week per course.

484 **Topics in Creative Writing (1-3, R6)**
Study and practice of writing in a special area, e.g., the novel, drama, science fiction, juvenile literature. PREQ: 303 or permission of instructor.

493 **Special Topics in Advanced American English for Non-Native Speakers (1, R6)**
An advanced academic writing skills class for upper level undergraduates whose native language is not English. Focus will be both on rhetorical style and on mechanics (grammar and punctuation). Credit not applicable toward hours for graduation.

496 **Seminar in Comparative Literature (3)**
World literature in translation.

497 **Senior Seminar in Writing (3)**
Capstone course for journalism and professional writing concentrations. Minors in creative writing, journalism, and professional writing may be admitted with instructor’s permission. PREQ: Senior standing.

498 **Senior Seminar in Literature (3)**
Capstone course for the literature concentration. PREQ: Senior standing.

---

**Graduate Courses**

501 Writing for Careers (3)
502 Technical Writing for Business and Industry (3)
514 Fundamentals of Teaching Composition (3)
515 Linguistics (3)
516 Teaching English as a Second Language (3)
517 Methods of Teaching Literature (3)
550 Major British Writers (3, R9)
564 Native American Literature (3)
571 Modern Poetry (3)
572 Modern Fiction (3)
573 Modern Drama (3)
580 Studies in English (3, R6)
589 Co-op: Writing and Editing (3, R6)
600 Selected Ethnic Literature (3)
601 Gender Studies (3)
602 African-American Literature (3)
606 Nonfiction Writing (3)
607 Breaking into Publishing (3)
608 Fiction Writing (3)
609 Poetry Writing (3)
610 History of Rhetoric (3)
611 Mountain Area Writing Project (6)
612 The Mountain Area Writing Project (Level 2) (3)
613 Stylistics (3)
614 Contemporary Rhetoric (3)
615 Linguistic Perspectives (3)
617 Historical Linguistics (3)
618 Methods of Literary Research and Bibliography (3)
619 English Grammars (3)
620 Chaucer (3)
621 Medieval Language and Literature (3)
622 Anglo-Saxon Language and Literature (3)
631 Shakespeare (3)
632 Renaissance Literature (3)
641 Milton (3)
642 Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose (3)
643 Literature of the Enlightenment (3)
651 Romantic Literature (3)
652 Victorian Literature (3)
653 Nineteenth-Century British Fiction (3)
660 Early American Literature through Romanticism (3)
661 American Realism through Modernism (3)
662 American Post-Modern Literature (3)
670 Early Twentieth-Century British Literature (3)
671 Late Twentieth-Century British Literature (3)
672 Twentieth-Century Genre (3)
676 Pre-Twentieth-Century Criticism and Theory (3)
677 Twentieth-Century Literary Criticism and Theory (3)
693 Special Topics in English (3, R6)
699 Thesis Research (3, R12)
979 Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)
999 Continuing Research—Thesis Option (2, R24)
Environmental Health (ENVH)

130 Environmental Health Science: Systems and Solutions (3)
This course provides a comprehensive overview of environmental health sciences. Instructors will utilize a systems approach with emphasis on health and environmental sustainability. (P2)

230 Introduction to Environmental Health Science (3)
Survey of human impacts on the environment and health problems caused by environmental factors.

310 Water Quality Control (4)
Environmental management practices related to water pollution and water quality. PREQ: 230. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

312 Solid and Hazardous Waste Management (3)
Techniques for management and disposal of solid and hazardous waste. Pollution problems associated with solid and hazardous waste. PREQ: Environmental health major.

320 Institutional and Residential Environment (3)
An introduction to the basic health and safety issues in modern housing and institutional settings. PREQ: 230. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

330 Food Protection and Sanitation (4)
Principles and techniques applied to the protection of food and milk for human consumption. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

340 Environmental Health Practices (3)
Environmental protection through the study of environmental topics, control methods, and techniques to enhance practice. PREQ: 230.

375 Environmental Toxicology (3)
The monitoring, effects, and control of toxic materials in the environment. Mechanisms of action of toxic chemicals in humans and other organisms. PREQ: 230; CHEM 133; and BIOL 292.

389 Cooperative Education in Environmental Health (1 or 3, R12)
PREQ: HSCC 389. See Cooperative Education Program.

430 Medical and Veterinary Entomology (4)
Vectors responsible for arthropod-borne diseases of medical and veterinary importance. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab.

440 Air Quality Control (4)
Evaluating and monitoring air quality: effects of pollution control and lab procedures in air quality investigation. PREQ: Environmental health major. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

457 Industrial Hygiene (3)
Health aspects of industry relative to the environmental factors of shelter, waste, and air. PREQ: Environmental health major or permission of instructor.

458 Environmental Regulation and Law (3)
Basic concepts of environmental law including the workings of the justice system, the litigation process, witness testimony, and laws. PREQ: 230 or permission of instructor.

460 Senior Seminar in Environmental Health (1)
Exploration of current issues in environmental health. PREQ: Senior status.

470 Principles of Epidemiology (3)
Principles and applications to investigation, control, and prevention of disease. PREQ: Environmental health major or permission of instructor.
475 **Environmental Program Administration** (3)  
Intensive study of regulatory program administration; focus on development, implementation, and evaluation of programs in the governmental sector.

480 **Independent Study in Environmental Health** (1-2, R4)

483 **Environmental Health Internship** (3, R6)  
Supervised experience in an approved clinical or environmental health facility. PREQ: Environmental health major or permission of instructor. 9 weeks, full-time.

493 **Topics in Environmental Health** (1-3)  
Studies in special areas of interest in environmental health. PREQ: 230; permission of instructor.

**Graduate Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology (3)</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575</td>
<td>Environmental Program Administration (3)</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials and Waste Management (3)</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>Water Quality (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>Environmental Regulation and Law (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>Loss Control through Industrial Hygiene (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)**

171 **Orientation** (1)  
The home economics profession; plan for personal and professional growth; career opportunities. S/U grading.

270 **Optimal Living** (3)  
Optimizing daily living throughout the life span for individuals and families through food and nutrition, clothing and textiles, and environmental interiors.

311 **Curriculum and Materials** (3)  
Programs for consumer, homemaking, and occupational home economics.

317 **Teaching Methodology** (3)  
Methods and teaching strategies for application of knowledge and skill in individual and classroom instruction. Emphasis on discussion, simulation of function, and task roles. PREQ: Admission to teacher education program or permission of department head.

389 **Cooperative Education** (1 or 3, R15)  
See Cooperative Education Program.

410 **Consumer Strategies** (3)  
The relationship of individuals to their natural and man-made environments and the interplay that shapes the functioning of families as consumers. PREQ: 270.

480 **Independent Study** (1-3, R6)  
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

483 **Internship** (3, 3, 3)  
484 Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student’s career field.  
485 S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course.

493 **Topics in Family and Consumer Sciences** (1-3, R6)

495 **Professional Seminar** (1, R6)  
The role of professionalism in gainful employment and career advancement. S/U grading.

**Graduate Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>(IET 514) Career Exploration (3)</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Topics in Family and Consumer Sciences (1-3, R6)</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Professional Issues (3)</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>(IET 602) Vocational Education History and Philosophy (3)</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Family Studies (FS)

262 Introduction to Family Studies (1)
Introduction to the child and family studies major and profession.

321 Family Finance (3)
Management of financial resources in relation to individual and family needs, goals, and values; consumer problems.

362 Family Wellness (3)
Physical, emotional, and spiritual factors contributing to the health and well-being of family members and systems.

364 Survey of Human Development (3)
The life span, prenatal through death: the social, emotional, cognitive, moral, and physical characteristics of each stage.

367 The Adolescent in the Family (3)
The study of adolescent development within the context of the family.

463 Family Life Education (3)

464 Family and Community (3)
Exploration of connections between family and community including roles and influences of culture, government, ethnicity, gender, and socioeconomic status.

469 Middle and Later Life Families (3)
Study of older family members: their relationships, development, life adjustments, and sources of assistance. PREQ: 364 or permission of instructor.

483 Internship (3, 3, 3)
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field. 9 hours per week per course. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

493 Special Topics (1-3, R6)
Current topics in family studies.

497 Child and Family Seminar (3)
Considerations of current research, professional ethics, personal and career development, child family advocacy, and the integration of knowledge with related areas. PREQ: 468.

Finance (FIN)

250 Introduction to Investing (3)
Fundamentals of investing in stocks, bonds, mutual funds; preserving and growing wealth.

302 Real Estate (3)
Financing: sources of funds, loan contracts, mortgage analysis; role of government; real estate law.

305 Financial Management (3)
Financial analysis and planning: time-value of money; risk; leverage; capital acquisition, management and budgeting. PREQ: ACCT 161 or 251.
310 **Introduction to Financial Planning, Risk Management, and Insurance Planning** (3)  
Developing, presenting and monitoring client financial plans; types of insurance; risk management.

335 **Financial Institutions** (3)  
An introduction to the financial services industry: institutions, money, capital, and derivative instruments. PREQ: 305.

389 **Cooperative Education in Finance** (1 or 3, R15)  
PREQ: 2.0 GPA on courses in business. See Cooperative Education Program.

401 **Life Insurance** (3)  
Functions and uses of life insurance; contract analysis; legal aspects; group policies.

403 **Real Estate Brokerage and Finance** (3)  

405 **Corporate Financial Decisions** (3)  
Sources and forms of long-term financing, financial structure, dividend policy, timing of financial policy, mergers, and failure. PREQ: 305. COREQ: ACCT 301.

406 **Investment Strategies** (3)  
Investments for individuals, institutions, and business; securities and securities markets. PREQ: 305.

407 **International Finance** (3)  
International financial environment, exchange rate behavior, exchange rate risk management, and multinational business asset and liability management. PREQ: 305.

409 **Entrepreneurial Finance** (3)  
Problems in cash management; financing small business; problems associated with new ventures. PREQ: 305, MGT 401.

410 **Retirement Planning** (3)  
Retirement planning; goals, strategies, implementation and employee benefits. COREQ: 305.

480 **Independent Research** (3)  
PREQ: Permission of department head.

483 **Internship in Finance** (3, R9)  
484 **Work experience in finance. S/U grading. PREQ: Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written**  
485 application, permission of department head, minimum of 10 hours per week.

493 **Topics in Finance** (1-3, R6)  
PREQ: Permission of department head.

495 **Seminar in Financial Management** (3)  
Analysis of problems in business finance using the case method. PREQ: 305. COREQ: ACCT 301 or permission of instructor.

496 **Seminar in Financial Planning** (3)  
Integration of alternative investment instruments and opportunities, tax planning and strategies, retirement and estate planning, with computer software applications. PREQ: 305 and 406.

**Graduate Courses**

601 **Financial Management** (3)  
602 **Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management** (3)  
603 **Advanced Financial Analysis** (3)  
682 **Research Project in Finance** (3, R6)  
693 **Topics in Finance** (3, R6)
Forestry (FOR)

131 Introduction to Forest Resources (3)
The profession of forestry, its scope and opportunities; forest resource conservation and utilization; field exercises in forestry practices. PREQ: Pre-forestry major.

French (FREN)

101 French Language and Culture (3)
Elements of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French; concepts of grammar; lab practice required. (P3a)

105 The French-Speaking World (3)
Study of French culture and its relationship to the cultures of countries and regions where French is spoken. (P4)

110 Intensive French I (6)
Developing skills in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing; emphasis on oral aspects; Rassias Method. Three hours credit only applicable to general education. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 4 Lecture, 3 Lab, 5 Drill. (P3a)

132 Elementary French (3)
Continuation of French 101. PREQ: Placement or permission of department head.

133 French for Travelers (2)
A practical guide to travel in French-speaking countries; basic conversational French, tourist information, and travel facts.

231 Intermediate French I, II (3, 3)
232 Continuation of written and oral French grammar; readings and discussions on French culture and civilization; readings in more specialized areas; lab practice may be assigned. PREQ: 132 or equivalent or placement for 231; 231 or equivalent or placement for 232.

240 Accelerated Second-Year French (6)
Continuation of 110; increased emphasis on reading, writing and the study of the culture of the francophone world. PREQ: 110 or permission of instructor. 4 Lecture, 5 Lab.

301 French Composition (3)
PREQ: 232 or equivalent or placement.

302 Conversational French (3)
Advanced intermediate course emphasizing topical dialogue. PREQ: 232 or equivalent or placement.

303 Applied French Conversation (3, R6)
Apprenticeship in the intensive language program. Does not count toward major, minor, or DFA in foreign languages. PREQ: 232 or 240, sophomore standing; selection by faculty. 10 Lab.

304 Commercial French I, II (3, 3)
305 Review of vocabulary and styles used in French business letters; various aspects of French business institutions. PREQ: 232 or 240.

310 Introduction to French Prose and Poetry (3)
Introduction to French literary texts; reading and analysis of literary works. PREQ: 232 or 240.

320 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language (3)
Methods and materials for teaching second languages in grades K-12. PREQ: Admission to professional sequence or permission of instructor.
321 French Civilization I, II (3, 3)
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of France from its origins to the present; course division at French Revolution. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

331 Survey of French Literature I, II (3, 3)
The main literary movements, authors, and works since the twelfth-century; course division at the eighteenth century. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

351 French Phonetics and General Linguistics (3)
The French sound system: drill in pronunciation, articulation, intonation, and rhythm; introduction to linguistics. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

371 Twentieth-Century French Novels in Translation (3)
Selected works by Proust, Gide, Mauriac, Camus, Saint-Exupery, and Colette. No knowledge of French required; not open to French majors.

389 Cooperative Education in French (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ: 301, 302. See Cooperative Education Program.

393 Special Topics in French (1-3, R6)
PREQ: 232 or 240.

431 Studies in French Literature (3, R6)
Intensive study of an author or authors, a genre, movement, school, or literary period. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

451 Advanced French Grammar (3)
Comprehensive study of the more difficult grammatical forms and usages. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

452 Advanced French Conversation (3)
Discussion of selected topics, oral reports on assigned readings, situational dialogues emphasizing practical, everyday French. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

481 Independent Studies in French (1-3, R6)
PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

Geography (GEOG)

102 World Regional Geography (3)
Major world regions and global problems; techniques of thinking geographically about human behavior. (Pla)

103 Cultural Geography (3)
Interrelations of man, earth, and culture; the geography of race, language, religion; political and economic patterns; population growth and movements. (P4)

150 Environmental Geography (3)
Survey of man's physical habitat, including weather and climate, soils, vegetation, and landforms; emphasis on phenomena that most influence man.

300 Weather and Climate (4)
Meteorology (temperature, humidity, pressure, precipitation, winds, radiation); global heat budget, CO2 cycle, jet stream, air masses, fronts, storms; global distribution of climate. PREQ: 150. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

302 (GEOL 302) Geomorphology (4)
Classification, description, origin, and development of landforms; relationships to underlying structures and climates. PREQ: 150 and GEOL 150. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab; field trip.
305 (GEOL 305) Soils and Hydrology (4)

320 Map Interpretation (3)
Map analysis; topographic quadrangles; uses for navigation, geology, land-use planning, soil and vegetation studies, and aerial photos; history of maps. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

322 Cartography (4)
Map design and construction; basic projects, data gathering, and display methods. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab.

324 Introduction to Remote Sensing (4)
Interpretation and applications of remote sensing; satellite and aerial imagery, elementary photography, stereoscopic viewing, and photomapping. PREQ: 150 or permission of instructor; GEOL 150 desirable. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

326 Research Methods in Geography (3)
Methods of measurement, observation, recording, analysis, and synthesis of data; field and lab photography; computer statistical packages; library research. PREQ: MATH 170, 171, and permission of instructor. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

350 Economic Geography (3)
Principles governing world distribution and production of economic and natural resources.

389 Cooperative Education in Geography (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

400 Natural Regions of North America (3)
Regions of the United States and Canada; landforms, geology, climates, soils, vegetation, water; emphasis on features most affecting man. PREQ: 150 or GEOL 150.

402 Conservation of Natural Resources (3)
Quantity, quality, and distribution of resources in the United States; dilemma of increasing demand on a dwindling resource base.

424 Advanced Remote Sensing (3)
Interpretation and application of remotely sensed data on the earth’s physical and cultural environments; major project required. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 6 Lab.

440 Topics in Regional Geography (3, R12)
Physical, economic, and social aspects of the geography of a selected region (Asia, Europe, USSR, Africa, North America, Middle East, Latin America).

444 Political Geography (3)
Territorial and cultural elements in the formation of national and international boundaries; case studies.

460 Urban and Regional Land Use Planning (3)
Principles and practices of urban regional planning; types of planning reports; applications to North Carolina. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

462 Introduction to Urban Geography (3)
Study of the spatial structure and function of urban places; theories of city origin and growth.

464 Industrial Location and Community Development (3)
Measures of manufacturing; location theory; decision-making factors in the location of industry; community development planning practices. PREQ: 350 or permission of instructor.

483 Internship in Geography (3, 3, 3)
484 Practical application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision. S/U grading. PREQ: Junior standing. 9 hours per week per course.
491 Topics in Geography (1-3, R6)  
Presentation and discussion of subjects of current interest. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

493 Special Problems (1-3, R6)  
Directed individual research on selected topics. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses
502 Conservation of Natural Resources (3)  564 Industrial Location and Community Development (3)
540 Topics in Regional Geography (3, R12)  591 Topics in Geography (1-3, R6)
544 Political Geography (3)  593 Special Problems (1-3, R6)
560 Urban and Regional Land Use Planning (3)  693 Special Problems in Geography (3, R6)
562 Introduction to Urban Geography (3)

Geology (GEOL)

110 Environmental Geology (3-4)  
Evaluation of geological phenomena that shapes the human environment: geohazards, water, environmental health, mineral and energy resources, global change. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab. (Lab is optional). (P2)

150 Introduction to Physical Geology (4)  
Earth structure; composition and evolution of landscape; minerals and rocks; active processes; effects of wind, water, and ice; for science majors. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

155 Historical Geology (4)  
Major events and changes in life forms in North American geological history; fossils, ancient environments, and geologic interpretation. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

252 Mineralogy (4)  
Principles of crystallography, crystal chemistry, and phase relationships; chemical computations; descriptive and determinative mineralogy. PREQ: CHEM 135 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab.

260 Oceanography (3)  
Interdisciplinary study of the ocean through an examination of its physical, biological, and chemical processes. PREQ: Any 100 level biology, chemistry, or geology course.

302 (GEOG 302) Geomorphology (4)

305 (GEOG 305) Soils and Hydrology (4)  
Soil genesis, properties, and classification; the hydrologic cycle; surface runoff and groundwater; water budgets and water quality; management of soils and water. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

330 (PHYS 330) Geophysics (4)  
The physics of the Earth. Topics include theory and applications of gravity, magnetics, electricity, and seismicity to environmental and tectonic problem-solving in geology. Field-oriented lab problems and applications. PREQ: PHYS 130 or 230. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

331 Paleontology (4)  
Distribution, morphology, evolutionary trends, and classification of fossils. PREQ: 155 or permission of instructor. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab; field trip.

351 Optical Mineralogy (3)  
Principles and methods of optical crystallography; identification of nonopaque minerals in immersion oils and thin section; description of rock in thin sections. PREQ: 252 or permission of instructor. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

352 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (4)  
Rock petrogenesis, classifications, and associations; phase equilibria and mineral
assemblages under various temperature-pressure conditions; includes hand specimen identification and fieldwork. PREQ: 252 and CHEM 136. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

371 **Structural Geology (4)**
Descriptive structural geology; emphasis on outcrop and regional scale deformational features; use of maps and graphic techniques in structural analysis. PREQ: 150. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab; field trips.

389 **Cooperative Education in Geology (1 or 3, R15)**
See Cooperative Education Program.

420 **Sedimentation (3)**
The origin, properties, and classification of sediments and sedimentary rocks. PREQ: 150. PREQ or COREQ: 252 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

421 **Stratigraphy (3)**
Sedimentary depositional environments and their relationships in time and space. PREQ: 420. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

441 **Economic Mineral Resources (3)**
Formation of and exploration for economic mineral deposits; technologic, economic, and political aspects of exploitation; distribution of production and reserves. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

451 **Analytical Methods in Geology (3)**
Techniques used for the preparation of mineral and rock specimens for chemical analyses and/or instrumentation for field collection of data. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

471 **Tectonics (3)**
History and development of tectonic concepts; geometry and kinematics of plate mosaic; evolution of modern and ancient orogenic belts. PREQ: 352, 371; or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab; field trips.

491 **Topics in Geology (1-3, R6)**
PREQ: Junior standing, permission of instructor.

493 **Special Problems in Geology (2, R4)**
Supervised research; written and oral reports.

495 **Senior Seminar in Geology (3)**
Readings in current topics in geology. Written and oral presentation of student library research. PREQ: Senior standing or permission of instructor.

499 **Senior Thesis (2, R4)**
An original research project culminating in a written thesis and public presentation of results. Projects may last 1 or 2 semesters. Senior standing. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 4 Lab.

**German (GER)**

101 **German Language and Culture (3)**
Elements of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German; grammatical concepts; lab practice required. (P3a)

110 **Intensive German I (6)**
Developing skills in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing; emphasis on oral
aspects; Rassias Method. Three hours credit only applicable to general education. 4 Lecture, 3 Lab, 5 Drill. PREQ: Permission of instructor. (P3a)

132 Elementary German (3)
Continuation of German 101. PREQ: Placement or permission of department head.

204 A Literary Perspective on German Civilization (3)
Selected German literary masterpieces as a reflection of German civilization. PREQ: ENGL 102. (P5)

231 Intermediate German I, II (3, 3)
Continuation of written and oral German grammar; readings and discussions on German culture and civilization; readings in more specialized areas; lab practice may be assigned. PREQ: 132 or equivalent or placement for 231; 231 or equivalent or placement for 232.

240 Accelerated Second-Year German (6)
Continuation of 110; increasing emphasis on reading, writing and the study of Germanic culture. PREQ: 110 or permission of instructor. 4 Lecture, 5 Lab.

301 German for Everyday Use I (3)
Emphasis on communicating in realistic situations in everyday, practical German. PREQ: 232 or 240 or equivalent, or placement, or permission of department head.

302 German for Everyday Use II (3)
Emphasis on communicating in realistic situations in everyday, practical German. PREQ: 232 or 240 or equivalent, or placement, or permission of department head.

303 Applied German Conversation (3, R6)
Apprenticeship in the intensive language program. Does not count toward major, minor, or DFA in foreign languages. PREQ: 232 or 240, sophomore standing, selection by faculty. 10 Lab.

304 Introduction to Business German (3)
The development of students' communicative competence in the specialized field of German for business and economics. PREQ: 301 and 302.

310 Introduction to German Prose and Poetry (3)
Introduction to German literary texts; reading and analysis of literary works. PREQ: 232 or 240.

320 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language (3)
Methods and materials for teaching second languages in grades K-12. PREQ: Admission to professional sequence or permission of instructor.

321 German Civilization I, II (3, 3)
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Germany; course division at the nineteenth-century. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

331 Survey of German Literature I, II (3, 3)
Major literary movements, authors, and works since the twelfth-century; course division at the nineteenth-century. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

351 German Phonetics and General Linguistics (3)
Analysis of the German sound system; intensive drill in pronunciation, articulation, intonation, and rhythm; introduction to linguistics. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

389 Cooperative Education in German (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ: 301, 302. See Cooperative Education Program.
393 Special Topics in German (1-3, R6)  
PREQ: 232 or 240.

431 Studies in German Literature (3, R6)  
Intensive study of an author or authors, genre, literary movement, school, or literary period. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

451 Advanced German Grammar (3)  
Comprehensive study of the more difficult grammatical forms and usages. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

452 Advanced German Conversation (3)  
Discussion of selected topics; oral reports on assigned reading; situational dialogues emphasizing practical, everyday German. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

481 Independent Studies in German (1-3, R6)  
PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302 or permission of department head.

Health Education (HEAL)

120 Personal and Community Health (2)  
Philosophy, knowledge, practices of health; coping with problems of living. (F5)

250 First Aid and Safety Education (2)  
Prevention and care of accidents and injuries, including American Red Cross training courses.

305 Current Health Problems (3)  
Incidence, diagnosis, treatment, rehabilitation, and prevention of leading community health problems; addictions; individual, family, and community effects; positive mental health as a deterrent.

311 (PE 311) Measurement and Evaluation (2)  
Study and use of methods of testing, measuring, and evaluating health status; statistical analysis of data.

312 Comprehensive Health Education (3)  
Comprehensive health education including a philosophy and strategies for teaching comprehensive health education, and study of selected topics related to personal and community health problems. PREQ: Junior standing.

360 Sexually Transmitted Diseases (2) (Formerly HEAL 260)  
Factual information of sexual anatomy and functioning; concepts of sexually transmitted diseases and AIDS; and how decisions, behaviors, and lifestyles may affect our health. 2 Lecture.

Health Information Management (HIM)

301 Introduction to Health Information Management (3)  
Orientation to medical institutions; history of medical records; components, development, and use of health information; functions of health information departments. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

303 Planning and Organizing in Health Information Management (2)  
Applications of principles of planning and organizing in the management of health information services. PREQ: 301. COREQ: 321.
310 Fundamentals of Clinical Medicine for Health Information Management (3)

389 Cooperative Education in Health Information Management (1 or 3, R12)
See Cooperative Education Program.

402 Controlling Resources in Health Information Management (2)
Application of principles of production, budgeting, and cost control in the management of health information services. PREQ: 303.

403 Health Data Collection (3)

404 Health Information Classification Systems I (4)
Basic ICD-9-CM coding for inpatients and outpatients, coding for prospective payment. PREQ: 301, 310. COREQ: 401, 403, 484. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

405 Health Information Classification Systems II (3)

406 Topics in Health Information Management (2)
Various current topics in HIM: projects in inservice education, data quality, and records in nonacute care facilities. COREQ: 485, 486, 495.

408 Health Care Information Systems (2)
Examines analysis, design, and implementation of automated systems for patient related and clinical data management. Additionally, overall review of the computerized patient record is accomplished. PREQ: 301. COREQ: 303.

410 Computers in Health Care (3)
Exposure to various computer systems in health care and the study of applications available to the HIM professional and the management of these systems. PREQ: 301. COREQ: 303.

412 Comparative Record Keeping and Regulations (2)
Theory and procedures for the maintenance and regulations regarding patient health records in nonacute care settings. PREQ: 301 and 484. COREQ: 403 and 406.

484 Clinical Practicum I (3)
Supervised practice in an acute-care facility. COREQ: 401, 402, 403, 404, 483. 120 hours.

485 Clinical Practicum II (1)
Supervised practical application of previously studied theory related to health information functions in nonacute-care facilities and other healthcare related facilities. COREQ: 405, 406, 486, 495. 60 clinical practice hours.

486 Clinical Practicum III (3)
Supervised practical application in an acute-care facility of previously studied theory related to supervision and management of health information department personnel and functions. COREQ: 405, 406, 485, 495. 180 clinical practice hours.

495 Seminar in Health Information Management (3)
Discussion of problems the student may expect to encounter in health information management; research paper required; national registration exam simulation. COREQ: 405, 406, 485, 486.
Health Sciences (HSCC)

130 Introduction to Health Professions (3)
Survey of health specialties, the health sciences, and the preparation, values, and perspectives of health professionals; roles of members of the healthcare team.

220 Medical Terminology (3)
The meaning, construction, and use of terms in the medical and health sciences; standard medical abbreviations.

230 Introduction to Health Promotion/Disease Prevention for Preschool Children (3)
An introduction to child growth and development, nutrition, and health promotion, primarily with Head Start-eligible children and their families. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

232 Strategies for Health Promotion/Health Maintenance with Preschool Children (3)
Emphasis on acquisition and development of skills in history taking, screening activities, and planning and participating in the health care of Head Start-eligible children. PREQ: 230. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

233 Practicum: Health Promotion and Disease Prevention in Preschool Programs (3)
Emphasis on application and refinement in a field setting of knowledge and skills previously learned in HSCC 231 and 232. 9 Lab.

240 Introduction to Emergency Medical Care (3)
Basic life support; assessment and care of traumatic and medical emergencies; patient stabilization; meets state First Responder requirements.

241 Basic Emergency Medical Techniques (2)
Patient assessment, CPR, airway management, splinting and bandaging, childbirth, rescue, and extrication. PREQ or COREQ: 240. 4 Lab/field.

260 Etiology of Infectious Diseases (3)
Disease-causing bacteria, viruses, rickettsia, fungi, and animal parasites; disease-producing mechanisms and resistance to infection. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

310 Principles of Clinical Precepting (1)
Study of the principles of presenting, bench teaching, learning assessment, and entry-level performance in clinical laboratory teaching. PREQ: Junior standing in CLS or permission of instructor.

330 Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care (1-3)
The legal aspects of healthcare and legislative forces affecting it; impact on practitioners.

370 Introduction to Pharmacology (1-3)
Principles, including the dynamics of drug activity, synthesis, and toxicity in drug therapy. PREQ: BIOL 291, 292 and permission of instructor.

389 Cooperative Education in Health Sciences (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

Graduate Courses
Graduate courses are listed in the Graduate Catalog under Master of Health Sciences (MHS).

Health Services Management (HSM)

310 Systems and Trends in Health Care Delivery (3)
Overview of theories and principles concerning health, disease, and the delivery system.
Examination of emerging trends and issues and their relationship to the delivery system. PREQ: Health sciences major or permission of instructor.

320 Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies (3)
Selected knowledge and skills related to recruiting, interviewing, selecting, training, and evaluating human resources in healthcare agencies.

440 Quality Management in Health Care Agencies (3)
Quality management terminology, methodology, principles, and selected case studies utilized in healthcare agencies as a vehicle for organizational research. Introduction of managed care. PREQ: Health sciences major or permission of instructor.

450 Financial Management in Health Care (3)
Selected knowledge and skills related to budgeting and the financial management of clinical departments and service units. PREQ: 320, 340, or permission of instructor.

470 Research Methodology and Analysis in Health Science (2)
Overview of methodology and analysis for inquiry in health sciences, designed to prepare health sciences majors for assessing and conducting research. PREQ: MATH 170 or PSY 251 or ECON 235.

471 Research Project (1, R2)
Completion of a research study where the student works independently under the direction of a faculty adviser, within their discipline, in conducting and documenting research. PREQ: 470.

493 Special Topics (1-3)

Graduate Courses
Graduate courses are listed in the Graduate Catalog under Master of Health Sciences (MHS).

Higher Education (EDHE)

431 Foundations of Adult Education (3)
Historical, sociological, psychological, and philosophical foundations of adult education; the nature and characteristics of adult learners; review of research.

Graduate Courses
531 Foundations of Adult Education (3) 693 Topics in Higher Education (1, R3)
605 The Two-Year College (3) 695 Seminar on the Two-Year College (2)
610 Two-Year College Instruction (3) 710 (EDAD 710) Administration of Two-Year Colleges (2)
636 Two-Year College Curriculum Development (3) 783 Internship: Two-Year College Administration II (2)
683 Internship: Two-Year College Administration I (2) 786 Practicum in Two-Year College Teaching (2)

History (HIST)

105 (305) History of Modern Western Civilization (3)
Western civilization from the Renaissance through the twentieth-century against the background of classical civilizations and the medieval period. (P5)

106 (306) Modern American Institutions (3)
A consideration of the major American social, economic, and political institutions in the twentieth-century. (Plb)

107 (307) World Cultures in Historical Perspective (3)
Comparison of Western culture and non-Western cultures; historical developments and their impact on the modern world. (P4)

221 European History to 1648 (3)
Social, cultural, economic, and political developments that shaped European civilization from earliest times through the Reformation.
222 European History Since 1648 (3)
Social, cultural, economic, and political developments that shaped European civilization since the Reformation.

231 American History to 1865 (3)

232 American History Since 1865 (3)

297 Sophomore Seminar (3)
Historical methods, historiography, and directed research.

311 Ancient Greece and Rome (3)
Cultural, intellectual, and political developments in Greece and Rome, including the origins of Christianity.

313 The Medieval World (3)
Europe from the founding of Constantinople to the late medieval period.

317 History of Twentieth-Century International Relations (3)
The Paris Peace Conference and aftermath; failure of the League of Nations; the road to World War II; World War II, the Cold War; emergence of the Third World; the Common Market.

322 British History to 1603 (3)
Ancient and Roman Britain; Anglo-Saxon society; the Middle Ages; Reformation and Tudor government and society; emphasis on England but includes Celtic history.

323 British History Since 1603 (3)
Constitutional struggles of the seventeenth-century; the age of aristocracy; industrial transformation and nineteenth-century growth and reform: rise of the welfare state.

327 Modern Russia (3)
The pre-revolutionary background and the Soviet period.

330 Modern Germany (3)
Germany from 1815 to the present, with emphasis on development in the nineteenth and twentieth-centuries in terms of political evolution and international situation.

341 North Carolina History (3)
The social, political, economic, and ethnic history of North Carolina from the colonial era to the present.

354 American Military History (3)
Military affairs in the United States from the Revolution to the present; emphasis on war as a social institution.

361 Latin American History I (3)
Indian civilizations; Spanish and Portuguese exploration; the conquistadores; colonial life; consolidation and maturity of empire; influence of the Enlightenment.

362 Latin American History II (3)
Revolutions; independence; struggle for political stability; popular government on trial; contests of hegemony; rise of indigenous nationalism.

370 Early China (3)
A chronological introductory survey of all aspects of traditional Chinese society from prehistory to the end of the 1700s.

371 Modern China (3)
Late Imperial China and the Nationalist and Communist revolutions.

389 Cooperative Education in History (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.
411 Western Imperialism, 1500 to the Present (3)
Western imperialism in Americas, Africa and Asia; World War I and its aftermath; the roots of Third-World independence movements.

412 Early Modern Europe (3)
The Reformation; development of the modern state; Scientific Revolution; rise of capitalism; social change.

413 Europe in the Eighteenth Century (3)
The Old Regime; wars of expansion; the Enlightenment; the French Revolution and Napoleon.

414 Europe in the Nineteenth Century (3)
Post-Napoleonic settlement; internal, colonial, and imperial developments; unification movements; background for World War I.

416 Europe in the Twentieth Century (3)
World War I; the Paris Peace Conference; domestic developments; the rise of "isms" in Russia, Italy, and Germany; World War II; postwar reconstruction and reorganization; the Cold War.

431 Colonial America, 1492-1763 (3)
Political, social, economic, and cultural characteristics.

432 The Revolutionary Era, 1763-1800 (3)
Causes and effects of the revolution; the War for Independence; the Constitution; the Federalist Era.

433 The Young Republic, 1800-1848 (3)
Jeffersonian democracy; War of 1812; Era of Good Feelings; Jacksonian democracy; western expansion; the Mexican War.

434 Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877 (3)
Sectional differences; the secession movement; military operations; Reconstruction.

435 Emergence of Industrial America, 1877-1929 (3)
Growth and conflict of organized industry and labor; agrarian decline and revolt; American Imperialism; progressive reform; World War I; postwar crises and prosperity.

436 The United States Since 1929 (3)
Great Depression; New Deal; World War II; role as Cold-War superpower; domestic developments.

442 African American History (3)
Role of African Americans in American history; African background; religious, cultural, economic, and political institutions, civil rights, struggles, tension between assimilation and black nationalism.

443 The American South (3)
Social structure and economic interests of the Antebellum South; impact of Civil War and Reconstruction; the New South; the twentieth-century South; emphasis on regional differences and social transition.

445 Cherokee History (3)
Pre-contact Cherokee society; acculturation; removal; post-removal development of the Cherokee Nation West and the Eastern Band of the Cherokees.

446 Southern Appalachian Culture (3)
History and folkways in the period of geographic isolation; changes in regional culture in an age of improved transportation and communications.

451 American Women's History (3)
Role of women in American history; conflicting and changing ideologies of femininity and sexuality; women in the family, workplace, and politics.
463 **History of the Mexican Nation (3)**
Mexico since 1810; nineteenth-century conflicts; revolution, 1910-1917; progress to the present.

472 **Local History and Genealogy (3)**
Role of the family and community in shaping state, regional, and national developments; emphasis on research techniques and local resources. Lecture and fieldwork.

473 **Archives and Museum Management (3)**
Preservation, management, and display of archival materials and museum artifacts, with emphasis on museum management. Lecture and fieldwork.

475 **Historical Editing (3)**
Analysis of manuscripts, government documents, and transcripts of oral testimony; emphasis on evaluation, selection, transcription, and annotation of materials and completion of an editorial project. Lecture and fieldwork.

478 **Historic Sites and Historic Preservation (3)**
Aspects of historic preservation; emphasis on aesthetic, legal, financial, and public relations considerations. Lecture and fieldwork.

483 **Internship Project in History (3, 3, 3)**
Work experience on historical problems; written assignments required. S/U grading.
485 9 hours per week per course.

493 **Topics in History (1-3, R12)**

498 **Senior Seminar (3)**
A comparative study of European and American ideas and institutions and the impact on the history of each culture. PREQ: 297 or permission of department head.

### Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Western Imperialism, 1500 to the Present (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Early Modern Europe (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Europe in the Eighteenth-Century (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Europe in the Nineteenth-Century (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Europe in the Twentieth-Century (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Colonial America, 1492-1763 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>The Revolutionary Era, 1763-1800 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>The Young Republic, 1800-1848 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>Emergence of Industrial America, 1877-1929 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>The United States Since 1929 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>African-American History (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>The American South (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>Cherokee History (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>Southern Appalachian Culture (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>American Women's History (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
<td>History of the Mexican Nation (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>572</td>
<td>Local History and Genealogy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>Archives and Museum Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575</td>
<td>Historical Editing (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>Historic Sites and Historic Preservation (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in History (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Topics in History (1-3, R12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>American Historiography to 1900 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>American Historiography Since 1900 and Thesis/Internship Design (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>Advanced Teaching Methodologies In Secondary Social Science Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>638</td>
<td>Readings in History I (3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>Readings in History II (3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>Readings in History III (3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>Readings in History IV (3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>688</td>
<td>Internship in History (1-3, R3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Problems in American History (3, R9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Seminar in American History and American Studies (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Thesis (3, R12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Thesis Option (2, R24)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hospitality Management (HM)

130 **Introduction to the Hospitality Industry (3)**
Survey of management specialties in the industry; emphasis on food systems administration; current trends and problems.

333 **Quantity Foods (3)**
Methods of quantity food production; planning, purchasing, storing, preparing, and serving foods. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

335 **Lodging Management (3)**
Functions of management applied to lodging operations; emphasis on procurement.
principle, and techniques in hotel room division management. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. PREQ: 130.

338 Computer Applications in the Hospitality Industry (3)
Application of computer technology in the hospitality industry. PREQ: 335. COREQ: 333.

339 Cost Control in the Hospitality Industry (3)
Theories and techniques of controlling costs of food and beverage, and labor cost in hotels and restaurants; analysis and evaluation of financial performance of the settings. PREQ: ACCT 161 or 251.

389 Cooperative Education (1 or 3, R15) See Cooperative Education Program.

430 Food Systems Management (3)
Functions of management applied to food service systems; emphasis on food service equipment, layout and design, menu development, procurement, and production management. PREQ: 333. COREQ: MGT 300.

431 Hospitality Marketing Management (3)
Application of marketing principles and practices in the hospitality industry; emphasis on consumer behavior, market analysis, marketing mix. PREQ: 333, 335, MKT 301.

433 Strategic Planning in the Hospitality Industry (3)
Application of theories and concepts of strategic management in hospitality management; cases in hospitality industry, domestic and multinational, are analyzed. PREQ: 335, 339, 430, and 431.

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6)

483 Internship (3, 3, 3)
484 Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student’s career field.
485 S/U grading. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 9 hours per week per course.

493 Topics (1-3)

Graduate Courses
532 Food Systems Management II (3)

Human Resource Development (HRD)

Graduate Courses
589 Cooperative Education in Human Resource Development (3) 670 Program Evaluation (3)
605 Orientation to Human Resource Development (3) 675 Managing the Human Resource Development Function (3)
610 Human Resource Development (3) 683 Field Experience in Human Resource Development (3)
612 Instructional Design (3) 693 Topics in Human Resource Development (3, R6)
620 The Design and Use of Instructional Gaming Simulations (3) 698 Seminar in Human Resource Development (3)
660 Career Development/Management Systems (3) 979 Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)

Industrial Distribution (ID)

230 Industrial Distribution (3)
The flow of industrial goods and services through the industrial distributor.

360 Industrial Distribution Organization (3)
Survey of organizational structure in manufacturing industries.
Product Management and Inventory Control (3)
The study of the many aspects of industrial distribution product management. Topics to be covered may include computer systems and their uses, purchasing, and warehouse management. PREQ: 230 or permission of instructor.

Industrial Distribution Seminar (3)
Covers through research, lecture and field trips, electronic data interchange; just-in-time distribution; distribution finance; bar coding; take-offs and quotes from catalogs and specifications; other innovative concepts. PREQ: 230, 360 or permission of instructor.

Problems in Industrial Distribution (1-3)
Independent study of problems in industrial distribution; project required. PREQ: Industrial distribution major and permission of instructor.

Special Topics (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Industrial distribution major and permission of instructor.

Industrial and Engineering Technology (IET)

Computer-Aided Drafting with AutoCAD (3)
Fundamentals of computer-aided drafting using AutoCAD. Topics include basic commands, files, drafting commands, printing, plotting, and two-dimensional projects related to facilities layout. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

Architectural Drafting and Design (3)
Designing and drawing a complete set of residential plans; dimensioning; sections and details; elevations; schedules; concepts and techniques of house construction; and surface treatments. PREQ: 151 or permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

CADD for Interior Design (3)
Computer-aided drafting for interior designers; applications of AutoCAD and PowerDraw software to produce two-dimensional drawings. PREQ: 152, IDSN 253; satisfaction of computer literacy requirement; or permission of instructor.

Architectural Construction Process (3)
Principles of HVAC, plumbing, electrical, building materials and construction techniques, and working with codes. PREQ: IDSN 152. 6 Studio.

Architectural Detailing and Design (3)
Casework, furniture, and architectural detailing and design. PREQ: 152, 342. 6 Studio.

Orthographic Rendering and Design (3)
In-depth experiences in axonometric drawing and rendering; completing orthographic rendering of residential house plans; expanding plumbing plans, skylighting, and use of alternate building materials. PREQ: 151, 152 or permission of instructor.

Cooperative Education in Industrial Technology (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

History and Philosophy of Vocational Education (3)

Topics in CADD (3, R6)
Advanced applications using state-of-the-art CADD programs, operating systems, hardware configurations, and operational procedures. PREQ: MET 231 or IET 310 or permission of instructor.
420 Polymer Technology (4)
Industrial fabrication techniques; topics in polymer science and mold construction. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

421 Ergonomics (3)
Theories and applications of ergonomic principles for the workplace. Topics include ergonomic tools, standards, guidelines, training programs, case studies, work site analysis, common occupational injuries. PREQ: Junior standing or permission of instructor.

422 Advanced Polymer Technology (3)
Theory and application of molding processes; emphasis on thermoplastic and thermoset injection; topics in polymer science and microprocessing.

424 Facilities Management and Maintenance (3)
Introduction to management and maintenance of residential, commercial, and industrial building systems. Systems for heating, cooling, electrical, communications, water, waste water, protective coatings, and roofing. PREQ: Junior standing.

430 Occupational Analysis and Course Construction (3)
Principles and techniques of selecting, analyzing, and arranging teaching activities.

432 Shop/Laboratory Organization and Management (3)
Supplies, equipment, safety; development of a planned facility for industrial/vocational education. Typically offered in fall semester of years with even numbers. PREQ: Permission of department head.

434 Plant Layout (3)
Problem analyses and design of plant facilities; plant layout, material flow, and handling; physical storage systems. PREQ: Technology major and senior standing.

435 Technology and Civilization (3)
The interdependence of society and technology; modern industrial processes; use of energy and material resources; pollution; population explosion; food supplies.

436 Cooperative Vocational Education (3)
Preparation for teachers seeking certification; emphasis on needs of trade and industrial teachers. PREQ: permission of instructor.

437 Student Organizations in Vocational Education (3)
Techniques of planning and advising organizations.

472 Automated Systems (3)
Electronic sensing, logic, and control functions applied to automated systems. PREQ: IET 371. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

480 Problems in Industrial and Engineering Technology (1-3, R6)
Independent study in industrial, technical, or vocational education; project required. PREQ: Permission of adviser and instructor.

493 Special Topics (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.
Graduate Courses
510 Topics in CADD (3, R6)
514 (HE 514) Career Exploration (3)
521 Ergonomics (3)
522 Advanced Polymer Technology (3)
524 Facilities Management and Maintenance (3)
534 Plant Layout (3)
560 Industrial Materials and Processes (3)
570 Advanced Electronics (3)
589 Cooperative Education in Industrial Technology (3, R6)
593 Topics in Indust. and Engineering Tech. (1-3, R6)
602 (FCS 602) Vocational Education History and Philosophy (3)
603 Applied Research and Design of Experiments (3)
610 (HE 610) Vocational/Technical Evaluation (3)
630 Trends in Industrial Education (3)
632 Administration of Industrial Education (3)
636 Cooperative Vocational Education (3)
650 Program Planning in Vocational/Technical Education (3)
680 Independent Study (3, R6)
695 Seminar in Industrial and Engineering Technology (1-3, R3)
699 Thesis (3, R6)
799 Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)
999 Continuing Research—Thesis Option (2, R24)

Industrial Technology (IT)

335 Industrial Safety (3)
Standards and practices for industrial and educational safety related to local, state, and federal safety regulations.

336 Environmental Instrumentation (3)
Basic instrumentation techniques used to measure industrial safety and health hazards. PREQ: 335. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

337 Management of Safety Systems (3)
Comprehensive, organized management approach for identifying, measuring, and reducing operational errors leading to accidents. PREQ: 335.

338 Fire Control and Compliance Management (3)
Emergency planning, compliance with standards, recognition of fire hazards, implementation of controls, and extinguishing agents and methods. COREQ: 335.

370 Electricity (3)
Direct and alternating current sources, circuits, circuit analysis. PREQ: MATH 144 or 145, PHYS 130. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

371 Electronics (3)
Solid state devices, power supply, amplifiers, and logic circuits. PREQ: 370 or EET 301. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

423 Fluid Systems (3)
Basic fluid mechanics; hydraulic and pneumatic systems used in industrial manufacturing processes. PREQ: MATH 144 or 145, PHYS 130. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

495 Industrial Technology Seminar (3)
Trends, issues, and selected topics pertinent to industrial operations and practices. PREQ: Industrial technology major and senior standing.

Interior Design (IDSN)

152 (IET 152) Architectural Drafting and Design (3)
Designing as drawing a complete set of residential plans; dimensioning; sections and details; elevations; schedules; concepts and techniques of house construction; and surface treatments. 6 Studio.

153 Introduction to Interior Design (2)
Study of principles and elements of design as applied to interior environments and creative problem solving.
251 History of Furniture and Design I (3)  
Survey of art, architecture, and furniture from ancient time to the nineteenth century.

252 History of Furniture and Design II (3)  
Development of art, architecture and furniture from nineteenth century to the present.

253 Space Planning (3)  
Evaluation of principles and elements of universal design as related to residential/commercial floor plans and spatial models. PREQ: 152 and 153 or permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

255 Perspective Drawing (3)  
Application of free-hand and technical drawing as related to rendering techniques of interior and exterior spaces. PREQ: 152, 153, ART 132 or permission of instructor.

256 Survey of Interior Materials (3)  
Analysis of manufacturing process, source, specification, and application of interior materials. COREQ: 153 or permission of instructor.

257 Lighting Design and Color (3)  

258 Residential Design I (3)  
Fundamentals of interior planning with emphasis on the social, private, and work areas of various residential environments. PREQ: 253. 6 Studio.

310 CADD for Design (3)  
Advanced application of design problem solving. PREQ: IET 151 or permission of instructor. 1 Lecture. 6 Studio.

342 (IET 342) Architectural Construction Process (3)  
Principles of HVAC, plumbing, electrical, building materials and construction techniques, and working with codes. PREQ: 152. 6 Studio.

352 (IET 352) Architectural Detailing and Design (3)  
Casework, furniture, and architectural detailing and design. PREQ: 152, 342. 6 Studio.

353 Residential Design II (4)  
Fundamentals of interior planning with emphasis on residential environments; design methodology, floor plans, spatial concepts, elevations, material application and presentation. PREQ: 258. 6 Studio.

357 Contract Design I (3)  
Fundamentals of interior planning with emphasis on commercial/institution environments, design methodology, floor plans, spatial concepts, elevation material application and presentation. PREQ: 353. 6 Studio.

389 Cooperative Education in Interior Design (1 or 3, R15)  
See Cooperative Education Program.

451 Kitchen and Bath Design I (3)  
A focus beyond the elementary level on building construction related to kitchen design industry standards, design and layout, and presenting, selling, and installation. PREQ or COREQ: 353 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

452 Kitchen and Bath Design II (3)  
A focus beyond the elementary level on building construction related to bath design industry standards, design and layout, and presenting, selling, and installation. PREQ or COREQ: 353 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.
455 Senior Research (2)
Supervised project directed toward a topic selected in consultation with the instructor. PREQ: 310, 357.

456 Contract Design II (3)
Comprehensive application of facility management and programming as related to commercial and/or institutional projects. PREQ: 357. 6 Studio.

457 Senior Project (2)
Application of senior research project. PREQ: 455. 4 Studio.

458 Professional Practice in Interior Design (3)
Methods of organizing and marketing design services; use of business forms and contracts. PREQ: 456.

460 Problem Solving in Design (3)
Creative problem solving provides an opportunity to apply advanced design concepts and/or theories in a specific area of study. PREQ: 258 or permission of instructor. 6 Studio.

480 Independent Study in Interior Design (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

483 Internship (3, 3, 3)
484 Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student’s career field.
485 S/U grading. PREQ: 357, 358; or permission of instructor. 9 hours per week per course.

493 Topics in Interior Design (3, R9)
Examination of current topics and trends in interior design. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

International Business (IBUS)

480 Independent Research (3)
Three individual conferences.

483 Internship in International Business (3)
484 Ten hours per week of work.
485

488 Study Abroad (3-15, R30)
Participation in WCU study abroad exchange program.

493 Topics in International Business (1-3, R6)
Permission of department head.

Graduate Course

693 Topics in International Business (3, R6)

Management (MGT)

300 Introduction to Management (3)
Principles, issues, and practices of managing in modern organizations. COREQ: HM 430 for HM majors.

301 International Management (3)
Managerial functions and skills applied to the international business environment. PREQ: 300.
302 Labor-Management Relations (3)
Critical roles of labor unions; legislative bodies and government regulations; negotiation of collective bargaining agreements and dispute resolution. PREQ: 300.

304 Human Resource Management (3)
Staffing, training, evaluating, and rewarding employees; developing and implementing effective personnel programs. PREQ: 300.

305 Quantitative Business Analysis (3)
Models for decision-making in operations management, including forecasting, network analysis, queuing theory, and simulation. Problem-solving, total quality management and statistical process control are also introduced. PREQ: ECON 235. COREQ: 300.

306 Behavioral Science in Organizations (3)
Examination of individual and collective human behavior in organizations. PREQ: 300.

389 Cooperative Education in Management (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

400 Organization Theory (3)
Structure and process at the organizational level; size, complexity, formalization, goals, centralization and decentralization, and environment. PREQ: 306.

401 Small Business Management (3)
Operations and strategies of small firms; integration of functional areas; economic, social, political, technological, and governmental factors. PREQ: 300 or permission of instructor.

402 Production and Operations Management (3)
Management processes for the creation of products and services; analytical techniques and controls. PREQ: 305.

405 Compensation Management (3)
Design of compensation systems based on economic, behavioral science, and public policy models. PREQ: 304.

407 Interpersonal Behavior (3)
Managerial interpersonal relationships, listening behavior, self-awareness. PREQ: 300.

480 Independent Research (3)
Supervised, student initiated research project. PREQ: Permission of department head.

483 Internship in Management (3, 3, 3)
484 Supervised work or research in applications of previously studied theory. S/U grading.
485 PREQ: Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head. Minimum of 10 hours per week.

493 Topics in Management (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of department head.

495 Seminar in Management (3)
Integration of management concepts; development of management knowledge and skills; preparation for the professional world of work. PREQ or COREQ: All management business core and management major courses.

Graduate Courses
605 Organizational Behavior and Analysis (3)
606 Quantitative Analysis for Business I (3)
607 Strategic Management (3)
608 Human Resource Administration (3)
609 The Collective Bargaining Process (3)
611 Production and Operations Management (3)
613 Management of International Operations (3)
614 Managerial Career Development (3)
682 Research Project in Management (3, R6)
693 Topics in Management (3, R6)
Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MET)

132 Engineering Graphics (3)
Forms of industrial drawing; orthographic and pictorial projections, sketching and basic drawing board procedures. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

141 Manufacturing Materials and Processes (3)
Fundamentals of industrial materials, their mechanical, physical, and chemical nature as related to manufacturing processes. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

231 Engineering CADD (3)
Exposure to the broad spectrum of automated graphics and computer-aided design. PREQ: 132. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

242 Machining Processes (3)
Techniques of industrial machining processes. PREQ: 132, 141; MATH 144 or 145; PHYS 130. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

321 Statics and Strength of Materials (3)
Study of forces and the effect of forces acting on static bodies, including the stresses and deflections or deformations from applied loads. PREQ: 132; MATH 146; PHYS 130. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

331 Quality Control I (3)
Techniques for monitoring and assuring quality. PREQ: 141, and MATH 170; or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

332 Quality Control II (3)
A continuation of MET 331 with emphasis on probability distribution, sampling, advanced control charting, reliability, and design of experiments. PREQ: 331 and MATH 170; or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

341 CNC Machining Technology (3)
Programming, procedures, formats, standards, and protocols commonly used in the control of industrial machine tools. PREQ: 231, 242, and MATH 146. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

342 Manufacturing Analysis and Planning (3)
Analysis of manufacturing system efficiency. Throughout calculation, identification of bottlenecks, inventorying systems, production systems. PREQ: 141; MATH 170.

366 Manufacturing Materials and Processes (3)
Study of the nature, composition, and structure of various materials used in manufacturing. Materials include ferrous and nonferrous metals, polymer, ceramics, wood, and fibers.

393 Topics in Engineering Technology (1-3, R9)

431 Automated Manufacturing (3)
Automated manufacturing systems, strategies, and methods commonly used in modern manufacturing. Emphasis on control methods and computer integration. PREQ: 231, 342 and EET 302 and CS 130; or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

436 Engineering Economic Analysis (3)
The study of economics as applied to engineering decision making. PREQ: 342 and MATH 144 or 145; or permission of instructor.

441 Fluid Power and Systems Analysis (3)
The study of hydrostatic fluid power components and systems specifically focused on industrial and manufacturing applications. PREQ: 231 and PHYS 130 and MATH 153; or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.
463 Manufacturing Planning and Cost Estimating (3)
Correlation of design and manufacturing requirements; planning manufacturing operations for parts and assemblies; time/cost estimates. PREQ: ID 130.

478 Senior Design Project Proposal (1)
Research methodology, literature review, and industrial project writing styles, culminating in a written report proposal for a senior project. S/U grading. PREQ: Senior standing and permission of instructor. COREQ: 479.

479 Senior Design Project (3)
Organizing, planning, and implementing a project using acceptable industrial techniques culminating in a formal written report and oral presentation. PREQ or COREQ: 478. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.

493 Special Topics (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses
536 Engineering Economic Analysis (3)
641 Quality Assurance (3)
642 Automated Manufacturing Systems (3)
648 Manufacturing Research and Analysis (3)

Marketing (MKT)

301 Principles of Marketing (3)
Principles, issues, and practices of marketing to both consumers and businesses in the domestic and global economies.

302 Marketing Communications (3)
Role of communication in marketing; mass communications, media costs, audience analysis. PREQ: 301.

303 Marketing Research (3)
The role of research in marketing decisions; emphasis on data gathering, compilation, analysis, and interpretation. PREQ: 301, ECON 235.

304 Consumer Behavior (3)
Interdisciplinary study of buyer motivation and behavior; contributions of the behavioral sciences to consumer purchasing decision processes. PREQ: 301.

306 Introduction to Professional Selling (3)
Sales persuasion skills, theories, and principles; simulated selling situations.

310 Consultative Selling (3)
Building long-term customer relationships through consultative selling, delivering customer value, and satisfying customer needs. PREQ: 306 or permission of instructor.

389 Cooperative Education in Marketing (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

403 Advertising Management (3)
Planning and production of a professional advertising campaign. PREQ: 302 or permission of instructor.

404 Retailing Management (3)
Retailing organization and management, including: store location, merchandise management, expense analysis and control, and current issues and trends.

405 Marketing Management (3)
Nonmarketing majors and minors only. Marketing decision making studied from the
managers viewpoint: emphasis on market analysis, planning, and strategy development. PREQ: 301.

406 Channels of Distribution (3)
Theory and concepts in channel management; emphasis on structural, operational, and leadership decisions. PREQ: 301.

407 International Marketing (3)
Problems, opportunities, and strategies in an international marketing environment; trade concepts and theories; cultural, political, legal, and financial constraints. PREQ: 301.

409 Relationship Marketing and Negotiation (3)
Focuses on the evolution of relationship marketing, interpersonal and group relationship development, and negotiation skills.

410 Advanced Professional Selling (3)
Applications oriented role-plays and real business setting assignments and exercises to build skills and experience. PREQ: 310 or permission of instructor.

420 Sales Management (3)
Managing salespeople: selecting, training, motivation, compensation, territory design, quota development, customer relationships.

475 Marketing Strategy and Management (3)
Marketing majors and minors only. A capstone course that integrates the collection of individual marketing concerns into a managerial decision making framework. PREQ: 301 and 9 hours of required marketing courses.

482 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
Supervised, student initiated project. PREQ: Permission of instructor and department head.

483 Internship in Marketing (3, 3, 3)
Supervised experience in applications of previously studied theory. S/U grading.

484 Marketing Communications (3)
Supervised experience in applications of previously studied theory. S/U grading.

485 Research Project in Marketing (3, R6)
P_EQ: Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head. Minimum of 10 hours per week.

493 Topics in Marketing (1-3, R12)
P_EQ: Permission of department head.

Graduate Courses
601 Marketing Management (3)
602 Marketing Research (3)
603 Consumer Behavior (3)
604 Marketing Communications (3)
682 Research Project in Marketing (3, R6)
693 Topics in Marketing (3, R6)

Mathematics (MATH)

100 Elementary Algebra (3)
Basic algebraic skills: simplifying algebraic expressions, solving linear and quadratic equations, exponents, and radicals. Not open to students with credit for courses numbered 130 and above. Credit earned in this course will not count toward 128 hours required for graduation.

101 Mathematical Concepts (3)
Great ideas in mathematics; numbers and number patterns, logic and reasoning, induction, deduction; topics from algebraic and geometric structures, probability, statistics, calculus, and graph theory. (F2)

130 College Algebra (3)
Real number properties, solving equations, inequalities, systems of equations, functions, and graphs. PREQ: 100 or consent of the director of mathematics placement.
135 Statistics, Functions, and Rates of Change (3)
Descriptive statistics, probability distributions, functions, and an introduction to derivatives. PREQ: 100 or consent of the director of mathematics placement.

140 Introductory Calculus (5)
The differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions of one variable. PREQ: 130.

144 Applied Trigonometry (3)
Topics including right triangles, trigonometric functions, graphing; basic identities, triangle solutions, and complex numbers; emphasis on applications. Credit not available for both MATH 144 and MATH 145. PREQ: 130.

145 Trigonometry (3)
Basic trigonometry; functions, identities, graphs, solution of equations and triangles, complex numbers, analytical trigonometry. Credit not available for both MATH 144 and MATH 145. PREQ: 130 or consent of the director of mathematics placement.

146 Algebra and Analytical Geometry (3)
Functions and graphs; polynomial, logarithmic, and exponential functions, mathematical induction; sequences and series; conic sections. PREQ: 130 or consent of the director of mathematics placement.

153 Calculus I (4)
Limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and trigonometric functions with applications. PREQ: 145 and 146, or consent of the director of mathematics placement.

170 Applied Statistics (3)
Descriptive statistics, exploratory data analysis, probability distributions, correlation, regression, estimation, and hypothesis testing. PREQ: 100 or consent of the director of mathematics placement.

230 Theory of Arithmetic I (3)
Logic, sets, relations, mathematical systems, counting, numeration systems, and algorithms for whole numbers.

231 Theory of Arithmetic II (3)
Measurement (metric system), number theory: integers, rationals, irrationals, and reals. PREQ: 230.

250 Introduction to Logic and Proof (2)
An introduction to the principles of logic and the methods of proof necessary for the successful study of mathematics. PREQ: or COREQ: 140 or 153.

254 Matrix Theory (3)
Matrices and linear equations. Credit not available for both MATH 254 and MATH 262. PREQ: 146, CS 150.

255 Calculus II (4)
Derivatives and integrals of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series. PREQ: 153.

256 Calculus III (4)
Plane curves, polar coordinates, vectors and solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, multiple integrals. PREQ: 255.

260 Informal Geometry (3)
Points, lines, planes, constructions: axiomatic structure of geometry and the nature of proof. PREQ: 231.

262 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3)
Systems of equations, matrices, vector spaces, and linear transformations. Credit not available for both MATH 254 and MATH 262. PREQ: 250 and 153.
270 **Statistical Methods I (3)**
Descriptive statistics, probability and sampling distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing. PREQ: 170 or 146.

286 **Laboratory Practicum I, II (1, 1)**
287 Materials for teaching elementary mathematical concepts; students design and conduct laboratory experiences. PREQ: 231, middle-grades education major with math concentration or permission of instructor; 286 for 287. 3 hours.

300 **Problem Solving (2)**
Methods and techniques for problem solving in mathematics. 1 Lecture, 2 Lab.

310 **(CS 310) Discrete Structures (3)**
Graph theory: planarity, eulerian, hamiltonian, colorings, and trees. Enumeration: permutations, combinations, binomial distribution, generating functions, recurrence relations, and inclusion-exclusion. PREQ: Junior standing or permission of instructor.

315 **Methods and Materials for Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School (3)**
A survey of contemporary trends and issues in teaching mathematics at the secondary level. Methods, materials, curriculum, and other current practices are included. PREQ: Admission to the professional education sequence.

320 **Ordinary Differential Equations (3)**
Differential equations of first order, first degree with applications: linear equations of higher order and numerical methods; special equations of second order. PREQ: 256.

331 **Complex Variable Theory (3)**
The complex number system, limits, continuity, derivatives, transcendental and multiple-valued functions, integration. PREQ: 256.

350 **Operations Research (3)**
Convexity, linear programming, simplex algorithm, duality, transportation problems, and integer programming. PREQ: 254 or 262; 255.

361 **Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3)**
Groups, rings, and fields. PREQ: 250.

370 **Probability and Statistics I (3)**
Elementary probability, discrete and continuous random variables, expectation, moments, sampling distributions, probability distributions, estimation, and hypothesis testing. PREQ: 255.

375 **Statistical Methods II (3)**
Analysis of variance, regression, and correlation; analysis of categorical data; distribution-free procedures. PREQ: 270.

386 **Practicum (2)**
Practical experience under faculty supervision for prospective teachers as teaching aides and as tutors. PREQ: MATH 255; permission of department head. 5 Lab.

389 **Cooperative Education in Mathematics (1 or 3, R15)**
See Cooperative Education Program.

393 **Topics in Mathematics (1-6, R6)**
PREQ: Permission of department head.

400 **History of Mathematics (3)**
The development of mathematics from a historical perspective. Topics include elementary number theory, probability, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and calculus. PREQ: 153 or 140 or permission of department head.
411 Foundations in Geometry (3)
Axiomatic approach to the study and development of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry. PREQ: Junior standing or permission of department head.

412 Modern Geometries (3)
Finite geometries, transformations, motions of the Euclidean plane and three-space, similarity transformations, convexity, and other topics. PREQ: Junior standing or permission of department head.

422 Advanced Calculus I (3)
Sequences of real numbers, continuous functions, and differentiation. PREQ: 250 and 255.

423 Advanced Calculus II (3)
Differentiation including L'Hospital's rule and Taylor's theorem; integration theory; other classical topics. PREQ: 422.

441 (CS 441) Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3)
Finite differences, interpolation, numerical integration, and solutions to ordinary differential equations, linear systems, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and errors. PREQ: 254 or 262; 255, CS 150.

461 Abstract Algebra (3)
Topics from abstract algebra including quotient groups and rings, rings of polynomials and field extensions, quaternions, homomorphism theorems. PREQ: 361.

462 Linear Algebra (3)
Topics from linear algebra including algebra of linear transformations, dual space, algebra of polynomials, determinants, eigenvalues, diagonalization, and selected applications. PREQ: 262.

470 Probability and Statistics II (3)
Point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, decision theory, likelihood ratio and sequential testing, correlation and regression. PREQ: 370.

479 Capstone: Seminar (2)
A course requiring written papers and oral presentations by students on historical and contemporary ideas from the current mathematical literature. PREQ: Senior standing.

Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>History of Mathematics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Survey of Algebra (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Survey of Analysis (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Mathematics for Secondary Teachers (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Foundations in Geometry (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Modern Geometry (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562</td>
<td>Linear Algebra (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>Statistical Theory II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Mathematics (3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Topics in Mathematics (1-6, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Modern Mathematics for Teachers I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Modern Mathematics for Teachers II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Modern Mathematics for Teachers III (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Teaching Mathematics with Technology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>Algebra (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>Analysis I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>623</td>
<td>Analysis II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Complex Analysis (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>634</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>Numerical Linear Algebra (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td>Applied Algebra (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Theory (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Methods (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Topics in Mathematics (1-6, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Topics in Mathematics Education (1-6, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Thesis (3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Thesis Option (2, R24)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Middle Grades Education (EDMG)

Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Curriculum for Middle Grades Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>Research in the Middle Grades: Proposal (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Music (MUS)

101 (300) Music Appreciation (3)
Study of the development of musical styles. (P3b)

102 Music in American Culture (3)
American history as reflected in folk, popular, and art music from 1607 to the present. (P5)

110 Introduction to Instrumental Ensembles (1)
Introduction to playing in instrumental ensembles using fundamentals required to function in a group setting. 4 Lab. (F5)

111 Introduction to Vocal Ensemble (1)
Rehearsal and performance of a variety of choral works; audition required. 3 Lab. (F5)

112 Introduction to Piano (1)
Group lessons in piano and the fundamentals of music for students who do not read music. 2 Lab. (F5)

113 Introduction to Singing (1)
Group lessons in voice and the fundamentals of music for students who do not read music. 2 Lab. (F5)

117 Introduction to Guitar (1)
Group lessons in guitar and the fundamentals of music for students who do not read music. 2 Lab. (F5)

152 Aural Skills Laboratory I, II (1, 1)
Aural perception of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic devices. PREQ: Permission of department head. 2 meetings.

153 Aural perception of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic devices. PREQ: Permission of department head. 2 meetings.

177 Basic Music Theory Laboratory (2)
An introduction to music reading, interval and chord identification, key signatures, and melodic structures. PREQ: Placement examination or permission of department head. 4 Lab.

178 Beginning Theoretical and Analytical Skills (4)
Music theory skills up to and including secondary dominants and leading tone chords. PREQ: 177 or placement examination.

181 Introduction to MIDI/Synthesis (1)
Survey of MIDI devices, synthesis techniques, and contemporary music technology. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 2 Lab.

182 Computer Applications in Music (2)
Use of the computer to prepare parts and scores, and to orchestrate and arrange music. PREQ: 152 and 177 or permission of instructor.

252 Aural Skills Laboratory, III (1)
Advanced aural perception of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic devices. PREQ: 153. 2 meetings.

253 Aural Skills Laboratory, IV (1)
Advanced aural perception of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic devices. PREQ: 252. 2 meetings.
277 Theory and Literature I, II (3, 3)  
Application of theoretical and analytical skills to literature. PREQ: 178 for 277; 277 for 278. 3 meetings.

301 Basic Skills (2)  
Music fundamentals and elementary performance skills. 3 meetings.

302 Music for Classroom Teachers (2)  
Methods and materials for teaching music in the elementary school. PREQ: 301. 3 meetings.

303 The World of Music (3)  
Musical traditions of various world cultures in their social contexts. PREQ: Gen Ed P3b and junior-level status. (P4)

305 Junior Recital (1)  
Public performance. May be scheduled after hearing committee approval and completion of junior-qualifying examination. PREQ: Junior-level qualifying examination.

325 Music in the Elementary and Middle School (3)  
Problems in teaching and supervising the music program in the elementary and middle school. PREQ: 278; admission to the teacher education program.

326 Instrumental Methods and Materials (3)  
Methods and materials used in instrumental teaching.

327 Choral Methods and Materials (3)  
Methods and materials used in developing the school choral program.

350 Music History I, II (3, 3)  
Western music from Middle Ages through the Baroque in 350; from the Classical period through the twentieth-century in 351. PREQ: 278 or permission of department head and instructor.

351 Survey of the Music Industry (3)  
The retail and wholesale music trade: publishing, royalties, copyright, performance rights, record production, advertising and promotion, labor relations, contracts, artist management.

358 Cooperative Education in Music (1 or 3, R15)  
See Cooperative Education Program.

403 Marching Band Techniques (2)  
PREQ: 326.

405 Senior Recital (1)  
Public performance. May be scheduled after hearing committee approval. PREQ: 305.

420 Studies in Music Literature (3, R9)  
Historical and theoretical study of various forms of music literature. PREQ: 351 or approval of instructor.

425 Twentieth-Century Music (3)  
Historical and theoretical issues in twentieth-century music. PREQ: 351 or approval of instructor.

428 Choral Conducting (3)  
Study and application of gesture communication and analysis selected to choral conducting. PREQ: 252, 278.

429 Instrumental Conducting (3)  
Application of techniques and analysis to instrumental conducting. PREQ: 252, 278.

470 Orchestration and Arranging (2)  
Scoring and arranging for instrumental and vocal ensembles. PREQ: 278.
Internship (3, 6, 9, R9)
Faculty-supervised training in an approved agency. Minimum of 9 hours per week or 135 hours for each 3 credits, arranged with the agency and the music department. PREQ: 378, BA 133, CIS 251, permission of department head.

Topics in Music (1, 3, R12)
Issues in music performance, education, or the music business. PREQ: Permission of department head.

Seminar in Piano Pedagogy (1, R4)
PREQ: Approval of instructor. 2 Lab.

Seminar in Accompanying (1, R4)
PREQ: Approval of instructor. 2 Lab.

Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Marching Band Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Topics in Music</td>
<td>1-3, R9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Studies in Music Literature</td>
<td>3, R9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592</td>
<td>Orff-Schulwerk Level I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Topics in Music</td>
<td>1-3, R12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597</td>
<td>Seminar in Piano Pedagogy</td>
<td>1, R4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598</td>
<td>Seminar in Accompanying</td>
<td>1, R4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Writing About Music</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td>1, R4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td>2, R8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td>3, R9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>Applied Conducting</td>
<td>1, R4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>Applied Composition</td>
<td>2, R8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>History of Musical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>Influences of Folk Traditions on Western Art Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Seminar in Music Pedagogy</td>
<td>3, R6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Advanced Flute Repair</td>
<td>2, R8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>Lecture/Recital</td>
<td>3, R6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1, R6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Orff-Schulwerk Level II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Music Education Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performance Courses

Credit is earned on the basis of one hour for each half hour of individual instruction per week. The courses are listed in prerequisite order. The two-hour courses are open only to music majors in the principal performance area. All other students take the one-hour courses. Permission of the department head is required. Passing a qualifying examination is prerequisite for 2/332, 2/336, 2/342, 2/346, 2/356, 2/362, and 2/366.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrument</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>130, 131, 230, 231, 330, 331, 430, 431</td>
<td>1 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>132, 133, 232, 233, 332, 333, 432, 433</td>
<td>2 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>134, 135, 234, 235, 334, 335, 434, 435</td>
<td>1 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>136, 137, 236, 237, 336, 337, 436, 437</td>
<td>2 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>140, 141, 240, 241, 340, 341, 440, 441</td>
<td>1 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>142, 143, 242, 243, 342, 343, 442, 443</td>
<td>2 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ</td>
<td>144, 145, 244, 245, 344, 345, 444, 445</td>
<td>1 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>146, 147, 246, 247, 346, 347, 446, 447</td>
<td>2 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpsichord</td>
<td>150, 151, 250, 251</td>
<td>1 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>154, 155, 254, 255, 354, 355, 454, 455</td>
<td>1 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>156, 157, 256, 257, 356, 357, 456, 457</td>
<td>2 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodwind</td>
<td>160, 161, 260, 261, 360, 361, 460, 461</td>
<td>1 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>162, 163, 262, 263, 362, 363, 462, 463</td>
<td>2 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>164, 165, 264, 265, 364, 365, 464, 465</td>
<td>1 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>166, 167, 266, 267, 366, 367, 466, 467</td>
<td>2 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Synthesis</td>
<td>188, 189, 288, 289, 388, 391, 458, 459</td>
<td>2 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Piano Class I, II (1, 1)
Basic functional keyboard skills. 2 meetings.

Voice Class I, II (1, 1)
Fundamental voice instruction. 2 meetings.
168 **String Class I (1)**  
Playing stringed instruments; basic technical problems and teaching techniques. 2 meetings.

169 **Classroom Guitar Technique (1)**  
Basic technical problems and teaching techniques. 2 meetings.

170 **Preparatory Applied Music (2, R4)**  
Individual instruction for students not meeting prerequisites. Not applicable to major. 
PREQ: Permission of department head. 1 meeting.

171 **Chorus (1, R8)**  
Study and performance of representative choral works; open to any student meeting eligibility requirements. 3 meetings.

172 **Concert Choir (1, R8)**  
Audition required; public performances. 4 meetings.

173 **Band (1, R8)**  
Performance of a wide variety of music in the marching, symphonic, and concert bands; open to any student meeting eligibility requirements. 4 meetings.

174 **Orchestra (1, R8)**  
Experience for advanced strings, wind, and percussion players; formal concerts and performances. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

175 **Ensemble (1, R12)**  
Performance in vocal or instrumental ensembles. 2 meetings.

184 **Functional Jazz Keyboard (1, R2)**  
Functional keyboard skills in jazz and popular styles. PREQ: 152 and 177 or permission of instructor. 2 meetings.

248 **Piano Class III, IV (1, 1)**  
249 **Continuation of 148 and 149. 2 meetings.**

258 **Diction for Singers I (1)**  
Fundamentals of the International Phonetic Alphabet and the principles utilized in a singing pronunciation of English and Italian.

259 **Diction for Singers II (2)**  
Continuation of the International Phonetic Alphabet and the principles utilized in a singing pronunciation of German and French. PREQ: 258 or permission of instructor.

270 **Brass Class I (1)**  
Brass performance and pedagogy related to trumpet. 2 meetings.

271 **Woodwind Class I (1)**  
Playing clarinet and saxophone; basic technical problems and teaching techniques. 2 meetings.

272 **Percussion Class (1)**  
Playing percussion instruments; basic technical problems and teaching techniques. 2 meetings.

273 **Brass Class II (1)**  
Playing horn and low brass; basic technical problems and teaching techniques. PREQ: 270. 2 meetings.

274 **Woodwind Class II (1)**  
Playing flute and double reeds; basic technical problems and teaching techniques. 2 meetings.
279 Wind and Percussion Class I (1)
Class for voice and keyboard music majors, music minors, and music focus area students. 2 Lab.

283 MIDI/Synthesis Class (1)
Topics, equipment, and pedagogy of MIDI/Synthesis. PREQ: 152 and 177 or permission of instructor. 2 meetings.

284 Synthesizer Masterclass (1, R8)
Group lessons in MIDI/Synthesis for secondary students. PREQ: 181 and 182 or permission of instructor.

348 Piano Class V, VI (1, 1)
349 Continuation of 248 and 249. 2 meetings.

370 Ensemble (1, R12)
Performance in vocal and instrumental ensembles. PREQ: 175 or permission of department head.

371 University Chorus (1, R8)
Study and performance of representative choral works; open to any student meeting eligibility requirements. 3 meetings. PREQ: 171 or permission of department head.

372 Concert Choir (1, R8)
Audition required; public performances. 4 meetings. PREQ: 172 or permission of department head.

373 Band (1, R8)
Performance in a wide variety of music in the marching, symphonic, and concert bands; open to any student meeting eligibility requirements. 4 meetings. PREQ: 173 or permission of department head.

374 Orchestra (1, R8)
Experience for advanced strings, wind, and percussion players; formal concerts and performances. PREQ: 174 or permission of department head.

448 Piano Class VII, VIII (1, 1)
449 Continuation of 348 and 349; must be elected in sequence until piano proficiency is satisfied; credit not applicable toward major requirements. 2 meetings.

Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>594</td>
<td>Topics in Music (1-3, R9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>Applied Music (1, R4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Applied Music (2, R8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>Applied Music (3, R9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>Ensemble (1, R6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>Seminar in Choral Techniques and Materials (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Thesis Option (2, R24)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natural Resources Management (NRM)

150 Introduction to Natural Resources Management (1)
Exploration of varied career opportunities; career and program planning advisement; professional values and requirements; exposure to professionals in field. 2 lab/discussion/demonstration.

340 Natural Resource Measurements (4)
Basic land, climatic, hydrologic, and vegetative measurements used in resource management. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

342 Microcomputer Applications in NRM (1)
Applications of spreadsheets, database management, and specialized computer software to problems in natural resources management. 1 Lab.

344 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (3)
Introduction to and applications of geographic information systems in natural resources management. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. PREQ: CS 101, NRM 342 or permission of instructor.
351 Forest Ecology (3)
The study of forests as integrated ecological systems; energy transfer; nutrient cycling; communities; succession; disturbance; and their roles in productivity and management. PREQ: BIOL 232, NRM 340 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

352 Forest Resource Measurements (3)
Principles of applications in measuring forest resources. Measurements of trees and stands for volume, quality, growth, land areas, and other forest resources. PREQ: 340 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

389 Cooperative Education in NRM (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

440 Integrated Resources Management (4)
Natural resources management exercises; project and strategic planning; map and quantitative integration techniques; group dynamics. PREQ: 340, 442; or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab.

442 Natural Resources Policy and Administration (3)
Policy and administrative principles; case studies on the evolution of policy in the United States; current issues. PREQ: NRM major, junior standing; or permission of instructor.

451 Foundations of Silviculture (4)
Principles of silviculture and their applications to the major forest types of the United States. Site and management requirements of important tree species. PREQ: 351, 352 or permission of instructor. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

452 Forest Management (4)
Principles of forest management at stand and forest levels; forest growth, regulation, harvesting, and multiple-use management. PREQ: 451 or permission of instructor. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

460 Watershed Management (3)
Principles of watershed management for analysis and control of water yield, timing, and quality in single-and multiple-use situations. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. PREQ: 340 or permission of instructor.

470 Land Suitability Classification (3)
Study and application of land suitability classifications systems. PREQ: 340, 344, GEOG 305; or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
PREQ: NRM major and permission of program coordinator.

493 Topics in NRM (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of program coordinator.

Nursing (NSG)

300 Nursing Ethics through the Life Span (1-3)
Moral problems of everyday nursing practice; emphasis on the nurse's role in moral reasoning. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

301 Professional Transitions in Nursing (3)
The development of the profession and of professional nurse roles and the processes through which they are conducted. PREQ: Admission to the nursing sequence.

302 Health Promotion in the Community (3)
Families as recipients of nursing care; wellness and promotion of health for individuals, families, and other groups in the community. PREQ: 301 or permission of instructor.
340 Basic Nursing Skills (3)
Psychomotor nursing skills essential to the care and comfort of patients; scientific principles underlying nursing procedures. PREQ: Admission to the nursing sequence. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

350 Dimensions of Professional Nursing (2)
The development of the profession and of professional nurse roles. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 1 Lecture, 1 Seminar.

353 Nursing Science I (4)
Fundamental nursing processes and concepts; emphasis on health maintenance and wellness; the normal prenatal patient as a major model. PREQ: Admission to the nursing sequence. COREQ: 383.

355 Nursing Science II (4)
Concepts of healthcare, health promotion, illness care, and nursing roles in community health and adult health inpatient settings are presented. PREQ: 383. COREQ: 385.

360 Health Care of Women (2)
Review of women's health care, the functions of women's bodies, and personal responsibility for health.

383 Clinical Practicum I (3)
Application of psychomotor skills, interpersonal and nursing processes to the care of individuals; emphasis on the nursing role in health maintenance. PREQ: Junior standing. COREQ: 353. 9 Lab.

384 Practicum in Community Health Nursing (3)
Application of wellness concepts and health promotion in the nursing care of families and other groups in community settings. PREQ: 302 and 399 or permission of instructor. 9 Lab.

385 Clinical Practicum II (4)
Care of ill individuals and families in acute care and a variety of community settings; nursing role in preventing and treating illness emphasized. PREQ: 383. COREQ: 355. 12 Lab.

389 Cooperative Education in Nursing (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ: 355. See Cooperative Education Program.

393 Topics in Nursing (1-4, R12)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

399 Seminar: Professional Nursing Knowledge and Skills (2)
Registered nurse students demonstrate or provide documentary evidence of satisfactory level of competence in basic professional nursing knowledge and skills. S/U grading. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

405 Gerontological Nursing (1-3)
The aging process, health assessment and promotion in the aged, identification of frequent alternations in health and appropriate nursing interventions. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

460 Nursing Leadership and Management (3)
Leadership theory in the management of clients, peers, and other healthcare providers in nursing service settings. PREQ: 385 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 1 Seminar.

466 Nursing Science III (5)
Application of the nursing process for complex client models, including the childbearing family, the hospitalized child and family, and the mentally ill client. PREQ: 385. COREQ: 486.
467 Nursing Science IV (5)
Planning nursing care in hypothetical situations for the ill adult with complex healthcare problems. PREQ: 385. COREQ: 487.

470 Nursing Research (3)
Research design in the study of nursing problems; interpretation of research emphasized. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

475 Perspectives of the Nursing Profession (2)
The impact and implications of current and evolving trends on the future practice of nursing. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 1 Lecture, 1 Seminar.

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of instructor. S/U Grading.

482 Readings in Nursing (3)
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

483 Practicum in Clinical Management (3)
Application of management principles in the care of clients with complex health problems. COREQ: 460 or permission of instructor. 9 Lab.

486 Clinical Practicum III (4)
Application of nursing strategies to the care of the child-bearing family, the hospitalized child and family, and the mentally ill client. PREQ: 385. COREQ: 466. 12 Lab.

487 Clinical Practicum IV (4)
Application of wellness-illness concepts, nursing and other processes, and nursing skills with individuals and multiproblem families in complex healthcare agencies; experience in the managerial role of the nurse. PREQ: 385. COREQ: 467. 12 Lab.

Graduate Courses
601 Advanced Practice Nursing: Roles and Professional Issues (3)
610 Theory for Advanced Practice Nursing (2)
611 Research for Advanced Practice Nursing (3)
616 Economics and Organization of Health Care (3)
621 Pathophysiology and Differential Diagnosis (3)
622 Advanced Pharmacology (4)
623 Advanced Health/Physical Assessment (4)
624 Family Health Promotion in the Rural Community (3)
670 FNP I: Social and Behavioral Health Problems (2)
673 FNP II: Reproductive Health and the Child-bearing Family (3)
674 FNP III: Primary Care of Children and Adolescents and Selected Episodic Health Problems Across the Lifespan (3)
675 FNP IV: Primary Care of Adults and Elderly Adults and Selected Chronic Health Problems Across the Lifespan (3)
679 Research Project (2)
683 FNP II: Clinical Management (2)
684 FNP III: Clinical Management (2)
685 FNP IV: Clinical Management (4)
686 FNP V: Primary Care Clinical Practicum (3)
699 Thesis (3, R6)

Nutrition and Dietetics (ND)
231 Food Science (4)
Scientific principles of food preparation; effect of preparation practices on food quality and nutrient retention; storage and preservation principles. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

300 Food Facts and Fads (3)
Effects of food processing and preservation; safety of the food supply; food choices and health.

330 Human Nutritional Needs (3)
Principles of nutrition; needs throughout the life cycle; selection of well-balanced diets for health and well-being.

334 Nutritional Applications (3)
Application of nutritional principles to diet planning, nutrient analysis including computer-aided analysis, and nutritional assessment. PREQ: 330 or permission of instructor. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab.
336 **Normal Nutrition (2)**
Principles of human nutrition, emphasizing nutrients and factors affecting utilization in
the human body. PREQ: BIOL 292, CHEM 133.

337 **Therapeutic Nutrition (2)**
Physiological and biochemical abnormalities in disease; principles of nutritional
therapy. PREQ: BIOL 292, CHEM 133.

389 **Cooperative Education in Nutrition (1 or 3, R15)**
See Cooperative Education Program.

431 **Food Preservation (3)**
Principles and procedures for food preservation; home methods, principles of home
food sanitation and spoilage, food storage techniques. PREQ: 231 or permission of
instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

433 **Research Methods in Nutrition (3)**
Standard procedures for nutrient analysis, including proximate analysis of foods;
introductory experimental design and methodology. PREQ: 231; MATH 170 or PSY
251. COREQ: 436. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab.

434 **Experimental Methods of Foods (3)**
Advanced food science principles and techniques of sensory and objective evaluation
of foods. PREQ: 231; CHEM 133. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab.

436 **Advanced Human Nutrition (4)**
Normal nutrition related to biochemical and physiological functioning; interrelationships
of nutrients and their effect on body needs. PREQ: 334; BIOL 292; CHEM 133.
COREQ: 433.

437 **Diet Therapy (4)**
Mechanisms by which food contributes to maintenance of health, prevention of disease,

439 **Introduction to Professional Practice (3)**
Introduction to professional ethics, conduct in patient care, utilization of laboratory
values, nutritional assessment, and dietary management. COREQ: 437. 2 Lecture, 3
Clinical.

480 **Independent Study in Nutrition (1-3, R6)**
PREQ: Permission of instructor.

483 **Internship (3, 3, 3)**
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field.

485 **S/U grading.** PREQ: Permission of instructor. 9 hours per week per course.

### Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Food Preservation (3)</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>Research Methods in Nutrition (3)</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Experimental Methods of Foods (3)</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>Advanced Human Nutrition (4)</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>Diet Therapy (4)</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>Clinical Experience in Dietetics (1)</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Practice (3)</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Nutrition Throughout the Life Cycle (3)</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>635</td>
<td>Nutrition Education (3)</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Parks and Recreation Management (PRM)

**150 Career Opportunities in Parks and Recreation (1)**
Exploration of varied career opportunities; career planning advisement; professional
values and requirements; exposure to professionals in the field. 2 Lab/discussion/
demonstration.
250 **Foundations of Parks and Recreation Management** (3)  
Concepts, philosophical orientations, and aspects of recreation, play, and leisure. The organization of leisure and recreation as a service and profession. PREQ: 150 or permission of instructor.

254 **Introduction to Outdoor Pursuits Education** (3)  
Instructional techniques for outdoor pursuits. Back country characteristics are reviewed in terms of hazards, use ethics, and safety. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

256 **Outdoor First Aid** (3)  
Training for outdoor professionals to administer comprehensive first aid in remote areas. Possible certification through the National Ski Patrol for Winter Emergency Care and CPR. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

270 **Leadership and Group Dynamics in Recreation** (3)  
Emphasis will be on appropriate theories and techniques for specific clientele and the different populations that are encountered as a recreation professional.

313 **Camp Counseling** (3)  
This course is designed to prepare students for positions as camp counselors and provides the foundations for further preparation toward camp administration.

314 **Organization and Administration of Camping Agencies** (3)  
The nature of camping; trends; elements of camp design and management.

321 **Outdoor Education and Interpretation** (3)  
Theory and principles of outdoor education as an interdisciplinary approach to learning in a recreational or educational setting. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

330 **(SM 330) Aquatic Recreation Management** (3)  
Organization, programming, facility design, and maintenance in various aquatic recreational environments. Course may lead to Certified Pool Operator certification.

361 **Program Planning and Evaluation in Parks and Recreation Management** (3)  
Designed to equip students with a variety of program planning methodologies, including proposal and grant writing. Evaluative research methods are also included. PREQ: SOC 231 and SOC 385 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

370 **Internship Orientation** (1)  
Orientation to the internship; preparation of personnel records; applications, resumes, and agency contracts. Preparation for entry into the profession: interview and application techniques. PREQ: SOC 385 and SOC 231, or permission of instructor. 2 Lab.

383 **Internship in Parks and Recreation Management** (1-3, R3)  
S/U grading. PREQ: Permission of program coordinator. Minimum of 3 hours per credit hour.

389 **Cooperative Education in PRM** (1 or 3, R15)  
See Cooperative Education Program.

420 **Administration and Leadership of Outdoor Pursuits** (3)  
Implementation of outdoor pursuits programs. Includes planning and leadership components, outdoor adventure-based administrative techniques, and risk management. PREQ: 254 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

425 **Land-Based Outdoor Pursuits Education** (3)  
Land-based outdoor instruction in mountain activities, caving, and rescue techniques. Includes institutional teaching techniques used by different agencies and adaptations for people with disabilities. PREQ: 254 or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.
226 Water-Based Outdoor Pursuits Education (3)
Water-based outdoor instruction in canoeing, kayaking, rafting, and rescue techniques. Includes institutional teaching techniques used by different agencies and adaptations for people with disabilities. PREQ: 254 or permission of instructor.

430 Entrepreneurship and Commercial Recreation (3)
Analysis of types of commercial and private recreation enterprises, probable trends and directions, requirements for and procedures for planning and organizing commercial recreation services.

433 Outdoor Recreation (3)
An overview of the professional aspects of outdoor recreation, including classification systems, policies of management agencies, and the perspectives of individuals, non-profit and commercial groups.

434 High Adventure Travel and Outfitting (3)
History, development, and organization of these activities. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

435 Park and Recreation Sites, Facilities, and Programs (1-6, R6)
Planned tour to study specific types of parks and recreation sites, facilities, and/or programs related to current issues and practices. 1 Lecture or 2 Lab per credit hour.

440 Travel and Tourism (3)
The travel and tourist industry, national and international; locational characteristics, terminology, demographics, economic impact and trends; attitudes and skills required. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

461 Management and Administration of PRM Services (3)
Management, organization, and supervision in recreation and leisure service administration. Includes entre/intrapreneurship, planning processes, marketing, fiscal strategies, human services, evaluation, and research. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

480 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of program coordinator.

483 Internship in Parks and Recreation Management (3, 3, 3)
484 Placement in a cooperating agency to relate classroom learning to practice. S/U grading.
485 PREQ: 370, 2.0 GPA, permission of program coordinator. 9 hours per week per course.

486 Field Experience (1-12)
Field experience in cooperation with existing programs such as North Carolina Outward Bound School and Nantahala Outdoor Center. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 1-12 Lab.

493 Topics in Parks and Recreation Management (1-3, R6)
PREQ: Permission of program coordinator. 1 Lecture, 2 Lab.

495 Senior Seminar in Parks and Recreation Management (1)
Current trends and issues; individual research topics; employment decision making; graduate school advisement; presentation of internship experience. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 2 Lab/discussion.

Graduate Courses
580 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
583 Internship in Parks and Recreation Management (1-3, R6)
593 Topics in Parks and Recreation Management (1-3, R6)

Philosophy (PHIL)

101 Western Philosophical Traditions (3)
Examination of ways in which philosophers have interpreted reality, knowledge, and the nature of values. (P3a)
230 **Reason and Rhetoric (3)**  
A study of reasoning in legal, philosophical, political, scientific, and other contexts with attention to rhetorical as well as logical uses of language.

231 **Introduction to Ethics (3)**  
A treatment of questions of ethical values as they appear in both contemporary and historical contexts.

232 **Introduction to Symbolic Logic (3)**  
Propositional and predicate logic, logic of modality, theory of logic.

304 **Ancient Philosophy (3)**  
The Pre-Socratics, Plato, and Aristotle.

305 **Medieval Philosophy (3)**  
Selected medieval philosophers, such as Augustine, Anselm, Averroes, Maimonides, Bonaventure, Aquinas, Scotus, and Ockham.

306 **Modern Philosophy (3)**  
Sixteenth to eighteenth centuries: the British empiricists and Continental rationalists.

307 **Nineteenth-Century Philosophy (3)**  
Kant, Hegel, and other selected nineteenth-century philosophers, such as Fichte, Marx, Mill, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche.

308 **Contemporary Philosophy (3)**  
Selected movements in contemporary philosophy, such as analytic philosophy, existentialism, phenomenology, process philosophy, and pragmatism.

309 **Philosophy In and Of Film (3)**  
Philosophical ideas in film; philosophical ideas about film and about the interpretation of film.

310 **Philosophy of Art (3)**  
Consideration of ways of making reflective claims about art; emphasis on development of a personal viewpoint.

311 **Philosophy of Science (3)**  
The structure of scientific explanation and discovery; the cognitive status of scientific theories; relations between the various natural and social sciences.

312 **Philosophy of Religion (3)**  
Selected topics, such as proofs for the existence of God, immortality, the problem of evil, and the nature of religious belief, action, and experience.

330 **American Philosophy (3)**  
Study of major philosophers in America: James, Dewey, Peirce, Mead, Whitehead, Santayana, and Lewis.

340 **Epistemology (3)**  
Primary problems in the theory of knowledge in Western philosophy. **PREQ:** 3 hours in philosophy excluding 101 and 201, or permission of instructor.

341 **Metaphysics (3)**  
Central metaphysical issues in Western philosophy. **PREQ:** 3 hours in philosophy excluding 101 and 201, or permission of instructor.

393 **Topics in Philosophy (1-3, R6)**  
**PREQ:** Permission of instructor.
493 Seminar in Philosophy (3, R9)
PREQ: 6 hours in philosophy, excluding 101 and 201, or permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses
593 Topics in Philosophy (1-3, R6)

Physical Education (PE)

101 Yoga (1)
Adapted yoga postures and breathing; foundations for meditation. 2 meetings. (F5)

102 Basic Water Safety Skills (1)
Basic water skills; Level III Stroke Readiness; American Red Cross swimming outline. 2 meetings (F5)

103 Intermediate/Advanced Swimming and Aquatic Sports (1)
Swimming strokes and diving; American Red Cross Level VII Advanced Skills; water polo, basketball and volleyball skills rules and strategy. PREQ: 102 or equivalent. 2 meetings (F5)

104 Lifesaving (1)
American Red Cross outline; applicable toward lifesaving certification. PREQ: 103 or equivalent. 2 meetings (F5)

105 Water Safety Instructor-Lifeguarding Instructor (1)
American Red Cross training for water safety instructor and lifeguarding instructor certificates. PREQ: Red Cross Level VII Advanced Swimming Skills. 3 meetings. (F5)

107 Synchronized Swimming (1)
Creative patterns and movement with music. PREQ: 103 or equivalent. 2 meetings. (F5)

108 Canoeing (1)
PREQ: 103 or equivalent. One 2-hour meeting. (F5)

109 Karate (1)
Basics of balance, movement, and flexibility as well as self defense. 2 meetings. (F5)

113 Hiking (1)
Safety and skills for organizing hiking and backpacking trips for small groups; clothing and equipment; map and compass; choosing hiking areas; weekend trips as arranged. 2 meetings. (F5)

114 Jogging (1)
Principles and physiological benefits of running and aerobic exercise. 2 meetings. (F5)

115 Weight Training (1)
Execution of various lifts; isotonic exercises; related health and safety factors. 2 meetings. (F5)

116 Slimnastics (1)
Exercise and weight control; correlation of proper exercise to body proportions. 2 meetings. (F5)

118 Aerobic Dance (1)
A physical fitness program utilizing simple dance routines and exercises. 2 meetings. (F5)

122 Beginning Tennis (1)
2 meetings. (F5)
123 **Beginning Golf** (1)  
2 meetings. (F5)

124 **Handball** (1)  
One-wall and four-wall handball. 2 meetings. (F5)

125 **Racquetball** (1)  
One-wall and four-wall racquetball. 2 meetings. (F5)

126 **Bowling** (1)  
2 meetings. (F5)

127 **Badminton** (1)  
Singles and doubles games. 2 meetings. (F5)

129 **Archery** (1)  
2 meetings. (F5)

130 **Lifeguard Training** (1)  
American Red Cross outline for lifeguarding certificate. PREQ: PE 103 or equivalent. 3 meetings. (F5)

132 **Basketball** (1)  
2 meetings. (F5)

133 **Volleyball** (1)  
2 meetings. (F5)

134 **Softball** (1)  
2 meetings. (F5)

135 **Soccer** (1)  
2 meetings. (F5)

202 **Casting** (1)  
Bait, spin, and fly casting; fundamentals and care of equipment. 2 meetings. (F5)

203 **Gun Handling** (1)  
Shooting techniques, positions, gun laws and care of equipment. 2 meetings. (F5)

204 **Snow Skiing** (1)  
Meetings as announced. (F5)

205 **Modern Dance and Choreography** (1)  
Dance as an art form and a physical activity; elements of composition for expressive, creative, rhythmic movement. 2 meetings. (F5)

206 **Social, Line, and Folk Dance** (1)  
Skills, control, and poise required in social, line, and folk dances. 2 meetings. (F5)

207 **Fencing** (1)  
2 meetings. (F5)

209 **Advanced Tennis** (1)  
PREQ: 122 or permission of instructor. 2 meetings. (F5)

210 **Advanced Golf** (1)  
PREQ: 123 or permission of instructor. 2 meetings. (F5)

214 **Tumbling and Rebound Tumbling** (1)  
Tumbling and floor exercises; trampolining. 2 meetings. (F5)
215 Gymnastic Apparatus (1)
   Long horse vault, parallel bars, horizontal bar, rings, side horse, uneven parallel bars, balance beam, and vault. 2 meetings. (F5)

228 Adapted Physical Education (1, R3)
   Remedial and therapeutic activities. PREQ: Permission of instructor and recommendation of a physician. 2 meetings. (F5)

230 Ice Skating (1)
   Mechanical principles of ice skating, history, equipment, safety of ice skating as a recreational activity. 2 meetings. (F5)

231 Aquarobics (1)
   Pool-based nonswimming aerobic activity for all ages and fitness levels. 2 meetings. (F5)

Major Courses

213 (SM 213) Introduction to Athletic Training (3)
   Prevention of injuries, bandaging and the treatment of basic injuries in varsity athletics.

250 Elementary School Physical Education Curriculum (2)
   Physical education in relation to the total curriculum.

251 Dance Dynamics (3)
   Methods and materials in creative rhythms; singing games, folk dances, and modern dance. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

261 Skill Acquisition I, II, III (1, 1, 1)
262 Fitness activities: aquatic, aerobic, and weight training skills in 261; individual activities: stunts/tumbling, tennis, and golf skills in 262; team activities: volleyball, soccer, and basketball skills in 263. 3 meetings.

265 Sports Officiating I, II (2,2)
266 Rules, techniques, and mechanics in sports officiating; football, softball, baseball in 265; basketball, volleyball, soccer in 266.

310 Management of Physical Education and Sport Activity (2)
   Study of management functions of physical education, intramurals, and sport programs. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab.

311 (HEAL 311) Measurement and Evaluation (2)
312 Foundations of Health and Physical Education (3)
   The basic physiological, psychological, and sociological principles and historical foundations.

313 (SM 313) Psychological Aspects of Sport (3)
   The psychological aspects of sport and coaching methods. PREQ: Junior standing; SM 260 for SM majors.

316 Administration of Recreational Agencies (2)
   Organizational theory; facility, program, and personnel management in private and commercial recreational agencies. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

325 Physical Education Curriculum and Methods (3)
   Class management, teaching methods, and program content for grades K-12. PREQ: Majors must be admitted to the professional education sequence. Minors by permission of instructor.
335 Anatomy and Physiology (4)
The study of the structure and function of the human body. 3 Lecture, 1 Lab.

345 Elementary Physical Education (3)
Developmental approach to physical education for the elementary school program. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

353 Methods and Teaching Analysis of Team and Individual Sports (3)
Methods, materials, and skills used in teaching sports: soccer, tennis, volleyball, and tumbling. PREQ: 312. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

360 Skills in Promoting Healthful Living (3)
A competency-based course of methods and materials in health, first-aid/safety, and physical education for the elementary school program. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab.

380 Independent Study (1-3)
A topic in health, physical education, or recreation agreed upon by student and instructor. PREQ: ENGL 102; permission of department head.

383 Instructional Apprenticeship (1, R3)
Apprenticeship to develop teaching and leadership skills before student teaching. PREQ: Physical education major; permission of instructor. 3 hours per credit hour.

389 Cooperative Education in PE and Sports (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

405 Outdoor Leisure Pursuits (1)
Application of principles of outdoor skills to planning, implementing, and evaluating K-12 school programs. 1 Lecture, 2 Lab.

410 Coaching Baseball and Football (3)
History, methods, materials, skills, and strategies of coaching baseball and football. PREQ: Junior-level standing; 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

411 Coaching Basketball, Track, and Field (3)
Methods, materials, skills, and strategies for women's and men's basketball and track and field. PREQ: Junior-level standing; 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

418 Coaching Softball, Volleyball, and Gymnastics (3)
Methods, materials, skills, and strategies of coaching softball, volleyball, and gymnastics. PREQ: Junior-level standing; 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

423 Kinesiology (2)
Structure and function of the human muscular system as related to sports and activities. PREQ: 335.

424 Methods in Adaptive Physical Education (2)
Physical injuries, disabilities, illnesses; experience in analysis and application of therapeutic modalities. PREQ: 423 or permission of instructor.

425 Exercise Physiology (2)
The study of the acute and chronic effects of exercise on the human body. PREQ: 335. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab.

435 Motor Behavior (2)
Analysis of the various theories related to motor learning, including equipment, evaluation techniques, and application in an educational environment. PREQ: 335. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab.

490 Supervised Student Teaching in Physical Education (9)
A full-time teaching experience in physical education. COREQ: 496.
### Special Topics (3, R6)
Trends and issues in physical education, sport management, and recreation.

### Student Teaching Seminar in Physical Education (3)
Theory related to practice during physical education student teaching. COREQ: 490.

### Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>(3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar in Physical Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Human Performance</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Research in Health and Human Performance</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>Motor Learning</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>635</td>
<td>Lifespan Motor Development</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Administration of Physical Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Applied Physiology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>Methods and Analysis in Physical Education and Sport Instruction</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>665</td>
<td>Exercise Testing and Prescription</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>Issues in Intramurals and Athletics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676</td>
<td>Research Techniques in Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Special Problems</td>
<td>(1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>Seminar/Pacticum in Physical Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>(3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option</td>
<td>(1, R10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Thesis Option</td>
<td>(2, R24)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Therapy (PT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>Physical Therapy Science I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Physical Therapy Science II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>Physical Therapy Science III</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>Physical Therapy Science IV</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>Physical Therapy Science V</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Human Anatomy I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>Human Anatomy II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>623</td>
<td>Functional Human Anatomy I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Functional Human Anatomy II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>Human Physiology I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>Human Physiology II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641</td>
<td>Scientific Inquiry I</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642</td>
<td>Scientific Inquiry II</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>Scientific Inquiry III</td>
<td>(1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644</td>
<td>Scientific Inquiry IV</td>
<td>(1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>Clinical Logic I</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>Clinical Logic II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>Clinical Logic III</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>Directed Independent Study</td>
<td>(1-3, R9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>Experiential Professional Activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>684</td>
<td>I and II</td>
<td>(2, 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Topics in Physical Therapy</td>
<td>(1-3, R9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Program Assessment</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>Experiential Professional Activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>III and IV</td>
<td>(3, 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option</td>
<td>(1, R10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physics (PHYS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Contemporary Physics</td>
<td>(3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic ideas in mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, atomic and nuclear physics; applications in today's society.</td>
<td>3 Lecture, 2 Lab. (optional). (P2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Introductory Physics I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Noncalculus-based treatment of motion, force, energy, and heat.</td>
<td>PREQ: MATH 130. COREQ: PHYS 130 lecture and PHYS 130 lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Introductory Physics II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A continuation of PHYS 130 covering electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics.</td>
<td>PREQ: PHYS 130. COREQ: PHYS 131 lecture and PHYS 131 lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Perspectives on Physics and Technology</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inquiry-based course exploring applications of physics to solving real-world problems: historical background, scientific viewpoints, current cutting-edge research, and careers in physics and technology.</td>
<td>2 Lecture/Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calculus-based study of motion, force, energy, wave motion, and thermodynamics.</td>
<td>PREQ: MATH 153. COREQ: PHYS 230 lecture and PHYS 230 lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A continuation of PHYS 230 covering electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics.</td>
<td>PREQ: PHYS 230. COREQ: PHYS 231 lecture and PHYS 231 lab.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
topics. PREQ: PHYS 230. COREQ: PHYS 231 lecture and PHYS 231 lab. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab. (Lecture-3 credits, Lab-1 credit) **(Lab is required.)**

**302 Electronics (4)**
Circuit theory, discrete devices, amplifiers, operational amplifiers, integrated circuits, and digital techniques. PREQ: 131 and a course in differential and integral calculus. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

**310 Modern Physics (3)**
Special relativity, quantum physics, the wave nature of matter, atomic and nuclear structure, and elementary particles. PREQ: 131 or 231; MATH 140 or 153.

**320 Mathematical Methods of Physics (3)**
Complex numbers and functions, series, Fourier series, cylindrical and spherical polar coordinate systems, ordinary and partial differential equations. PREQ: 131 or 231; MATH 255.

**322 Optics (4)**
Geometrical and physical optics, introduction to quantum optics. PREQ: 131, MATH 255. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

**325 Thermodynamics (3)**
Classical theory of heat, first and second laws of thermodynamics, enthalpy, entropy, introductory kinetic theory, and statistical thermodynamics. PREQ: 131, MATH 256.

**330 (GEOL 330) Geophysics (4)**
The physics of the Earth. Topics include theory and applications of gravity, magnetics, electricity, and seismicity to environmental and tectonic problem-solving in geology. Field-oriented lab problems and applications. PREQ: 130 or 230. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab.

**335 Astrophysics (3)**
Introduction to the basic principles of astrophysics; stellar structure, stellar evolution, galactic astronomy. PREQ: 231 or 131; MATH 256.

**360 Laboratory Physics (2)**
Intermediate experiments in modern physics. PREQ: 131 or 231.

**380 Research in Physics (2, R8)**
Physics research projects for individual students. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

**389 Cooperative Education in Physics (1 or 3, R15)**
See Cooperative Education Program.

**410 Classical Mechanics (3)**
Topics in analytical mechanics using vector operators and differential equations. PREQ: 320 or MATH 256.

**420 Nuclear Physics (3)**
Nuclear decay, models, reactions, fission, fusion; lab techniques of instrumentation, gamma spectra, particle techniques. PREQ: 131 or 231 and a course in differential and integral calculus. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

**440 Electricity and Magnetism (3)**
Topics in electricity and magnetism using vector operators and differential equations. PREQ: 410 and 320 or MATH 320.

**450 Quantum Mechanics (3)**
Origins of quantum theory, the Schrodinger equation, one-dimensional potentials, linear harmonic oscillator, spherically symmetric potentials and the hydrogen atom. PREQ: 310, MATH 256.
454 (CHEM 454) Computer Interfacing (3)
Digital logic, computer design, and interfacing with laboratory instruments. PREQ:
Permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

493 Topics in Physics (2-4)
PREQ: 350 or permission of department head.

495 Seminar in Physics (1)
S/U grading.

Graduate Courses
601 Topics in Physics Education I (3)
602 Topics in Physics Education II (3)

Political Science (PSC)

106 (300) American Politics and Issues (3)
Analysis of current political institutions and their development within the cultural
setting; associated problems and interrelationships with other social institutions. (P1b)

107 (301) Comparative Political Cultures (3)
Impact of cultural differences on the policies and political perspectives of various
First-, Second-, and Third-World nations; comparison and contrast of contemporary
examples. (P4)

108 Global Issues in Politics (3)
Analysis of major international issues influencing the development of recent history.
(P5)

231 American Government and Politics (3)
The American political system; introduction to government institutions and how
politics shapes policies.

302 Problems and Policies of American Government (3)
Alternative public policies in selected areas: social welfare, health care, resources,
labor, agriculture, civil rights, business, taxation, defense, and education.

303 State and Local Government (3)
Structure and functions of state and local government; processes of policy formation.

304 Public Administration (3)
Administrative theory and practice; implementation of governmental policies; case
studies of the administrative process in such areas as business regulation, health care,
and law enforcement.

305 Congress (3)
Congress as an institution; its role in the formulation of national policies; case studies
dealing with legislation in the various areas of national policy.

306 American Presidency (3)
The chief executive, his advisers, role playing, and decisionmaking in the executive
branch.

307 Civil Service Administration (3)
Policies, methods, and techniques used in civil service systems; problems and proce-
dures in the public sector (local, state, and national).

309 The Politics of Budgeting (3)
Budgetary aspects of national, state, and local government operations; budget formul-
ation, execution and enactment, revenue resources; politics of process.
310 Constitutional Law: Structure and Powers (3)
Analysis of judicial review; constitutional powers of the branches of government; federalism, sources of regulatory authority, and constitutional protection of political rights.

315 European Political Systems (3)
Comparison of the political systems of selected nations.

316 Politics of Developing Areas (3)
Comparative analysis of developmental processes pursued through political, military, economic, and administrative structures of Third-World nations; case studies.

317 Politics of East Asia (3)
Selected political systems of East Asia; factors involved in political change and modernization.

318 Soviet Political System (3)
The making of domestic and foreign policy by the Communist Party as a respondent to and a representative of the Russian political culture.

319 Latin American Political Systems (3)
Institutions, groups, parties, and processes; problems of political development, modernization, and change.

331 International Politics (3)
Components and characteristics of the international political system; conflict and cooperation in international relations; changing nature of international behavior.

332 International Organization (3)
Global and regional organizations promoting settlement of disputes, collective security, economic development, human rights, self-government.

333 International Law (3)
Rules and practices regulating such matters as state territory and jurisdiction, treaties, nationality and treatment of aliens, diplomatic and consular relations, warfare.

334 United States Foreign Policy (3)
Policies governing America's foreign relations; personnel and agencies responsible for policy implementation; role of the United States in world affairs since World War II.

335 Problems in World Politics (3)
Contemporary issues in international politics; international problem-solving methods and applications.

336 Mass Media and American Politics (3)
Examination and assessment of the power and influence of the mass media in American politics; emphasis on television.

345 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought (3)
Political philosophers from Plato to Thomas Aquinas; their ideas examined and related to current issues.

346 Modern Political Thought (3)
Political philosophers from Machiavelli to Mill; ideas providing the basis of modern political discussion and controversy examined.

347 American Social and Political Eras (3)
American social and political ideas from the Federalist Papers to the present.

348 Political Analysis (3)
Research methods and theoretical approaches for describing, explaining, and solving domestic and foreign policy problems. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.
351 Gender in Politics (3)
Gender roles examined in the context of national, state, and local government and politics.

389 Cooperative Education in Political Science (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

407 American Political Parties (3)
American political parties and their role in the government and politics of contemporary society; current national issues dividing the parties.

421 Political and Organizational Leadership (3)
Concepts and processes of leadership related to political and public organizations. PREQ: 6 hours in political science or permission of instructor.

436 Dynamics of World Order (3)
Alternative approaches to meeting social and political needs in a changing global environment; conditions and practices of interdependence.

480 Readings in Political Science (3)
PREQ: Departmental permission.

483 Internship in Political Science (3, 3, 3)
484 Work experience in a government or community agency applying academic studies to practice. S/U grading. PREQ: Permission of department head. 9 hours per week per course.

493 Contemporary Political Systems (3, R6)
Problems in the structure and functions of selected political systems reflected against their political cultures.

494 Seminar: American Political Systems (3)
Current issues in American government and politics.

Graduate Courses
507 American Political Parties (3)
521 Political and Organizational Leadership (3)
536 Dynamics of World Order (3)
580 Reading in Political Science (3)
593 Contemporary Political Systems (3, R6)
595 Seminar: The American Political System (3)
693 Topics in Political Science (1-6, R9)

Project Management (PM)

Graduate Courses
500 Tools for Financial Management (2)
505 Introductory Statistics and Microeconomics (2)
515 Legal and Ethical Issues (2)
650 Project Management Systems (6)
652 Project Plan Development (6)
654 Project Plan Analysis and Approval (6)
656 Project Implementation: Policies and Procedures (6)
658 Project Implementation: Monitoring and Production (6)
660 Project Completion and Professional Evolution (6)
979 Continuing Research - Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)

Psychology (PSY)

101 (301) Perspectives on Human Behavior (3)
Applications of basic methods of study and knowledge of human behavior in relation to the social, cultural, and physical environment. (Pla)

250 General Psychology (3)
Overview of psychology and the scientific study of behavior; topics in social, abnormal, and developmental physiological psychology, and personality, sensation, perception, and learning.
251 Research Methods I: Statistics (3)
Statistical description and inference; central tendency and variability; correlational measure; parametric and nonparametric tests of significance. PREQ: An algebra course. COREQ: 252 for majors, minors, DFAs in psychology.

252 Research Methods II: Experimentation (3)
Naturalistic observation and correlational research; research designs and statistics; ethical issues; data collection and analysis; writing formal papers. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor; COREQ: 251 for majors, minors, DFAs in psychology.

260 Introduction to Gerontology (3)
Introduction to the field of gerontology.

280 Research in Psychology I (1-3, R3)
Introductory-level supervised bibliographical or research activity. S/U grading. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

310 Social Psychology (3)
Social influences on individual behavior, feelings, and thoughts; social-psychological approaches to problems of attitudes, conformity, leadership, and other group phenomena. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

313 Organizational and Industrial Psychology (3)
Structure, methods, techniques, and application of psychological concepts to human problems of work in organizations. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

320 Child and Adolescent Development (3)
Theories and principles of development from conception through adolescence. PREQ: EDCI 231 and admission to professional education sequence or permission of the psychology department head; field experience required.

321 Educational Psychology (3)
Application of psychological principles to teaching: cognition, learning, motivation, measurement, individual differences, and behavior management. PREQ: For education majors: EDCI 231, PSY 320 or PSY 322, admission to teacher education program. Field experience required.

322 Adolescent Development: Problems and Achievements (3)
Problems and achievements will cover theories and principles of adolescent development and problems specific to adolescence. PREQ: EDCI 231 and admission to professional education sequence or permission of the psychology department head; field experience required for education majors. Twenty-two hours per semester of supervision field.

325 Development: Early Adulthood through Maturity (3)
Physiological, cognitive, emotional, psychological, and social development after adolescence. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

327 Psychology of Aging (3)
The process of aging during the later years; biological, psychological, and cognitive changes; theories of aging; counseling approaches. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

331 Human Sexuality (3)
Physiological, biochemical, psychological, social, and legal aspects of human sexual behavior.

333 Psychology of Sex Differences (3)
Development of sex differences and similarities in cognition, personality, and social behaviors: the role of physiological, social, and cultural factors. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.
360 Psychological Testing (3)
History, theory, and practice of measurement; test development and standardization; evaluation of intelligence, achievement, aptitude, and personality. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

363 Behavioral Intervention (3)
A survey of behavioral theory covering both nonmediational and mediational approaches. Applications of behavioral theory to a variety of difficulties including school and clinical settings. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

389 Cooperative Education in Psychology (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

393 Topics in Psychology (3, R9)
PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

410 Individual Psychology (3)
Theory and practice related to self-understanding, problem solving, and interpersonal relationships. PREQ: 250 and 6 hours of psychology or permission of instructor.

426 Death and Dying (3)
Psychological foundations and correlates of death anxiety and grief; cross-cultural perspectives; death education and stages in children's awareness; coping with grief and fears. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

430 Personality (3)
Assumptions, constructs, and theories of personality; related empirical findings. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

440 Biological Psychology (3)
Physiological, genetic, and evolutionary bases of behavior. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

441 Health Psychology (3)
Psychological foundations of health and illness; exploration of the impact of thoughts, emotions, and behavior on the development, treatment, and prevention of illness and the maintenance of health. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

444 Language, Memory, and Cognition (3)
Theories and principles of human information processing: language production and comprehension, basic processes in memory and cognition. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

448 Human Neuropsychology (3)
Survey of the basic theories of neuropsychology, emphasizing both cognitive and clinical research. The course will focus on the influence of the human brain on normal and abnormal behavior. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

455 Systems and Theories in Psychology (3)
Systematic survey of psychology as a scientific endeavor from early approaches to contemporary schools and trends. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

460 Crisis Intervention (1)
Theory and nature of crises; intervention strategies for dealing with a variety of crises such as physical assault, rape, suicide, and natural disasters.

470 Abnormal Psychology (3)
Theories of psychopathology: etiology, dynamics, symptomatology, diagnosis, and treatment. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.

474 The Emotionally Disturbed Child and Adolescent (3)
Etiology, characteristics, assessment, and treatment of deviation; learning difficulties, behavioral and psychotic disorders; problems of the handicapped. PREQ: 250 or permission of instructor.
480 Research in Psychology (1-6, R6)
Supervised research experiences for advanced students. S/U grading. PREQ: 250, 251, 252: permission of instructor.

483 Internship in Psychology (3, 3, 3, 3)
Application of theory, methods, and techniques in a cooperating agency under faculty supervision. PREQ: 2.0 GPA, 20 hours of psychology, and a course in methods of counseling, or permission of instructor. 9 hours applicable to major. 10 hours per week per course.

495 Senior Seminar in Psychology (3)
Overview of the history and current state of psychology. Discussions of important facts, issues, concepts, and theoretical perspectives in psychology. PREQ: Senior status as a psychology major.

Graduate Courses
510 Individual Psychology (3)
526 Death and Dying (3)
530 Personality (3)
540 Biological Psychology (3)
541 Health Psychology (3)
544 Language, Memory, and Cognition (3)
548 Human Neuropsychology (3)
555 Systems and Theories in Psychology (3)
570 Abnormal Psychology (3)
574 The Emotionally Disturbed Child and Adolescent (3)
610 Advanced Social Psychology (3)
621 Advanced Educational Psychology (3)
624 Child Development (3)
625 Adolescent Development (3)
626 Adulthood and Aging (3)
650 Advanced General Psychology (3)
651 Advanced Research Methods (3)
652 Advanced Research: Proposal Writing (2)
661 Psychological Assessment I (4)
662 Personality Assessment (3)
663 Assessment and Intervention with Infants (3)
664 Psychological Assessment II (3)
671 Advanced Psychopathology (3)
672 Psychotherapy I: Theories (3)
673 Professional Issues (3)
675 Behavioral Interventions (3)
676 Psychotherapy II: Techniques (3)
677 Group Psychotherapy (3)
678 Family Systems (3)
679 Survey of Clinical Psychology (3)
680 Directed Study in Psychology (3, R6)
683 Internship in Psychology (6)
684 Internship in Psychology (6)
686 Practicum in Psychology (4)
693 Topics in Psychology (3, R9)
697 Seminar: Behavioral/Emotional Evaluation of Children and Adolescents (3)
698 Rorschach Seminar (3)
699 Thesis (3, R6)
999 Continuing Research—Thesis Option (2, R24)

Public Affairs (PA)
Graduate Courses
571 Government-Business Relations (3)
572 Public Policy Formulation (3)
670 Public Affairs Administration (3)
671 Budgetary Processes (3)
672 Governmental Organizations (3)
673 Public Policy Analysis (3)
674 Statistics and Decision Making (3)
675 Metropolitan Government (3)
676 Government and Press Relations (3)
685 Internship in Public Affairs (3)
979 Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option (1, R10)

Reading (EDRD)
250 College Reading and Vocabulary (3)
Extending skills for college and recreational reading; emphasis on vocabulary and comprehension.

280 Speed Reading (3)
Techniques for improving reading speed, efficiency, vocabulary, and study habits; skimming, pacing, eye exercises, comprehension, and retention. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

323 Reading and Communication Skills in Content Areas (2)
Methods for teaching reading and other communication skills in content areas. PREQ: Admission to the professional education sequence.

334 Reading Instruction in the Elementary School (3)
Methods and materials for teaching reading in grades K-6; integration of communication skills in the total developmental reading program. PREQ: Admission to the professional sequence or permission of the instructor.
389 Cooperative Education in Reading (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

443 Middle Grades Reading (3)
Methods and materials for teaching reading and other communication skills in the middle grades; emphasis on organization for instruction, word identification and comparison skills, and reading in content materials.

453 High School and Adult Reading (4)
Methods and materials for teaching reading in high school and adult education. PREQ: 443. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.

474 Practicum in Teaching Reading (3)
Assessment of reading problems and strategies for teaching reading. PREQ: 334 or 443 and EDEL 315. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.

Graduate Courses
520 Phonics and Word Analysis (3)
533 Reading and Communication Skills (3)
543 Middle Grades Reading (3)
553 High School and Adult Reading (4)
573 Practicum in Teaching Reading (3)
641 Seminar I: Investigation and Research in Teaching Reading (3)
651 Clinical Procedures in Remedial Reading (3)
661 Issues and Trends of Literacy Education (3)
672 Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs (3)
676 Reading Workshop (3)
700 History and Psychology of Reading Instruction (3)
710 Field Experience in Reading (3)
720 Developing and Evaluating Reading Materials (3)
740 Reading Research Projects (3)
750 Reading: Communication and Language Structure (3)
780 Independent Study in Reading Education (3)
795 Advanced Seminar in Reading (3)

Recreational Therapy (RTH)

253 Psychomotor Activity Skills (2)
Active and passive activities used to improve functional abilities of clients in physical rehabilitation settings.

340 Foundations of Recreational Therapy (3)
An investigation into the prescribed use of recreational activity as a clinical treatment modality for persons whose functional abilities are impaired.

352 Recreational Therapy Processes and Techniques (3)
Assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation strategies attendant to recreational therapy service delivery. PREQ: 340.

360 Recreational Therapy Services for the Elderly (3)
Addressing the physical, psychological, and social needs of the elderly through recreational therapy.

389 Cooperative Education in Recreational Therapy (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

395 Pre-Internship Seminar (1)
Overview of NCTRC standards for professional certification, personal communication skills, practicum documentation requirements, internship site selection, and bloodborne pathogen training. PREQ: RTH major, junior standing.

396 Special Topics (1-3)

417 Administration of Recreational Therapy Services (3)
Contemporary recreational therapy program organizational principles and administrative issues. PREQ: 340.
450 Advanced Methods in Recreational Therapy (3)
Theoretical and practical examination of contemporary implementation procedures used in recreational therapy practice. Field trips required. PREQ: 340 or permission of instructor.

470 Adventure-Based Recreational Therapy (3)
A theoretical and practical investigation of structured outdoor experiences as vehicles for facilitating human growth and development. Field trips required. PREQ: PRM 321 or permission of instructor.

481 Independent Study (1-3)

484 Recreational Therapy Clinical Internship (6, 6)
Experience designed to integrate theory with practice; observation, fieldwork, and planning in a setting related to student’s area of interest. PREQ: RTH major and permission of curriculum coordinator. 3 hours per credit hour.

Religion (REL)
105 Eastern Religious Traditions (3)
A survey of the major Eastern religious traditions, such as Hinduism and Buddhism, and an attempt to answer the question: What is religion?

106 Western Religious Traditions (3)
A historical study of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, and their influences on Western civilization.

380 Independent Study (1-3, R6)

493 Topics in Religion (3, R6)

Science Education (SCI)
451 Environmental Science for Teachers (3)
Materials and techniques for interdisciplinary projects.

493 Topics in Science Education (1-3, 1-3)

494 Graduate Courses
551 Environmental Science for Teachers (3) 621 Biology and Environmental Science for Teachers (3)
593 Topics in Science Education (1-3, R6) 695 Seminar in Science Education (3)
594 Topics in Science Education (1-3, R6) 696 Seminar in Science Education (3)
611 Physical and Earth Science for Teachers (3)

Secondary Education and Special Subject Teaching (EDSE)
322 Principles and Methods of Teaching (3)
Methods, strategies, materials, and techniques of clinical and classroom teaching. PREQ: Admission to the teacher education program or permission of department head.

486 Field Experience in Teaching (3, R6)
Supervised experience for a second teaching certification or for an initial certification for individuals who are employed as full-time teachers. 9 hours per week.

487 Teaching Practicum in Clinical Settings (1, R3)
Experience using teaching techniques, materials, and methods for individualized instruction in job-related settings. S/U grading. PREQ: Junior standing and permission of adviser and department head. 1 Lecture, 1 Lab.
490 Supervised Student Teaching (9)
A full-time teaching experience. COREQ: 495.

492 Supervised Student Teaching in Health Education (6)
COREQ: 495.

495 Student Teaching Seminar (3)
Theory related to practice during student teaching. COREQ: 490, 492.

Social Work (SOCW)

151 Introduction to Social Work (3)
Social work as a profession; history; current practice settings; professional values and requirements.

251 Social Welfare Policy and Programs (3)
Historical development of social welfare policies; policy development and analysis; understanding the political process; the relationship to social work values. PREQ: 151, PSC 231.

253 Foundations of Social Work (3)
Basic knowledge of the profession; emphasis on communication and interviewing skills and the generalist approach. PREQ: 151.

304 School Social Work (3)
Practice in the school system: its content, history, and legal framework: special needs children: designs, delivery, and evaluation of services.

310 Social Work With Groups (3)
Knowledge of group dynamics, values, and methods with a focus on social work groups, including self help, task, and behavioral.

326 Child Welfare (3)
Child welfare services, public and private programs, children’s rights, and issues affecting services for children and families.

327 Social Work with Families (3)
Concepts and skills for intervention with families; emphasis on use of family strengths and community resources in family problem solving.

329 Social Work with Older Adults (3)
Concepts and skills for effective practice with the aging; needs and strengths of older people; community resources; professional approaches to intervention.

330 Social Work in the Health Field (3)
Concepts and skills for social work practice in hospitals, out-patient clinics, and other health settings.

334 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I (3)
Focus on the interaction of people with their environments from infancy to young adulthood. A variety of theories and research about human growth and development are considered. PREQ: SOC 231, PSY 250, BIOL 134 (4 hours including lab) or permission of instructor.

335 Social Work Research and Evaluation (3)
Scientific methods of research used in building practice knowledge and evaluating service delivery. PREQ: 151, MATH 170.

334 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (3)
Focus on the interaction of people and their environments from middle to later adulthood. A variety of theories and research about human growth and development are considered. PREQ: 334.
362 Social Work Practice I (3)
Application of knowledge, values, and skills to social work practice: individuals, families, and groups. PREQ: 253 and admission to the social work program.

364 Social Work Practice II (3)
Application of knowledge, values, and skills to social work practice: organizations and communities. PREQ: 253 and admission to the social work program.

373 Contemporary Issues in Social Policy and Law (3)
Current legal, political, economic, and social issues that influence the profession and practice of social work. PREQ: 251.

393 Topics in Social Work (3, R9)

395 Seminar in Social Work (1-3, R9)
Current trends and issues for practice; studies of social work agencies and programs; examination of social welfare policies and concerns. PREQ: Permission of instructor.

402 Diversity in Social Work (3)
Focus on diversity of culture, ethnicity, ability, sexual orientation, and gender; emphasis on the consequences of marginalizing members of oppressed groups.

481 Independent Study (1-3, R6)
PREQ: 253 or permission of department head.

486 Field Practicum (12)
Full-time supervised placement in selected human service agencies to integrate theory with practice and prepare for professional responsibility. PREQ: 364 and admission to the social work program. COREQ: 496. S/U Grading.

496 Field Practicum Seminar (3)
Integration of content with field practice. PREQ: Admission to the social work program. COREQ: 486.

Graduate Courses
593 Topics in Social Work (1-3, R6)

Sociology (SOC)

103 (300) Human Society (3)
Analysis of human behavior in social and cultural contexts, emphasizing the sociological perspective. (Pla)

231 Principles of Sociology (3)
Analysis of human social behavior; basic concepts in current theory and research.

235 Social Problems (3)
Problems of modern American society such as poverty, social conflict, corporate power and capitalism, alienation, and deviance.

240 Social Change (3)
Changes in human societies through cultural, economic, social, and political processes; introduction to development and social movements. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

245 Social Inequality (3)
Social inequalities in wealth, income, prestige, and power; inequalities based on race, sex, and age. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

248 Rural Society (3)
Application of sociological concepts to rural environments; characteristics of rural population, social structure, social institutions; social change, structure of agriculture, local government structure and processes. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.
250 Deviant Social Behavior (3)
Causes and control of individual and group rebellion or retreat from prescribed social norms.

310 Demography (3)
Study of population characteristics, growth, and trends within a context of social, cultural, economic, and political systems. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

326 Gender Roles and Society (3)
Gender roles examined in a sociological context emphasizing the relationship between these roles and the pre-existing sexual stratification system. PREQ: 231 and 245, or permission of instructor.

342 The Individual in Society (3)
Individual behavior in social context; social interaction. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

355 Criminology (3)
Nature, extent, and causes of criminal behavior; role of police, courts, and corrections; prevention and control programs. PREQ: 231 and 250, or permission of instructor.

360 Sociology of Conflict and Conflict Resolution (3)
Analysis of sociological theories of social conflict, including Marx, Weber, Simmel, Coser, Dahrendorf, and Collins; case studies of conflict and conflict resolution stressing the applications of theory and research. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

365 Marriage and Family (3)
Sociological approach to institutions of marriage and family, including mate selection, child rearing, divorce, aging, family violence. PREQ: 231.

371 Society and the Environment (3)
Analysis of the interaction between society and the physical environment, including population, pollution, resource depletion, and the effects on and responses of different social groups. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

380 (ANTH 380) Ethnographic Research Methods (3)

385 Methods of Social Research (3)
The logic of scientific inquiry; techniques of research used in sociology, including sample surveys. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

386 Analysis of Social Data (3)
Methods for presentation and analysis of social scientific data; descriptive and inferential techniques; measures of association. PREQ: 385.

389 Cooperative Education in Sociology (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor. See Cooperative Education Program.

391 Sociological Theory (3)
The development of sociological theory; issues in classical and contemporary social thought. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

414 (ANTH 414) Minority Groups (3)
Relations between dominant and subordinate races and ethnic groups; historical and comparative aspects; African Americans, Chicanos, and Indians. PREQ: 231 and 326, or permission of instructor.

418 Women and Development (3)
A cross-cultural overview of the impact of modernization on women's status and women's roles in the development process. PREQ: 231 and 326, or permission of instructor.
420 Women of Color (3)
Life experiences and achievements of women of color in the United States are reviewed. Topics covered include activism, employment, education, health, family life, religion, and the media. PREQ: 231 and 326, or permission of instructor.

423 (SM 423) Sociology of Sport (3)
Social issues in sport examined from historical, cross-cultural, and sociological perspectives with attention to impact of race, gender, and social class on participation. PREQ: Junior standing; SM 260 for SM majors.

428 Sociology of Institutions (3)
Theoretical explanations of institutions including education, factories, retail, health care, government, media, and politics, and their influence on society. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

432 Community Organization and Development (3)
Community organization viewed as a process of bringing about desirable changes in community life. Community structure, needs assessment, and planning for change. PREQ: 231 and 240, or permission of instructor.

434 Regional and Societal Development (3)
Social dimensions of economic growth and development with particular emphasis on Third-World countries; alternative definitions of development, and changing national, regional, and institutional structures. PREQ: 231 and 240, or permission of instructor.

448 Social Movements (3)
Social movements and collective behavior; mass efforts to promote or resist social change; comparison of riots, reform movements, and revolutions. PREQ: 231 and 240, or permission of instructor.

455 Family Violence (3)
Sociological approach to family violence, including child, spouse and elder abuse; legal and social responses to each. PREQ: 231.

480 Independent Study in Sociology (1-3, R6)
PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

483 Internship in Sociology (3, 3, 3)
Application of theory and knowledge to work experience in a cooperating agency.
485 S/U grading. 3 hours credit applicable to sociology major or minor. 9 hours per week per course. PREQ: 231 or permission of instructor.

494 Topics in Sociology (1-3, R9)
PREQ: Permission of instructor

Graduate Courses
514 (ANTH 514) Minority Groups (3)
523 Sociology of Sport (3)
532 Community Organization and Development (3)
534 Regional and Societal Development (3)
554 Sociology of Conflict and Conflict Resolution (3)
580 Independent Study in Sociology (1-2, R6)
594 Topics in Sociology (3, R6)
601 Rural Society (3)

Spanish (SPAN)

101 Spanish Language and Culture (3)
Elements of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish; basic grammatical concepts; lab practice required. (P3a)

105 The Spanish-Speaking World (3)
Study of Spanish culture and its relationship to the cultures of countries and regions where Spanish is spoken. (P4)
110 **Intensive Spanish I** (6) 
Developing skills in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing: emphasis on oral aspects; the Rassias Method. Three hours credit only applicable to general education. 
PREQ: Permission of instructor. 4 Lecture, 3 Lab, 5 Drill. (P3a)

132 **Elementary Spanish** (3) 
Continuation of Spanish 101. PREQ: Placement or permission of department head.

231 **Intermediate Spanish I** (3) 
Continued development of listening, speaking, reading and writing; continued study of the culture of the Hispanic world. PREQ: 132 or equivalent or placement.

232 **Intermediate Spanish II** (3) 
Continued development of listening, speaking, reading and writing; continued study of the culture of the Hispanic world. PREQ: 231 or equivalent or placement.

240 **Accelerated Second-Year Spanish** (6) 
Continuation of 110; increasing emphasis on reading, writing and the study of culture of the Hispanic world. PREQ: Permission of instructor. 4 Lecture, 5 Lab.

301 **Topics of the Hispanic World I** (3) 
Examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world; enhancement of communicative abilities, to include student projects. PREQ: 232 or 240 or equivalent or placement, or permission of department head.

302 **Topics of the Hispanic World II** (3) 
Examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world; enhancement of communicative abilities, to include student projects. PREQ: 232 or 240 or equivalent, or placement or permission of department head.

303 **Applied Spanish Conversation** (3, R6) 
Apprenticeship in the intensive language program. Does not count toward major, minor, or DFA in foreign languages. PREQ: 232 or 240, sophomore standing, selection by faculty. 10 Lab.

310 **Introduction to Spanish Prose and Poetry** (3) 
Introduction to Spanish literary texts; reading and analysis of literary works. PREQ: 232 or 240.

320 **Methods of Teaching Foreign Language** (3) 
Methods and materials for teaching second languages in grades K-12. PREQ: Admission to professional sequence or permission of instructor.

321 **Spanish Civilization** (3) 
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Spain. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 or 302, or permission of department head.

322 **Spanish-American Civilization** (3) 
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Latin America. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302, or permission of department head.

330 **Masterpieces of Spanish Peninsular Literature** (3) 
The literary periods and movements, authors, and selected representative works of Spain. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302, or permission of department head.

333 **Masterpieces of Spanish-American Literature** (3) 
The literary periods and movements, authors, and selected representative works of Spanish America. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302, or permission of department head.
389 Cooperative Education in Spanish (1 or 3, R15)  
PREQ: 301, 302. See Cooperative Education Program.

393 Special Topics in Spanish (1-3, R6)  
PREQ: 232 or 240.

401 Contrastive Features of Spanish and English (3)  
Study of similarities and differences of the two languages regarding phonology,  
morphology and syntax, and issues concerning L2 acquisition. PREQ: 301 and 302, or  
permission of instructor.

431 Studies in Spanish Peninsular Literature (3, R6)  
Study of an author or authors, a genre, literary movement, school, or literary period of  
Spain. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302, or permission of department  
head.

432 Studies in Spanish-American Literature (3, R6)  
Study of an author or authors, a genre, literary movement, school, or literary period of  
Latin America. PREQ: 232 or 240. PREQ or COREQ: 301 and 302, or permission of  
department head.

451 Advanced Spanish Grammar (3)  
In-depth study of the structures and usage of the Spanish language. PREQ: 301 or  
permission of department head.

452 Advanced Spanish Conversation (3)  
Discussion of selected topics; reports on assigned readings; situational dialogues in  
practical, everyday Spanish. PREQ: 302 or permission of department head.

481 Independent Studies in Spanish (1-3, R6)  
PREQ: 301 and 302, or permission of department head.

Special Education (SPED)

200 Survey of Exceptionalities (3)  
Historical, philosophical, and legal basis of special education; characteristics and  
related educational needs of children with disabilities, models of delivery of services  
and trends in special education for children birth to five years old. PREQ: BK 260 and  
admission to professional education sequence.

240 The Exceptional Child (3)  
Areas and characteristics of exceptionalities; problems in learning and personal-social  
adjustment of exceptional children; educational alternatives.

310 Evaluation of the Exceptional Child (3)  
Development of assessment programs and evaluation procedures; practice administer-  
ing and interpreting tests.

312 Teaching Elementary Students with Learning Problems (K-6) (3)  
Methods and materials for evaluating and instructing children with mild to moderate  
learning problems. PREQ: 240, admission to the professional education sequence.

313 Assessment of the Young Child (3)  
Assessment activities including screening, diagnostic assessment, and educational  
assessment for young children, with emphasis on connecting observation, assessment,  
planning, and evaluation. PREQ: 240. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

323 Preprofessional Seminar in Mental Retardation (3)  
Topics related to field experiences.
Teaching Exceptional Children (2)
Overview of exceptional children; emphasis on methods and materials for integrating students into regular classrooms. Not open to special education majors. PREQ: Admission to the teacher education program or permission of department head.

Adaptations and Modifications for Young Children with Disabilities (3)
Methods and materials for supporting young children with disabilities in their naturally occurring environments. PREQ: 240. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

Infant Curriculum (3)
Scope and sequence of developmental curricula in all areas of infant development and learning; methods of providing individual and group intervention through a variety of formats. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. PREQ: CDFR 360.

Cooperative Education in Special Education (1 or 3, R15)
See Cooperative Education Program.

Introduction to Learning Disabilities (3)
Historical concepts and theories of learning disabilities; educational characteristics of learning-disabled children; overview of remedial programs. PREQ: 240.

Introduction to Mental Retardation (3)
Multidisciplinary approach to mental retardation; mental performance and functioning related to human development. PREQ: 240 or permission of department head.

Collaborative Planning (3)
Development, implementation, monitoring, and evaluation of care plans (IFSP and IEP); knowledge of state and federal legislation agency services and programs affecting young children with disabilities and their families.

Interagency Practicum (2)
Professional roles and functions of early childhood intervention teams, transdisciplinary team process, structures of interagency collaboration. PREQ: 200, admission to professional education sequence.

Teaching Adolescents with Learning Problems (3)
Survey and evaluation of curricular models, diagnosis, developing instructional strategies, establishing goals and objectives. PREQ: 312, admission to professional education sequence, senior status.

Managing Classrooms for Exceptional Children (3)
Principles and techniques of classroom and behavior management. PREQ: 240 and admission to the teacher education program.

The Physically Handicapped Child (3)
Social, psychological, and medical problems of children with physical disabilities.

Individual Educational Plans for Students with Disabilities (3)
Development of Individual Educational Plans (IEPs); formal and informal assessment and instructional planning; study of federal and state regulations. PREQ: 240 and admission to the professional education sequence.

Home-Based Intervention (3)
Methods and materials for providing home-based intervention; working collaboratively with families and other service providers to promote effective service delivery. PREQ: SPED 240; CDFR 363; or permission of instructor. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab.

(BK, EDEL) Early Childhood Curriculum (3)
Materials, environments, and interactions for two to five year olds in all curricular areas, including thinking and social problem solving for typical and atypical children. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. PREQ: 366.
483 (BK) Internship (4, R16)
Observing, planning, teaching, and evaluating young children in typical and atypical settings. COREQ: BK 496. 5 days/week, full-time.

484 Practicum in Special Education (1-3)
Three hours per credit hour. PREQ: Written application, permission of instructor and adviser.

485 Field Experience in Teaching (3, R6)
Supervised experience for a second teaching certificate or for an initial certification for individuals who are employed as full-time teachers. 9 hours per week.

486 Practicum in Mental Retardation (1-3)
3 hours per credit hour. PREQ: Written application; permission of instructor and adviser.

487 Practicum in Learning Disabilities (1-3)
3 hours per credit hour. PREQ: Written application; permission of instructor and adviser.

490 Supervised Student Teaching (9)
A full-time teaching experience. COREQ: 495.

495 Special Education Seminar (3)
Working with parents, teachers, students, and others in a helping consultative relationship; skills for effective participation on interdisciplinary teams. PREQ: 240 and admission to the teacher education program. COREQ: 490.

496 (BK, EDEL) Internship Seminar (1, R4)
The interrelationships of theory and practice in the context of experience. COREQ: BK 491.

Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Introduction to Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Current Issues in Special Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Educational Programs for Students with Behavioral Disorders</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Programs and Services for Individuals with Severe/Profound Disabilities</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>Educational Programs for Students with Mental Retardation</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Teaching Individuals with Moderate to Severe Disabilities</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>The Physically Handicapped Child</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Methods for Teaching Students with Severe/Profound Disabilities</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>Collaboration with Families and Professionals</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Topics in Special Education</td>
<td>(1-3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>Creative Thinking and Problem Solving</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>Administration of Special Education Programs</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Mild to Moderate Mental Retardation</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
<td>Appraisal of Exceptional Children</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Seminar in Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Research in Special Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Behavioral Disorders</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>Practicum in Special Education</td>
<td>(1-3, R3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>Practicum in Special Education</td>
<td>(1-3, R3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>Continuing Research—Non-Thesis Option</td>
<td>(1, R10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sport Management (SM)

213 (PE 213) Introduction to Athletic Training (3)
Prevention of injuries, bandaging, and the treatment of basic injuries in varsity athletics.

260 Introduction to Sport Management (3)
Career opportunities, competencies, and management skills; overview of management functions and ethics; history of sport management.

313 (PE 313) Psychological Aspects of Sport (3)
The psychological aspects of sport and coaching methods. PREQ: 260; junior standing.

315 Introduction to Intramurals and Recreational Sport Management (3)
Organization, administration, history, and theoretical concepts of intramurals and
recreational sport management in the public school, college, and military settings. PREQ: Junior standing or permission of instructor.

330 (PRM 330) Aquatic Recreation Management (3)
Organization, programming, facility design, and maintenance in various aquatic recreational environments. Course may lead to Certified Pool Operator certification.

380 Independent Study (1-3, R3)
A topic in sport management agreed upon by student and instructor. PREQ: ENGL 102; permission of department head.

383 Apprenticeship (1, R3)
Apprenticeship to develop necessary skills before entering the required internship. PREQ: Permission of department head. 3 Lab.

389 Cooperative Education in Sport Management (1 or 3, R15)
PREQ: Permission of instructor. See Cooperative Education Program.

413 Athletic Injury Assessment (3)
A concentrated study on athletic injury assessment and rehabilitation. PREQ: PE 213.

415 Legal Issues for the Sport Practitioner (3)
Study of legal issues related to sport delivery systems, physical education, and recreation settings. Legal terminology, risk management, case law, and current issues are analyzed. PREQ: Senior standing or permission of instructor; SM 260 for SM majors.

423 (SOC 423) Sociology of Sport (3)
Social issues in sport examined from historical, cross-cultural, and sociological perspectives with attention to impact of race, gender, and social class on participation. PREQ: Junior standing; SM 260 for SM majors.

435 Event and Facility Management and Marketing (3)
Study of current trends and the management and marketing of sporting events and sport facilities. Basic terminology and building designs of sport facilities are also discussed. PREQ: Junior standing.

460 Financial Aspects of Sport (3)
Financial considerations important to sport; budgeting, fund raising, and economic impact of sport events; historical aspects. PREQ: SM 260 for SM majors only; ACCT 161 or 251; MKT 301; ECON 231; and junior standing.

461 Sport Marketing (3)
Historical study of sport marketing; techniques in developing sport sponsorship proposals and effective sport promotions; sport marketing applications. PREQ: SM 260 for sport management majors; junior standing; MKT 301.

484 Internship in Sport Management (6, 6)
Experiences relating theory to practice in a specific area of sport management. PREQ: Permission of program coordinator or completion of all required coursework in the major. 2.3 cumulative grade point average, “C” or better in all SM prefix courses.

495 Sport Management Seminar (2)
Analysis of management, organizational structure, and strategic planning in sport organizations; current issues in sport management. PREQ: SM major; SM 260; senior standing.
University Studies-Interdisciplinary (USI)

101 Honors Forum (1)
Interdisciplinary introduction to the academic milieu—scholarly controversy, the ferment of ideas, study, and research.

130 Academic and Career Planning (1)
Introduction to the university and to higher education. Discussion of issues involved in the transition from high school to college. Emphasis on academic and career planning and personal development.

393 Topics in International Studies I (3, R6)
Interdisciplinary introduction to the civilization and culture of a particular country or region and its relationship with the United States.

394 Topics in Cherokee Studies (3, R9)
Selected individual or interdisciplinary aspects of Cherokee culture and society offered by various departments.

395 Topics in International Studies II (1-3, R4)
Interdisciplinary study of the civilization, environment, and culture of a country or region and its relationships with the United States and the world community.

396 Honors Colloquium (3, R6)
Interdisciplinary discussion of a topic of special concern selected in consultation with honors students. PREQ: Junior standing. 3.0 GPA.

497 Honors Seminar (3, R6)
Interdisciplinary seminar featuring student research directed toward a topic selected in consultation with honors students. PREQ: Junior standing with 3.0 GPA.

Graduate Courses
693 Topics in Graduate Education (1-3, R6)
History of The University of North Carolina

In North Carolina, all the public educational institutions that grant baccalaureate degrees are part of The University of North Carolina. Western Carolina University is one of the sixteen constituent institutions of the multi-campus state university.

The University of North Carolina, chartered by the North Carolina General Assembly in 1789, was the first public university in the United States to open its doors and the only one to graduate students in the eighteenth-century. The first class was admitted in Chapel Hill in 1795. For the next 136 years, the only campus of The University of North Carolina was at Chapel Hill.

In 1877, the North Carolina General Assembly began sponsoring additional institutions of higher education, diverse in origin and purpose. Five were historically black institutions, and another was founded to educate American Indians. Several were created to prepare teachers for the public schools. Others had a technological emphasis. One is a training school for performing artists.

In 1931, the North Carolina General Assembly redefined The University of North Carolina to include three state-supported institutions: the campus at Chapel Hill (now the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), North Carolina State College (now North Carolina State University at Raleigh), and Woman's College (now the University of North Carolina at Greensboro). The new multi-campus university operated with one board of trustees and one president. By 1969, three additional campuses had joined the university through legislative action: the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, the University of North Carolina at Asheville, and the University of North Carolina at Wilmington.

In 1971, the North Carolina General Assembly passed legislation bringing into the University of North Carolina the state's ten remaining public senior institutions, each of which had until then been legally separate: Appalachian State University, East Carolina University, Elizabeth City State University, Fayetteville State University, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, North Carolina Central University, the North Carolina School of the Arts, Pembroke State University, Western Carolina University, and Winston-Salem State University. This action created the current sixteen-campus university. (In 1985, the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, a residential high school for gifted students, was declared an affiliated school of the university; and in 1996, Pembroke State University was renamed The University of North Carolina at Pembroke through legislative action.)

The UNC Board of Governors is the policy-making body legally charged with "the general determination, control, supervision, management, and governance of all affairs of the constituent institutions." It elects the president, who administers the university. The thirty-two voting members of the Board of Governors are elected by the North Carolina General Assembly for four-year terms. Former board chairmen and board members who are former governors of North Carolina may continue to serve for limited periods as non-voting members emeriti. The president of the UNC Association of Student Governments, or that student's designee, is also a non-voting member.

Each of the sixteen constituent institutions is headed by a chancellor, who is chosen by the Board of Governors on the president's nomination and is responsible to the president. Each institution has a board of trustees, consisting of eight members elected by the Board of Governors, four appointed by the governor, and the president of the student body, who serves ex officio. (The North Carolina School of the Arts has two additional ex officio members.) Each board of trustees holds extensive powers over academic and other operations of its institution on delegation from the Board of Governors.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Class of 2001
Bradley T. Adcock
G. Irvin Aldridge
Lois G. Brit
John F.A.V. Cecil
Bert Collins
Ray S. Farris  
H. Frank Grainger  
Helen Rhyne Marvin  
Timothy Keith Moore  
Maxine H. O’Kelley  
D. Wayne Peterson  
Jim W. Phillips Jr.  
John L. Sanders  
J. Craig Souza  
Robert F. Warwick  
James Bradley Wilson

**Class of 2003**

J. Addison Bell  
F. Edward Broadwell, Jr.  
William T. Brown  
Angela R. Bryant  
William L. Burns, Jr.  
C. Clifford Cameron  
Chancy R. Edwards  
Peter Keber  
Teena S. Little  
R. V. Owens III  
Barbara S. Perry  
Patsy B. Perry  
H. D. Reaves, Jr.  
Benjamin S. Ruffin  
Priscilla P. Taylor  
Ruth Dial Woods

**Members Emeriti**

James E. Holshouser Jr.

**Ex Officio**

Jeffrey L. Nieman

**OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA**

Molly Corbett Broad, B.A., M.A. .......................................................... President  
Gretchen M. Bataille, B.S., M.A., D.A. .......... Senior Vice President, Academic Affairs  
Judith Pulley, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. ................................. Vice President, Planning  
Gary T. Barnes, B.A., M.S., Ph.D. ................................. Vice President, Program Assessment and Public Service  
Charles R. Coble, A.A., A.B., M.A.T., Ed.D. ...................... Vice President, University School Programs  
J. B. Milliken, B.A., J.D. .................................................... Vice President for Public Affairs and University Advancement  
Rosalind R. Fuse-Hall, B.S., J.D. ................................. Secretary of the University  
Richard H. Robinson Jr., A.B., LL.B ............... Vice President and General Counsel  
Diana Oblinger, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. ................................. Vice President for Information Resources and Chief Information Officer
WESTERN CAROLINA UNIVERSITY

Western Carolina University was founded in August 1889 as a semipublic school. Chartered as Cullowhee High School in 1891, it served the Cullowhee community and boarding students from neighboring counties and other states.

For Professor Robert Lee Madison, the institution's founder, the aim of the school was teacher training. In 1893, with the first state appropriation of $1,500, a normal department was established. In 1905, the institution became Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School, a title it held for twenty years.

Beginning about 1912, the status of the school was gradually raised to that of a two-year normal school or junior college. With state support increasing and work at the secondary level discontinued, the name of the school was changed in 1925 to Cullowhee State Normal School.

In 1929, under a new charter authorizing the school to extend its work to the four-year level, the name Western Carolina Teachers College was adopted. Modifications in function and rapid growth climaxcd in 1951 with the addition of the postgraduate year to the curriculum, and the granting of the Master of Arts in Education degree was authorized. Demands in the liberal arts, and for programs in other areas of learning, led to an expansion of its offerings and to a further change, in 1953, to the name Western Carolina College.

In 1967, the institution was designated a regional university by the North Carolina General Assembly and the name of the institution was changed to Western Carolina University.

In 1971, the state legislature reorganized higher education in North Carolina, and on July 1, 1972, Western Carolina University became a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Adelaide D. Key, Chairman .................................................. Asheville
Joseph D. Crocker, Vice Chairman ............................... Winston-Salem
Phillip D. Walker, Secretary ........................................... Hickory

Class of 2001
Thomas M. Apodaca .......................................................... Hendersonville
Kaye S. Davis ............................................................... Robbinsville
Genevieve W. Burda ......................................................... Mars Hill
Adelaide Daniels Key ....................................................... Asheville
Phillip D. Walker .......................................................... Hickory
Sam L. Wiggins ............................................................... Waynesville

Class of 2003
A. Edward Beddingfield .................................................. Sylva
Louis Bissette, Jr. ............................................................ Asheville
Joseph D. Crocker ........................................................... Winston-Salem
Jeanette Hyde ............................................................... Raleigh
Richard Jones ............................................................... Franklin
Douglas Story ............................................................... Greenville

Ex Officio
Jonathan J. Rowe .......................................................... Cullowhee
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS
2000–2001
Office of the Chancellor
John W. Bardo, Ph.D. .......................................................... Chancellor
Judy H. Dowell, Ph.D. .................................................. Assistant to the Chancellor
Richard L. Kucharski, J.D. ..................................................... Legal Counsel
Robert W. Anders, M.A. ................................................... Director, Computer Center
Noelle Kehrberg, Ph.D. ....................................................... University Planner
Robert Edwards, B.S.B.A ..................................................... Internal Auditor
Dianne G. Cook, M.S. .............................................. Assistant to the Chancellor for Equal Opportunity Programs

Office of Intercollegiate Athletics
Larry L. Travis, M.S. .......................................................... Director of Athletics
Frederick Q. Cantler, B.S. ............................................. Associate Athletics Director/Compliance Coordinator
Mary T. Ochoa, M.A.Ed. ...................................................... Assistant Athletics Director/Senior Woman Administrator
William R. Bleil, M.A.Ed. ....................................................... Head Football Coach
Kurt J. Beathard, B.A. .................................................. Assistant Football Coach
Maurice L. Waugh, M.S. .................................................. Assistant Football Coach
Steven C. Ryan, M.A. Ed. .................................................. Assistant Football Coach
Richard J. O’Brien, M.A. ........................................ Assistant Football Coach and Athletics Equipment Manager
Ethan Waugh, M.A. .......................................................... Assistant Football Coach
Michael Gunthrop, B.S. .................................................. Assistant Football Coach
Thomas D. Woods, B.S. .................................................. Assistant Football Coach
Brenton James Pry, B.A. .................................................. Assistant Football Coach
Todd Anthony Raleigh, M.A.Ed. ........................................ Head Baseball Coach
Henry F. Kraft, B.S. .......................................................... Assistant Baseball Coach
Danelle Toole, B.S. .......................................................... Assistant Women’s Basketball Coach
Monica Jill Dunn, B.S. .................................................. Head, Women’s Basketball Coach
Virginia Ann Gardner, M.A.Ed. ........................................ Assistant Women’s Basketball Coach
Donald C. Dollar, B.S. .................................................. Assistant Men’s Basketball Coach
Terry Rogers, B.S. .......................................................... Assistant Men’s Basketball Coach
Phillip D. Hopkins, M.Ed. ................................................. Men’s Head Basketball Coach
Johnny D. Wike, M.A.Ed. ................................................... Men’s Golf Coach
Danny Williamson, M.A.Ed. ........................................ Head Men’s and Women’s Track and Cross Country Coach
David T. Price, Jr., B.S. .................................................... Assistant Men’s and Women’s Track and Cross Country Coach
Carolyn Michelle Hansen, M.S. ........................................ Head Women’s Volleyball Coach
David F. Jolly, B.A. ......................................................... Strength and Conditioning Coordinator
Jody C. Jones, B.S. ....................................................... Men’s Sports Information Director
Jan Stubbs, B.S. .......................................................... Women’s Tennis Coach
Brian M. Franklin, B.S. .................................................. Head Athletics Trainer
Michelle D. Dillon, M.S. .................................................. Assistant Athletics Trainer
Cheryl K. Plemmons, B.S.B.A. ........................................ Administrative Assistant for Business
Karen A. Hagman, B.A. .................................................. Women’s Sports Information Director
Steve Lott ........................................................................ Women’s Golf Coach
Timothy Z. Place, M.S. .................................................. Director of Academic Support Services
Debra M. Hensley, M.A. .................................................. Head, Women's Soccer Coach
Edward A. Posaski, M.A. .............................................. Assistant Athletics Director for External Affairs

Office of Public Information
James W. Rowell, B.A. .................................................. Director
William J. Studenc Jr., B.A. .......................................... Associate Director of Public Information/News

Office for University Advancement
Tori Ellison, M.M.C. ..................................................... Director, Annual Giving
vacant ........................................................................... Director, Alumni Affairs
Thomas Connelly Jr., Ed.D. ............................................ Director, Corporate and Major Gifts
A. James Manring, M.B.A. ............................................. Director, Planned and Major Gifts
Martin A. Ramsey, B.S.B.A. ........................................... Director, Catamount Club
vacant ........................................................................... Coordinator, Advancement Research

Office of Advancement and External Affairs
Claire Eldridge, Ed.D. ...................................................... Vice Chancellor

Office for Academic Affairs
Richard J. Collings, Ph.D. ............................................. Vice Chancellor
Fred D. Hinson, Ph.D. .................................................. Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
Frank T. Prochaska, Ph.D. ............................................. Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
Thomas Canepa, Ph.D. .................................................. Associate Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management
Tina Jones, B.S.B.A. ...................................................... Research Associate

Academic Officers
Robert A. Vartabedian, Ph.D. ........................................ Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Gayle H. Miller, Ph.D. .................................................. Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Dennis R. Depew, Ph.D. ................................................ Dean, College of Applied Sciences
Ann P. Johnson, Ed.D. .................................................. Associate Dean, College of Applied Sciences
Ronald E. Shiffler, Ph.D. ................................................ Dean, College of Business
Lynn R. Heinrichs, Ed.D. ................................................ Associate Dean, College of Business
R. Oakley Winters, Ed.D. ............................................. Dean, Continuing Education and Summer School
A. Michael Dougherty, Ph.D. ........................................ Dean, College of Education and Allied Professions
C. Dale Carpenter, Ph.D. ................................................ Associate Dean, College of Education and Allied Professions
vacant ........................................................................... Dean, Honors College
Lois Mwaniki, Ph.D. .................................................. Acting Director, International Programs and Services
Abdul Turay, Ph.D. ..................................................... Dean, Research and Graduate Studies
vacant ........................................................................... Associate Dean, Research and Graduate Studies
William J. Kirwan, M.S.L.S. ............................................. University Librarian

Academic Development
Fred Hinson, Ph.D. ..................................................... Director, General Education Program
Benjamin Franklin Ward, Ph.D.  Director, Myron L. Coulter Faculty Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning
William Christian Martin III, M.A. Ed.  Associate Director, Faculty Center
Bob Orr, B.S. ................................................................. Associate Director, Faculty Center
Office of Enrollment Management
Thomas Canepa, Ed.D. .................. Associate Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management
Philip M. Cauley, M.S. .................. Director of Admissions
Nancy B. Dillard, B.S.B.A. .................. Interim Director of Financial Aid
Kenneth H. Foshee, Ph.D. .................. University Registrar
Carol M. Mellen, M.A.Ed. .................. Director of Student Support Services
Susan Clarke Smith, M.A. .................. Director of Educational Support Services

Office of University Planning
Renee Corbin, M.B.A. .................. Coordinator, Assessment Program
Noelle Kehrberg, Ph.D. .................. Director
Keith Stiles, M.B.A. .................. Social Research Associate I
Kay Turpin, M.S. .................. Applications Programmer
Paul Voigt, M.S. .................. Planning and Institutional Research Analyst

Program Administration
Barbara H. Bell, Ph.D. .................. Director, Reading Center
Linda S. Bowers, M.S. .................. Director, Speech and Hearing Center
Mary Lander, M.A. .................. Interim Director, Writing Center
William A. Claus, Ph.D. .................. Director, Office for Rural Education
J. Ralph Devane, Ed.D. .................. Director, Center for Mathematics and Science Education
Burton B. Fox, Ed.D. .................. Director, Caribbean and Latin American Programs
Patricia L. Miller, M.A.Ed. .................. Director, WCU Asheville Programs
James E. Farris, M.A. .................. Director, Cherokee Center
Jane Minor, M.Ed. .................. Director, Developmental Evaluation Center
Peter Galbreath, Ph.D. .................. Director, Mountain Aquaculture Research Center
Mary Jo Utley, Ed.D. .................. Director, NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching

Office for Business Affairs
C. Joseph Carter, Ph.D. .................. Vice Chancellor
George W. Wooten, M.A. .................. Associate Vice Chancellor
vacant .................. Assistant to the Vice Chancellor
Andrew B. Comrie, M.S. .................. Director, Physical Plant
Pamela D. DeGraffenreid, B.S.B.A. .................. Manager, Book Store
Billy C. Norton, B.S. .................. Director, Auxiliary Services
Jeanine S. Knowles, B.A. .................. University Controller
Arthur E. McBee, M.S. .................. Director, Office of Public Safety
Arthur Stephens, M.B.A. .................. Director, Purchasing
Walter R. Wilcox, M.A.Ed. .................. Director, Ramsey Regional Activity Center
Kathy S. Wong, B.A. .................. Director, Human Resources
Clete Myers, (ARAMARK) .................. Director of Dining Services

Office of Regional Affairs
Thomas E. McClure, J.D. .................. Director
Mitchell R. Williams, M.A.Ed. .................. Senior Research Associate

Mountain Resource Center
C. Timothy Richards, B.S. .................. Director
C. Timothy Richards, B.S. .................. Director, Economic Development Administration, University
Technical Assistance Center
Margaret Adams, Ph.D. .................. Director, Nonprofit Development Program
Nell Leatherwood, B.A. .................. Director, Western North Carolina Tomorrow
Allan R. Steinberg, B.A. .......................... **Director, Western Regional Service Center, Small Business Technology Development Center**

Vickey Wade, M.A.Ed. .......................... **Director, Local Government Training Program**

Mitchell Williams, M.A.Ed. .......................... **Director, Community Partnerships Program Technology Development Center**

**Mountain Heritage Center**

H. Tyler Blethen III, Ph.D. .......................... **Director**
Suzanne Hill McDowell, M.A. .......................... **Curator**
Vacant .................................................. **Folklorist-in-Residence**
Peter G. Koch, M.A. .......................... **Museum Educator**
Leslie Costa, B.S. .......................... **Historical Interpreter**

**Student Affairs Office**

Robert Caruso, Ph.D. .......................... **Vice Chancellor**
William K. Haggard, Ed.D. .......................... **Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Dean for Student Development**
Linda C. Riouff, M.Ed. .......................... **Assistant Dean, Student Development**
Richard Cameron, M.Ed. .......................... **Director, New Student Orientation and International Adviser**

Jane M. Adams-Dunford, M.B.S. .......................... **Assistant to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Director of Multicultural Affairs and Special Student Populations**
Robert Todd Powell, M.A.Ed. .......................... **Coordinator of Enrollment Support**
Susan R. Orr, M.S. .......................... **Director, Housing**
Timothy C. Jacobs, M.Ed. .......................... **Director, University Center**
Deborah C. Beck, M.P.A. .......................... **Director, University Health Services**
John R. Ritchie, Ph.D. .......................... **Director, Counseling Center**
Michael Creason, M.Ed. .......................... **Director, Intramural Sports**
Rob Lowman ........................................... **Director, Fitness Center**
Todd Murdock, M.A.Ed. .......................... **Director, Talent Search**
Dan Perlmutter, Ph.D. .......................... **Director, Upward Bound**

**Carolina Colloquy for University Teaching**

Beth Bowser, Ed.D. .......................... **Executive Director**

**North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching**

Mary Jo Utley, Ed.D. .......................... **Director**
Kay S. Shapiro, Ed.S. .......................... **Associate Director**
Rick Nicholson, B.A. .......................... **Associate Director for Business**
Judith E. Clauss, Ph.D. .......................... **Assistant Director**
Patricia A. Cook, Ed.D. .......................... **Center Fellow**
Renee H. Coward, Ed.S. .......................... **Center Fellow**
Jerome D. Franson, Ph.D. .......................... **Senior Fellow**
Mary Kay Cooley, B.S. .......................... **Center Fellow**
Donna Glee Williams, Ph.D. .......................... **Center Fellow**
Henry D. Wong, Ph.D. .......................... **Center Fellow**
Gracia W. Slater, M.B.A. .......................... **Director of Development**
Christin M. McCarley, M.A. .......................... **Public Information Coordinator**
FACULTY
2000-2001

*John W. Bardo, Ph.D.

Richard J. Collings, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Professor of Political Science. B.A., University of Louisville, 1968; M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University, 1972, 1977. Date of appointment, 1996.

Elisha M. Abel, II, J.D.
Assistant Professor of Business Administration and Law. B.A., Indiana University Southeast, 1980; M.P.A., Western Carolina University, 1997; J.D., Louis D. Bradeis School of Law, University of Louisville, 1983. Date of appointment, 1999.

Millicent H. Abel, Ph.D.

Shawn Kevin Acheson, Ph.D.

*John Russell Adams, Ph.D.
Professor of Management. B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1959; M.S., Florida State University, 1969; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1974. Date of appointment, 1980.

*Mary F. Adams, Ph.D.

*Elizabeth H. Addison, Ph.D.

*James Clyde Addison, Ph.D.

*Davia Massey Allen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Head, Department of Human Environmental Sciences. B.S.Ed., Western Carolina University, 1966; M.S.H.E., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1969; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1973. Date of appointment, 1979.

Grace C. Allen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Finance. B.S., Agnes Scott College, 1978; M.B.A., Appalachian State University, 1985; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1991. Date of appointment, 1991.

*William Louis Anderson, Ph.D.

Cynthia Ann Atterholt, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Kent State University, 1977; M.B.A., Winthrop University, 1987; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1996. Date of appointment, 1996.

E. Kevin Ayers, Ed.D.

Stephen Michael Ayers, Ph.D.

*John Roger Bacon, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Kansas State University, 1964; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1967, 1968. Date of appointment, 1972.

John Martin Baker, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Mississippi State University, 1964; M.A., University of Kansas, 1966; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1969. Date of appointment, 1971.

Joyce Anne Baldwin, M.S.H.E.

*Aaron Kermit Ball, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology. B.S., M.A., Appala-

Terry L. Ballman, Ph.D.
Department Head and Associate Professor of Modern Foreign Languages. B.A., M.A., California State University, 1976, 1980; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1985. Date of appointment, 1998.

Debasish Banerjee, Ph.D.

Julia Ann Barnes, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.S., University of Central Florida, 1990; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1996. Date of appointment, 1996.

Peter C. Bates, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Natural Resources Management. B.S., University of Montana, 1977; M.S., Montana State University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1990. Date of appointment, 1993.

M. Karen Bauer, MSN
Assistant Professor of Nursing. MSN, University of North Carolina, Charlotte, 1992; BSN, Western Carolina University, 1982. Date of appointment, 1999.

Mary Kay Bauer, D.M.A.

Richard Squires Beam, Ph.D.

*John Alan Beegle, Ph.D.

Barbara Halliwill Bell, Ph.D.

Monica Lynne Bellon, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders/Human Services. B.S., McNeese State University, 1989; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1992; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1995. Date of appointment, 1996.

John A. Bernard, Ph.D.

*Harold Tyler Blethen III, Ph.D.
Director, Mountain Heritage Center; Professor of History. A.B., Bowdoin College, 1967; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1969, 1972. Date of appointment, 1972.

*Lisa A. Bloom, Ed.D.

Candace H. Boan, Ph.D.

Mary B. Boat, Ph.D.

*Richard Lewis Boyer, M.F.A.

*Paul F. Brandt, Ph.D.
Department Head and Associate Professor of Chemistry and Physics. B.S., Southwest State University, 1984; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1990. Date of appointment, 1992.

William D. Brotherton, Ph.D.

Susan Brown-Strauss, M.F.A.
Associate Professor of Communication and Theatre Arts. B.S., Mansfield State College,

**Richard Conrad Bruce, Ph.D.**
Director, Highlands Biological Station; Professor of Biology. B.S., Tufts University, 1958; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University, 1961, 1968. Date of appointment, 1963.

Robert E. Buckner, B.S.Ed.

Lee Palmer Budahi, Ph.D.

Jeannette Renee Bull, M.H.S.
Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., Georgia State University, 1984; M.H.S., University of Indianapolis, 1997. Date of appointment, 1997.

Debra Burke, J.D.

Jane A. Burns, M.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing. RN Diploma, Western Pennsylvania Hospital School of Nursing, 1962; B.S.N., Kent State University, Ohio, 1988; M.N., University of South Carolina, 1993. Date of appointment, 1999.

**James W. Busbin, Ph.D.**

**David J. Butcher, Ph.D.**
Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.S., University of Vermont, 1982; Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1990. Date of appointment, 1990.

**James Edwin Byer, Ph.D.**

*Joan Falconer Byrd, M.F.A.*

**Richard Raymond Cameron, M.Ed.**

**James Wesley Carland Jr., Ph.D.**

*JoAnn Crook Carland, Ph.D.*

*Peter Shannon Parreno Carmichael, Ph.D.*

**Calvin Dale Carpenter, Ed.D.**
Associate Dean of Education and Allied Professions and Professor of Special Education. B.S.Ed., Albany State College, 1974; M.Ed., Valdosta State College, 1975; Ed.D., Auburn University, 1979. Date of appointment, 1979.

**Timothy V. Carstens, M.L.S.**
Assistant Professor, Hunter Library. A.B., Colby College, 1982; M.L.S., Rutgers University, 1984. Date of appointment, 1990.

**Catherine W. Carter, Ph.D.**

**Charles Joseph Carter, Ph.D.**

Brian M. Chamberlin, M.S.
Marilyn S. Chamberlin, Ph.D.

**Gurney Ernest Chambers, Ph.D.**
Director of the North Carolina Secondary and Middle School Committee of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools; Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations. B.S., Western Carolina University, 1961; M.A., Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1963, 1967. Date of appointment, 1967.

Danial Lester Clapper, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Business Computer Information Systems. B.A., Purdue University, 1985; Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1991. Date of appointment, 1996.

*William August Clauss, Ph.D.*
Director, Office for Rural Education; Associate Professor of Education. B.S.E., Ohio University, 1962; M.Ed., Miami University, 1967; Ph.D., University of Miami, 1970. Date of appointment, 1985.

*David B. Claxton, Ed.D.*

Mae M. Claxton, Ph.D.,

Michael A. Cody, M.A.

Carl David Coffee, D.B.A.

Claudette T. Coleman, Ed.D.

Donald W. Connelly, M.A.

*Thomas Francis Connelly Jr., Ed.D.*

*Jerry Lee Cook, Ed.D.*

Karen Cooper-Duffy, Ph.D.

*James Thomas Costa, III, Ph.D.*
Assistant Professor of Biology. B.S., SUNY College at Cortland, 1985; M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1988, 1992. Date of appointment, 1996.

**Myron L. Coulter, Ed.D.*

Mark Richard Couture, Ph.D.

*Frederick Alexander Coyle, Ph.D.*

Philip E. Coyle, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Anthropology and Sociology. B.A., San Francisco State University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1997. Date of appointment, 1998.

Michael David Creason, M.A.Ed.
Intramurals Director; Assistant Professor of Physical Education. B.S.Ed., M.A.Ed.,

**Robert Lewis Dalley, M.S.**  
Associate Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology. B.S., M.S., Bemidji State University, 1969, 1975. Date of appointment, 1977.

**Ellis Duane Davis, Ph.D.**  

**Mary Diane Deck, Ph.D.**  
Professor of Counseling/Human Services. B.A., Appalachian State University, 1969; M.Ed., Western Carolina University, 1982; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1986. Date of appointment, 1990.

**Dennis R. Depew, Ph.D.**  
Dean, College of Applied Sciences; Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology. B.A., M.A., East Tennessee State University, 1975, 1984; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1987. Date of appointment, 1999.

**George W. DeSain, Ed.D.**  
Professor and Head, Department of Industrial and Engineering Technology. A.A.S., Alfred State College, 1960; B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1966; M.S., Western Michigan University, 1970; Ed.D., Utah State University, 1982. Date of appointment, 1989.

**James Edward Dooley, Ph.D.**  
Professor of Music. B.M., University of Chattanooga, 1952; M.M.E., North Texas State University, 1955; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1963. Date of appointment, 1969.

**David Dorondo, D. Phil.**  

**Lorna Bitgood Dorr, M.S.**  
Assistant Professor, Hunter Library. B.A., Alfred University, 1963; M.L.S., University of South Carolina, 1985; M.S., Western Carolina University, 1993. Date of appointment, 1986.

**Arthur Michael Dougherty, Ph.D.**  

**Judy Holcombe Dowell, Ph.D.**  
Assistant to the Chancellor; Professor of Human Environmental Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University, 1966, 1967, 1970. Date of appointment, 1975.

**Ruby L. Drew, Ph.D.**  
Assistant Professor of Human Services. B.S., M.S., University of Minnesota, 1966, 1982; Ph.D., Northwestern University, IL, 1996. Date of appointment, 1999.

**Bobbye J. Dunlap, D.B.A.**  

**Richard M. DuVall, Ph.D.**  
Assistant Professor of Elementary and Middle Grades Education. B.A., University of Kentucky, 1987; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1992, 1997. Date of appointment, 1998.

**Ralph Stephens Eberly, Ph.D.**  

**Dana M. Edge, M.L.S.**  
Assistant Professor, Hunter Library. A.A., Central Arizona College, 1975; B.A., North-

Brent A. Edstrom, M.M.

Claire Eldridge, Ed.D.

Gillian D. Ellern, M.L.I.S.

Constance V. Faircloth, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor of Elementary and Middle Grades Education. B.S., Toccoa Falls College, 1972; M.Ed., Ed.S., Georgia State University, 1975, 1982; Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1990. Date of appointment, 1994.

Betty A. Farmer, Ph.D.

*Harold Frederick Farwell Jr., Ph.D.

*Mary F. Fenton, Ph.D.

*Martin A. Fischer, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Communication Disorders/Human Services. B.A., University of California, 1974; M.S., Central Washington University, 1979; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1983. Date of appointment, 1992.

Clarissa C. Fisher, M.S.L.S.
Associate Professor of Hunter Library. B.M.E., Northwestern State University, Louisiana, 1964; M.S.L.S., Louisiana State University, 1967. Date of appointment, 1998.

Walter R. Floreani, M.A.

*Walter Edward Foegelle, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences. B.S., Texas Wesleyan College, 1970; M.S., Southwest Texas State University, 1977; Ed.D., Indiana University, 1984. Date of appointment, 1986.

**Burton B. Fox, Ed.D.

Bruce H. Frazier, D.M.A.

Tristan Anne Fuierer, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry/Physics. B.S., St. John Fisher College, 1990; Ph.D., State University of NY at Buffalo, 1996. Date of appointment, 1996.

Mario A. Gaetano, D.M.A.

Peter F. Galbreath, Ph.D.

Thomas Clark Gamble, Ph.D.

Bonnie L. Garner, M.S.

Michael T. Garrett, Ph.D.
Brian W. Gastle, Ph.D.

Cynthia Gerstl-Pepin, Ph.D.

Terry L. Gibson, D.S.W.
Department Head and Associate Professor of Social Work. B.A., D.S.W., University of Alabama, 1962, 1980; M.S.W., Florida State University, 1965. Date of appointment, 1995.

*Robert Godfrey, M.F.A.

John D. Gould, M.B.A.

*Gael N. Graham, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History. B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1980; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1985. Date of appointment, 1990.

Jeffrey A. Graham, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Iowa State University, 1984; M.S., Texas Tech University, 1986; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1993. Date of appointment, 1992.

James Grant, D.B.A.

Sandra A. Greniewicki, Ed.D.

*Cathryn Griffin, M.F.A.

Angela L. Johnson Grube, Ph.D.

Danny P. Grube, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health and Human Performance. B.S., Lyndon State College, 1989; M.S., Troy State University, 1995; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1998. Date of appointment, 1999.

*Sandra Darlene Grunwell, M.B.A.

***Robert Gurevich, Ph.D.
Director, International Programs and Services; Associate Professor of Geosciences and Anthropology. B.A., City College of New York, 1960; M.Ed., University of Hawaii, 1967; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1972. Date of appointment, 1990.

John C. Habel, Ph.D.

Daryl L. Hale, Ph.D.

*Jane Smith Hall, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Human Environmental Sciences. B.S., Western Carolina University, 1967; M.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1968, 1983. Date of appointment, 1983.

Vincent P. Hall, M.S.

Scott D. Harb, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice. B.S., University of Tennessee, 1991; M.S., East Tennessee State University, 1993. Date of appointment, 1997.
William Everett Harn, Ph.D.
Department Head of Human Services; Associate Professor of Communication Disorders/Human Services. B.S.Ed., Illinois State University, 1975; M.A., Northern Michigan University, 1977; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale, 1988. Date of appointment, 1996.

*F. Frederick Hawley, Ph.D.

*Allison L. Hayes, Ph.D.

*Richard Morrill Haynes, Ed.D.

*Patrick Allen Hays, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Finance. B.S.C.E., University of Arkansas, 1965; M.B.A., California Western University, 1970; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1977. Date of appointment, 1985.

*Paul Heckert, Ph.D.

*Lynn Ruth Heinrichs, Ed.D.
Associate Dean, College of Business; Associate Professor of Business Computer Information Systems. B.S., M.S., University of Illinois, 1976, 1979; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University, 1990. Date of appointment, 1989.

*Bruce Barrie Henderson, Ph.D.

*Harold A. Herzog Jr., Ph.D.

*Mary Jean R. Herzog, Ed.D.

*Anthony Andrew Hickey, Ph.D.

Jo Ann Hickey, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., Cornell University, 1974; B.S., M.A., George Mason University, 1981, 1983; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1992. Date of appointment, 1989.

Anna Traywick Hicks, Ph.D.

*Scott Easterby Higgins, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences. B.S., Florida Technological University, 1971; M.S., Indiana University, 1974; Ed.D., University of South Carolina, 1985. Date of appointment, 1981.

Roger C. Higgs, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Business Administration. B.S., M.B.A., University of Utah, 1971, 1974; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1992. Date of appointment, 1990.

Carol J. Hill, M.S.
Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of North Dakota, 1962; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1974. Date of appointment, 1989.

Lawrence J. Hill, Ph.D.

Eleanor B. Hilty, Ph.D.

Fred Donald Hinson, Ph.D.
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Director of General Education; Associate Professor of Biology. B.A., Catawba College, 1960; M.S., University of

Mark A. Holliday, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Computer Science.

Marsha L. Holmes, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of English and Director of Freshmen English.

*Robert Alvin Holquist, D.M.A.
Professor of Music.

Mark A. Honegger, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of English.

*Jo Anne S. Hopper, Ph.D.
Professor of Marketing.

Kathryn Wright Hosig, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences.
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1985; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1992. Date of appointment, 1996.

Robert S. Houghton, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Elementary and Middle Grades Education.

Gloria Houston, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor and Author-in-Residence in Elementary and Middle Grades Education.

Jeanne Howe, Ph.D.
Professor of Nursing.

Michael W. Hubble, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences.

Marie T. Huff, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Social Work.
B.A., University of North Carolina-Asheville, 1983; M.S.W., University of Georgia, 1986; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1998. Date of appointment, 1998.

Jennie Lou Hunter, Ed.S.
Department Head and Professor of Business Computer Information Systems.

*J. Casey Hurley, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations.

*William Douglas Hyatt, L.L.M.
Interim Department Head and Professor of Criminal Justice.

*Kathy M. Ivey, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

Sharon Lee Jacques, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Nursing.
B.S., Indiana University, 1965; M.S., University of Colorado, 1974; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1995. Date of appointment, 1974.

*Stephen Brooks Jarrell, Ph.D.
Professor of Finance.

*Jon Charles Jicha, M.F.A.
Professor of Art.
Ann Putnam Johnson, Ed.D.
Associate Dean, College of Applied Sciences; Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Western Carolina University, 1982; M.S.N., Ed.D., University of Tennessee, 1983, 1989. Date of appointment, 1988.

Edward E. Johnson, M.S.

Julie Tracey Johnson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University, 1984; M.S., Georgia State University, 1996; Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1996. Date of appointment, 1996.

Elizabeth H. Jones, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Accountancy. B.S., University of Illinois, 1974; M.S., Memphis State University, 1983; M.B.A., Indiana University, 1987; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1988. Date of appointment, 1994.

Royal Maurice Jones, Ph.D.
Professor of Economics. B.S., Clemson University, 1960; M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1962, 1967. Date of appointment, 1971.

William Duncan Kane Jr., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management. B.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1970; M.S., University of Southern California, 1973; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1977. Date of appointment, 1976.

*Susan B. Kask, Ph.D.

*N. Leroy Kauffman, Ph.D.

*Noelle Link Kehrberg, Ph.D.
Director, University Planning; Professor of Health Sciences. B.S., University of Minnesota, 1972; M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1974, 1977. Date of appointment, 1978.

*Robert W. Kehrberg, D.A.

Edward John Kesgen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Recreational Therapy. B.A., Seton Hall University, 1967; M.Ed., Springfield College, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1982. Date of appointment, 1982.

*Jerry Kinard, D.B.A.

Judith M. King, M.A.Ed.

Terry Lee Kinnear, D.B.A.

*James J. Kirk, Ed.D.

*Paul A. Klaczyinski, Ph.D.

*Joseph Ballard Kierlein, Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Furman University, 1970; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1975. Date of appointment, 1974.

Phillip B. Kneller, M.S.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences. B.S., University of Maryland, 1970; M.S., George Washington University, 1980. Date of appointment, 1993.
Lawrence Gene Kolenbrander, Ph.D.
Head and Associate Professor, Geosciences and Natural Resources Management. B.S., Grand Valley State College, 1973; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1975, 1981. Date of appointment, 1985.

Nancy M. Kolenbrander, M.A.L.S.

Rebecca Stroud Kornegay, M.S.L.S.

*Robin M. Kowalski, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Furman University, 1985; M.A., Wake Forest University, 1987; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1990. Date of appointment, 1990.

Kenneth R. Kroesche, D.M.A.

William Kwochka, Ph.D.

*Lester Lee Laminack, Ed.D.

Andrew Anthony LaTorre, M.A.

Myron Jack Leonard, Ph.D.

*Jeffrey E. Lewin, Ph.D.
Department Head and Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.S., Florida State University, 1970; M.B.A., Florida Atlantic University, 1990; Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1997. Date of appointment, 1997.

*James Allen Lewis, Ph.D.

*Matthew H. Liddle, M.F.A.

Roger Lavelle Lirely, D.B.A.

*Beverly L. Little, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Management. B.S., Jacksonville State University, 1972; M.Ed., Clemson University, 1977; M.B.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1985; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1993. Date of appointment, 1993.

Chloe D. Little, Ed.D.

Philip L. Little, D.B.A.

*Cecil Donald Livingston, Ph.D.
Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs. B.A., M.A., University of South Carolina, 1972, 1974; Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 1984. Date of appointment, 1984.

John J. Lombardi, M.S.
Mark L. Lord, Ph.D.

Malcolm J. Loughlin, M.A.Ed.

*Barbara Keelor Lovin, Ed.D.

*Clifford Ramsey Lovin, Ph.D.

*Roger Hillery Lumb, Ph.D.
H.F. Robinson Professor, Department of Biology. A.B., Alfred University, 1962; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1965, 1967. Date of appointment, 1967.

Karen Y. Lunnen, M.S.

Mary L. McAllister, M.S.

*John Franklynn McCready, Ed.D.

***Eugene Early McDowell III, Ph.D.

John William McFadden Jr., Ed.D.

Dixie L. McGinty, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations. B.A., University of Georgia, 1978; Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1996. Date of appointment, 1997.

Jerry D. McKinney, Ed.D.

Karen J. McKinney, M.A.

James M. McLachlan, Ph.D.
Coordinator and Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion. B.A., Brigham Young University, 1980; M.A., Indiana University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1989. Date of appointment, 1989.

*James R. McLaughlin, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Business Administration, Law, and Management. B.B.A., University of Mississippi, 1974; M.B.A., Texas Tech University, 1988; J.D., University of Mississippi, 1977; Ph.D., University of Memphis State University, 1994. Date of appointment, 1992.

Ralph Stephen McMahan, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Economics. B.S., New York University, 1961; M.B.A., City College, City University of New York, 1964; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1974. Date of appointment, 1970.

*Sue L. McPherson, Ph.D.

*Henry Richard Mainwaring, Ph.D.
Acting Department Head and Associate Professor of Biology. B.Sc., Ph.D., University College of Wales at Aberystwyth, 1963, 1966. Date of appointment, 1969.

Judy L. Mallory, M.S.N.

*Shanmugasadasvam Manickam, Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Ma-

**James C. Manning, Ph.D.**

**Elizabeth T. Manring, Ph.D.**

**James Maroney, Ed.D.**

**Alan F. Mattingly, M.M.**

**George W. Mechling, Ph.D.**
Associate Professor of Management. B.S.B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1964; M.M., University of Illinois, 1968; M.A., Florida State University, 1972; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1985. Date of appointment, 1992.

**William Winston Medaris, M.S.**
Associate Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology. B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1960; B.S.E.E., United States Naval Postgraduate School, 1967; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1976. Date of appointment, 1980.

**Joseph Avery Meligs, Ph.D.**

**Justin A. Menickelli, M.A.Ed.**

**Gordon Edison Mercer, Ph.D.**

**Gayle Houston Miller, Ph.D.**
Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of Maine, 1976; M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1981, 1988. Date of appointment, 1989.

**Jerry R. Miller, Ph.D.**

**Lee Hammack Minor, Ph.D.**

**Scott Wayne Minor, Ph.D.**

**Gayle Moller, Ed.D.**

**Ted Carroll Moody, M.S.**
Associate Professor of Physics. A.B., Kenyon College, 1958; M.S., Purdue University, 1964. Date of appointment, 1966.

**John Wayne Moore, M.S.**
Assistant Professor of Communication-Print Media. B.A., Western Kentucky University, 1969; M.S., Northwestern University, 1970. Date of appointment, 1988.

**Suzanne S. Moore, Ph.D.**

**Ronald Key Morgan, Ph.D.**
Assistant Professor of German. B.S., M.A., Memphis State University, 1964, 1968; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1980. Date of appointment, 1968.
Robert F. Mulligan, Ph.D.

James H. Murphy, M.A.

Nyaga Mwaniki, Ph.D.

Jeffrey Wayne Neff, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Geography. B.S., Austin Peay State University, 1967; M.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1969, 1975. Date of appointment, 1973.

Nancy A. Newsome, M.L.S.

*James Karl Nicholas, Ph.D.
Professor of English. B.A., University of Mississippi, 1961; M.A., Old Dominion University, 1968; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1971. Date of appointment, 1971.

*James Robert Nicholl, Ph.D.

*Terry Randall Nienhuis, Ph.D.

Mary Anne Fritz Nixon, J.D.

*Rita Kay Thomas Noel, Ph.D.

*Nicholas John Norgaard, Ph.D.

Nancy Ann Norris, Ph.D.

*Billy T. Ogletree, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Human Services. B.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1979; M.A., Memphis State University, 1981; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1988. Date of appointment, 1992.

Nonso Okereafoezeke, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice. LL.B., University of Nigeria, Nsukka, 1988; B.L., Nigerian Law School, Lagos, 1989; M.A., University of Detroit, 1993; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1996. Date of appointment 1996.

Thomas Oren, Ph.D.

Anita Katharina Oser, Ph.D.
Reference and Map Librarian; Associate Professor, Hunter Library. A.B., University of Miami, 1958; M.A., Florida State University, 1959; M.A., Florida Atlantic University, 1972; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1994. Date of appointment, 1973.

Scott G. Owens, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health and Human Performance. B.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1974; M.A., University of South Florida, 1980; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1999. Date of appointment, 1999.

*Stephen Dennis Owens, Ph.D.

Lillian Esther Pearson, D.M.
*William L. Peebles, Ph.D.

Kevin L. Pennington, Ph.D.

*Jane Clarkson Perlmutter, Ed.D.

William G. Perry, Ph.D.

Susan Culbreth Persons, M.A.Ed.

Virginia L. Peterson, Ph.D.

*Lois Petrovich-Mwaniki, Ph.D.

Elizabeth P. Phillip, M.S.W.

Theodore M. Phillips, Ph.D.

*L. Scott Philyaw, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of History. B.A., Western Carolina University, 1983; M.A., College of William and Mary, 1988; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1995. Date of appointment, 1996.

Maurice L. Phipps, Ph.D.

*Jack Daniel Pittillo, Ph.D.
Professor of Biology. A.B., Berea College, 1961; M.S., University of Kentucky, 1963; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1966. Date of appointment, 1966.

*Robert Beasley Pittman, Ph.D.

*Gary Lee Pool, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry. B.S., South Dakota State University, 1964; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1968. Date of appointment, 1970.

*John Dale Pounds, M.S.C.E.

*Homer Edward Price, Jr., Ph.D.

Eleanor Steinback Prochaska, Ph.D.

*Frank Thomas Prochaska, Ph.D.
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Professor of Chemistry. B.A., Hunter College of the City University of New York, 1971; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1977. Date of appointment, 1978.

Brian E. Railsback, Ph.D.
Department Head and Associate Professor of English. A.A., Ventura College, 1980; B.A., California Polytechnic State University, 1984; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1986; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1991. Date of appointment, 1992.
Mickey Mildred Kay Randolph, Ph.D.

Mary C. Ray, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Elementary and Middle Grades Education. B.A., Central Wesleyan College, 1985; M.Ed., Clemson University, 1989; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1992. Date of appointment, 1994.

Mary L. Rose, Ed.D.

Terry D. Rose, Ph.D.

Robert L. Routheaux, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Management. B.S., California State University, Chico, 1987; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1993, 1995. Date of appointment, 1995.

Sabine Jos Rundle, Ph.D.

Julie Ann Smaglik, M.A.

*Donald N. Smith Jr., Ph.D.

*Gary C. Smith, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences. B.S., Clarion State College, 1964; M.S., Ohio University, 1967; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1971. Date of appointment, 1989.

Joann E. Smith, M.S.N.

Penelope Sue Smith, Ed.D.
Department Head and Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations. B.A., University of Houston, 1967; Ph.D., Rice University, 1980; Ed.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1991. Date of appointment, 1996.

James Eldridge Smythe, M.F.A.

Daniel Keith Southern, M.S.

Kenneth Special, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Human Environmental Sciences. B.S., University of Connecticut, 1977; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1992. Date of appointment, 1998.

*Eldred Spell, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Music. B.M., Furman University, 1975; M.M., East Carolina University, 1977; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1990. Date of appointment, 1990.

*Austin Harvey Spencer, Ph.D.

Kathy A. Starr, Ph.D.

Carol Crane Stephens, D.S.N.
Associate Professor of Nursing/Director of MSN program. B.S.N., M.S., The Ohio State University, 1971, 1973; D.S.N., University of Alabama, Birmingham, 1994. Date of appointment, 1983.

*Richard L. Stephens, Ph.D.

*Charles J. Stevens, Ph.D.

Christine Dorresteyn Stevens, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences. A.B., Clark University, 1965; B.S.M.T., Western Carolina University, 1986; M.A., Duke University, 1968; Ed.D., University of Tennessee, 1989. Date of appointment, 1988.

*Heather B. Stevens, Ph.D.

Elaine P. Story, M.H.S.

Lewis Franklyn Sutton, Ph.D.

Susan L. Swanger, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Accountancy. B.B.A., Kent State University, 1977; M.B.A., Western Carolina University, 1993; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1998. Date of appointment, 1997.
*David Boyce Teague, Ph.D.

Richard E. Temple, M.S.

Ben F. Tholkes, Ph.D.

James P.W. Thompson, Ph.D.

Shannon L. Thompson, D.M.A.
Assistant Professor of Music. B.A., University of Oregon, 1986; M.M., Boston University, 1988; D.M.A., The University of Texas at Austin, 1997. Date of appointment, 1997.

David C. Trigg, M.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences. B.S., Spring Hill College, 1971; M.D., University of Alabama, 1974. Date of appointment, 1985.

Ralph R. Triplette Jr., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Geography. A.B., Davidson College, 1960; M.A., University of Kentucky, 1963; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1974. Date of appointment, 1970.

Abdul Turay, Ph.D.

*James David Turner, Ed.D.

James H. Ullmer, Ph.D.

P. Bradley Ulrich, D.M.A.

Patricia Ann Umfress, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Modern Foreign Languages. B.A., Mississippi State University, 1963; M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1966, 1972. Date of appointment, 1969.

Kurt G. Vandervoort, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Physics. B.S., Humboldt State University, 1986; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1988, 1991. Date of appointment, 1993.

Robert A. Vartabedian, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, and Professor of Communication and Theatre Arts. B.A., California State University, 1974; M.A., Wichita State University, 1980; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1981. Date of appointment, 1999.

Elizabeth M. Vihnanek, M.L.S.

John Alexander Wade III, Ph.D.
Department Head, Economics, Finance, and International Business; Associate Professor of Economics. B.A., Washington and Lee University, 1973; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University, 1974, 1982. Date of appointment, 1977.

*James William Wallace Jr., Ph.D.
Professor of Biology. B.S., M.S., Miami University, 1962, 1964; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1967. Date of appointment, 1967.

Charles K. Wallis, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor in Mathematics. B.S., North Carolina State University, 1984; M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University, 1990, 1994. Date of appointment, 1995.
*Joe Daniel Walters, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Education. B.S., Mississippi State University, 1960; M.S., Baylor University, 1966; Ed.D., University of Florida, 1970. Date of appointment, 1973.

*Brian George Joseph Walton, Ph.D.

Benjamin Franklin Ward, Ph.D.
Director, Myron L. Coulter Faculty Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning; Instructor of Education. B.A., Rockford College, 1974; A.M., University of Illinois, 1974; Ph.D, University of Michigan, 1998. Date of appointment, 1981.

Beverley J. Ward, M.S.S.W.
Assistant Professor of Social Work. B.A., University of South Carolina, 1958; M.S.S.W., University of Tennessee, 1973. Date of appointment, 1993.

Mary Louise Warner, D.A.

*Jerry Lee West, Ph.D.

*John Thomas West, Ph.D.

David L. Westling, Ed.D.

*Hedy Judith White, Ph.D.
Professor of Psychology. B.A., Skidmore College, 1963; M.A., California State University, 1978; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, 1982. Date of appointment, 1983.

Karen Adeletti White, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences and Nutritionist in Health Services. B.S., University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 1994; M.S., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, Little Rock, Arkansas, 1996. Date of appointment, 1999.

Katherine L. White, Ph.D.

Paul Gary White, Ph.D.

***Betsy S. Whitley, M.L.S.

Alfred W. Wiggins, M.F.A.
Associate Professor of Communication-Electronic Media. B.A., Shaw University, 1974; M.F.A., University of California at San Diego, 1984. Date of appointment, 1986.

*Gary A. Williams, D.B.A.

*Harold J. Williford, Ed.D.

Ralph Houston Willis, M.A.
Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., M.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1964, 1966. Date of appointment, 1968.

LeVon E. Wilson, J.D.
Department Head, Business Administration and Law; Associate Professor of Business Law. B.S.B.A., Western Carolina University, 1976; J.D., North Carolina Central University, 1979. Date of appointment, 1991.
Rick W. Wilson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy.
B.S., University of Maryland, 1977; M.S., University of Alabama, 1980; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1995. Date of appointment, 1996.

Susan V. Wilson, M.S.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Maryland, 1974; M.S.N., University of Texas Health Science Center, 1989. Date of appointment, 1998.

Anita Wood, M.Ed.

*Curtis William Wood Jr., Ph.D.
Coordinator of Social Science Program; Senior Research Associate, Mountain Heritage Center; Professor, Department of History. B.A., Wake Forest University, 1963; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1967, 1971. Date of appointment, 1969.

Donald Charles Wood, M.I.E.

*Royce Stanley Woosley, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Western Kentucky State College, 1956; M.S., University of Connecticut, 1959; Ph.D., Ohio University, 1967. Date of appointment, 1966.

Christine M. Wright, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Management. B.S.B.A., Duquesne University, 1988; M.B.A., Quinnipiac College, 1992; Ph.D., Kent State University, 1997. Date of appointment, 1997.

Clarence Paul Wright, Ph.D.
PART-TIME FACULTY

Department of Accountancy
John Gould

Department of Anthropology/Sociology
Jane L. Brown
Lisa J. Lefler

Department of Art
Steven Aimoney
Brenda Coates
Karen Crupi
Scott Keen
Vicki Provost
George Rector
Tracey Rogers-Penn

Department of Biology
Laura Decker
Randi Neff
Karla Weidner

Department of Business Administration and Law
Bruce Berger
Frank Lay
Carolyn Rauch

Department of Business Computer Information Systems
Jim Carland
Brian Chamberlin

Department of Chemistry/Physics
Karen L. Butcher
Franklin Glenn Liming
Matthew Rave

Department of Communication/Theatre Arts
Rebecca Caldwell
Steve Carlisle
Carol A. Childs
Debra L. Connelly
Claire Eye
Suzon Hawley

Department of Economics, Finance, and International Business
Dawn Starks

Department of English
April Boone
Esther Godfrey
Brian Henderson
Linda Kinnear
Debora Kinsland
Margaret Deveavours Kiser
April Lewandowski
Wayne Robbins Robin Shaw
Shara Whitford

Department of Geosciences and Natural Resources Management
Brian Bennett
Jonathan L. Burr
Kenneth Hollingsworth
Chester Pankowski
Mary Triplette

Department of Health Sciences
Nilofer Couture
Nancy Crawford
Sally J. Feltner
James Jarvis
Rita Lenderman
Kathryn Nichols
Lois Setzer
Philip Stack
Barry Street
Randall A. Turpin
Susan VanTassel
Karen White
Sandra Woods
Nancy Lee Williams

Department of History
Jane L. Brown
Linda Culpepper
Cletus Fortwendle
Craig Pepin
Karl Rohr
Department of Human Services
Carol Arnold
Sherry Baldwin
Deborah Barker
Beth Baxley
Sheila Carter
Ben Coulter
Christopher Darrouzet
Joan Ferrara
Chris Gunn
Lisa Holderman
Chet McKee
Laura Moushey
Marissa Ray
Beth Robinson
David Thompson
Larry Tucker
Pat Wishon
Cecil Yount

Department of Music
Jean Barry
Donna Bucker
Alicia Chapman
Bill Heningbaum
Matt Henley
Laura Kroesche
Mike Nichols
Eliot Wadopian
Michael V. Waters
Marc Yaxley

Department of Philosophy/Religion
Tami Flaum
George Thompson

Department of Physical Therapy
Hank H. Gosch

Department of Political Science and Public Affairs
Fred Fisher
Stewart F. LaMotte Jr.
Melissa H. Pinto
Brian G. Wright

Department of Psychology
Ben Eller
Sheneen Garland
Randy Wolfe

Department of Social Work
Jeanne Dulworth
Mary E. Wilson

Hunter Library
Edward Cohen
Amy Graham
Marcella Huguelot

Department of Management
James McDiarmid

Department of Marketing
Lera Chitwood

Department of Modern Foreign Languages
William Evans
Larry Fox
Miles McGinty
Laura Pinnix
Edith Vandervoort
Lacy H. Thornburg, J.D.
Adjunct Professor of Political Science and Criminal Justice. Former Attorney General of North Carolina. Date of appointment, 1993.

Barbara Bell, M.A.Ed.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing. Date of appointment, 1993.

Richard E. Blalock, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology. Supervisor, Psychological Services, Buncombe County Schools. Date of appointment, 1994.

Thomas Watson Britt, Jr., Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology. Walter Reed Army Institute of Research. Adjunct Assistant Professor at George Mason University. Date of appointment, 1999.

Jonathan A. Coddington, Ph.D.

Richard Culatta, Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor of Human Services. Professor at Appalachian State University-Communication Disorders Program. Date of appointment, 1999.

Gerald Doering, Ph.D.

Lisa Friendenberg, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology. Associate Professor of Psychology, University of North Carolina at Asheville. Date of appointment, 1982.

Kendall A. Gilligan, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health Sciences. Emergency Medicine, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment, 1996.

Hettie Garland, Ed.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing. Director of Regional Education Program, Mountain Area Health Education Center. Date of appointment, 1980.

Kathryn Greeley, M.S.
Adjunct Instructor of Human Environmental Sciences. Owner, Noland Interiors, Inc. Date of appointment, 1985.

Lou Hammond, M.S.N.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing. Vice President, Operations Women and Childrens Health Services and Nurse Executive, Mission-St. Joseph's Health System. Date of appointment, 1997.

Robert P. Higgins, Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor of Biology. Curator, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. Date of appointment, 1989.

Jean L. Hill, Ed.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing. Director, Nursing Continuing Education, Mountain Area Health Education Center. Date of appointment, 1980.

Joseph Hurt, M.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Health Sciences. Director of Pathology, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment, 1985.

Tanom Intarakumnerd, Ed.D.
Adjunct Professor of Education. Director of Planning Division, Department of Teacher Education, Ministry of Education, Thailand. Date of appointment, 1991.

Annette L. Jacobs, M.S.
Adjunct Instructor of Recreational Therapy. Asheville YMCA. Date of appointment, 1985.

James W. Jarvis, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health Sciences. Physician, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment, 1996.

Lisa Leatherwood, M.S.N.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing. Director of Nursing, Silver Bluff. Date of appointment, 1997.

James K. Lynch, M.N.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing. Vice President of Clinical Services, Haywood Regional Medical Center. Date of appointment, 1982.

Melvin Marx, Ph.D.
Adjunct Research Professor of Psychology. Distinguished Visiting Professor at WCU. Date of appointment, 1991.

David McCord, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology. Date of appointment, 1998.

Roger Metcalf, Ed.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations. Director, Regional Educational Service Association. Date of appointment, 1995.
Mariana Newton, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor in Human Services. Associate Professor at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro-Communication Disorders Program. Date of appointment, 1999.

Sheila Price, M.S.
Adjunct Instructor of Nursing. Vice President, Nursing, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment 1997.

Jimmy L. Rodden, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health Sciences. Emergency Medicine, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment, 1996.

Diane Scott, Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor of Human Services. Associate Professor and Campus Coordinator for North Carolina Consortium for Distance Learning in Communication Sciences and Disorders. North Carolina Central University. Date of appointment, 1998.

William L. Selby, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health Sciences. Physician, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment, 1996.

Ronald L. Servoss, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health Sciences. Anesthesiology, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment, 1996.

Jane A. Stephens, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology. Director, Pupil Personnel Services, Buncombe County Schools. Date of appointment, 1982.

Mary Triplette, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Geography. Faculty member, Southwestern Community College. Date of appointment, 1992.

Mary Jo Utley, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations. Director, North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching. Date of appointment, 1997.

Stephen S. Wilkinson, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health Sciences. Emergency Medicine, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment, 1996.

Olin R. Wood, Ed.D.
Adjunct Professor of Education. Vice President, Instructional Services, Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College. Date of appointment, 1982.
EMERITI

Maynard F. Adams, Ed.D.
J. Harold Anderson, Ed.D.
Silas Stuart Anderson, Ph.D.
Joseph Y. Bassett Jr., Ph.D.
Ben Haskew Battle, Ed.D.
John L. Bell Jr., Ph.D.
June P. Benson
Richard C. Berne, Ed.D.
Roger Roland Bisson, M.A.
Harold Hench Bixler, Ph.D.
Taft Benjamin Botner, Ed.D.
Thomas Watson Brit, Jr., Ph.D.
Alvin Guy Burchfiel, Ed.D.
Charles C. Burrell, M.S.
Barbara H. Capps, Ed.D.
Mable S. Carlyle, M.N.
John Judson Chapman, Ph.D.
William L. Chovan, Ph.D.
Lewis E. Cloud, Ed.D.
Wilma Baker Cosper, Ed.D.
Myron L. Coulter, Ed.D.
Richard S. Craddock, Ed.D.
Vivian L. Deitz, Ph.D.
James Gerald Eller, Ph.D.
Paul S. Flynn, Ed.D.
Jerry L. Friesner, M.Ed.
Paul M. Haberland, Ph.D.
William G. Haemmel, J.D.
Jim Tudder Hamilton, Ed.D.
Frederick W. Harrison, Ph.D.
Helen Marion Hartshorn, Ed.D.
William R. Higgins
Nell W. Holtzclaw
Arden Horstman, Ph.D.
James H. Horton, Ph.D.
Ellerd M. Hulbert
James W. Hunter, D.B.A.
Samuel Aaron Hyatt, Ph.D.
Elizabeth C. James, M.S.
M. Marilyn Jody, Ph.D.
Nancy Joyner, Ph.D.
Isaac Perry Kelly, Ed.D.
William Robert Latimer, M.A.
Rodney Lycurgus Leftwich, Ed.D.
Eleanor W. Lofquist, Ed.S.
Henry Victor Lofquist Jr., M.A.
Virgie Mahaffey McIntyre, C.A.S.
Mary Hunter Maginnis, M.P.H.
J. Ronald Marshall, M.S.
Maurice Brush Morrill, Ed.D.
James M. Morrow Jr., Ph.D.
E. Lawrence Morton, Ph.D.
Arnold Monsted Nielsen, Ed.D.
Baxter Norton, M.A.
Harriet Parker, B.S.Ed.
Robert L. Parr, M.A.

Professor of Industrial and Engineering Technology
Professor of Education
Professor of Psychology
Professor of Chemistry and Physics
Professor of Education
Professor of History
Professor of Health and Human Performance
Professor of Chemistry
Professor of French
Professor of Education and Psychology
Professor of Education
Professor of Psychology
Professor of Education
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
Professor of Elementary Education and Reading
Professor of Nursing
Professor of Geology
Professor of Psychology
Professor of Administration, Curriculum, and Instruction
Professor of Home Economics
Professor of Education
Professor of Elementary Education and Reading
Professor of Nursing
Professor of Biology
Professor of Education
Professor of Industrial Education and Technology
Professor of Modern Foreign Languages
Professor of Business Law
Professor of Health and Human Performance
Professor of Biology
Professor of Health and Human Performance
Professor of English
Professor of English
Professor of Geology
Professor of Biology
Professor of History
Professor of Computer Information Systems
Professor of Higher Education
Professor of Science Education
Professor of English
Professor of English
Professor of Art
Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs
Professor of Industrial Education and Technology
Professor of Elementary Education and Reading
Professor of Music
Professor of Elementary Education
Professor of Health and Human Performance
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
Professor of Education
Professor of Counselor Education
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
Professor of Industrial Education and Technology
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
Retired Associate
Professor of English
William E. Paulk Jr., M.A.  
Betty J. Peele  
Yvonne Phillips, Ph.D.  
Arthur Henry Pilch, Ed.D.  
Robert G. Ray, Ed.D.  
Marian Wrightman Renfro, M.Ed.  
Richard McKinley Renfro, Ed.D.  
George W. Reeser, Ph.D.  
Jerry A. Rice Jr., Ed.D.  
Pauline C. Rice, Ed.D.  
Robert M. Rigdon, Ed.D.  
MacDaniel Robinson, M.A.  
Jane Bolton Schulz, Ed.D.  
William Ewing Scott, LL.M.  
Bobby N. Setzer, M.A.Ed.  
Hanson H. Smith  
Otto H. Spilker, P.E.D.  
Keith Thomas Stephens, Ph.D.  
Judith M. Stillion, Ph.D.  
Betty W. Suhe  
Reuben Joseph Swanson, Ph.D.  
Charles R. Taylor, M.Ed.  
John Pelham Thomas, Ph.D.  
Robert Richard Trevarthen Jr., M.M.  
Edgar F. vom Lehn, Ph.D.  
Edwin G. Vassian  
Eugene William Vosecky, Ed.D.  
Philip T. Wade, Ph.D.  
John H. Wakeley, Ph.D.  
Thomas Samuel Warren, Ph.D.  
Francile Keith Waters, M.A.Ed.  
Francis M. Webster Jr., Ph.D.  
Dan Wells, M.S.  
Harry R. White  
Martha B. White, M.A.  
Samuel Edwin White, Ed.S.  
Bert Lloyd Wiley, M.A.  
Max Ray Williams, Ph.D.  
Minor Paul Wilson, M.A.Ed.  
Hubert Youmans, Ph.D.  
Mary M. Youmans, M.Ln.  
Lillian Bird Zachary, Ed.D.
## INDEX

### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absences</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic advisers</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic calendar</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic credit and placement policies</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic difficulty</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic probation</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic programs</td>
<td>6, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic re-evaluation policy</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic record policy</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic regulations</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic retention and suspension</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic scholarships. See Financial aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic standing</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic year</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic year tuition and fees</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>degree program in 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>department of 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses in 134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation of the university</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concentration in 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct faculty</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative officers of the university</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medical records 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to B.S.B.A. programs 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to degree program in social work 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to degree programs in Music 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to graduate programs 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to professions in applied sciences and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nursing 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to student teaching 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to teacher education program 116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>undergraduate policies and procedures</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advancement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office for University 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising 11, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Affirmative action statement. See inside back cover

### Agriculture. See Preprofessional curricula

### Aid, financial. See Financial aid

### American Studies 88, 98

- **minor** in 88, 98

### Anthropology & Sociology

- **degree programs in** 85

### Anthropology and Sociology

- **department of** 85

### Appalachian Studies

- **minor** in 88, 102

### Appeals of admissions decisions 20

### Application Falsification 20

### Applications 15

- for admission 15
- for financial aid 36
- for graduation 60
- for housing 21

### Applied math. See Mathematics

### Applied Sciences

- **College of** 72

### Architectural Drafting

- **minor in** 83

### Art

- courses in 137
- degree programs in 86
- Department of 86
- **minor in** 88

### Arts and Sciences

- **College of** 85

### Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary 141

- courses in 141
- **minor in** American Studies 88
- **minor in** Cherokee Studies 88
- **minor in** International Studies 88
- **minor in** Race, Ethnic and Gender Relations 88
- **minor in** Social Change 88
- **minor in** Women's Studies 86
- programs 88

### Asheville

- **programs in** 7

### Assessment 57

### Assistantships 40

### Associated Area of Philosophy and Religion 107

### Astronomy

- courses in 142

### Athletic Administration

- concentration in 124

### Athletic Training

- concentration in 124

### Athletics 23

### Attendance policies 59

### Auditing courses 49
B

B.S.B.A.
programs 110
requirements 110
Bachelor's degrees 61
general education requirements for 63
general requirements for 61
Bank services 25
Biology 89
courses in 142
degree programs in 89
Department of 89
minor in 90
Birth-Kindergarten
courses in 146
major in 78
Board of Governors. See University of North Carolina
Board of Trustees 250
Book Rental Plan 34
Book store 24
Business
College of 110
concentration in 89
Business Administration
core for 110
courses in 146
degree programs in 111
second major in 111
Business Administration and Law
degree program in 111
department of 111
Business Affairs
Office for 253
Business Computer Information Systems
department of 112
Business Economics. See Economics
Business, International
degree in 113
Business Law
courses in 147
minor in 112

C

Cafeterias. See Meal plans
Campus safety and security 29
Campus visit 15
CAP Center. See Career and Academic Planning Center
Career and Academic Planning Center 12
Carolina Colloquy for University Teaching
14, 254
Catalog policies 48
Center for Mathematics and Science Education 11

Certification
for graduation 60
in occupational safety 83
in teacher education 120
CEU. See Continuing education unit
Chancellor
Office of 251
Change of status 36
Change-of-major procedure 62
Chemistry
advanced placement in 57
courses in 149
degree programs in 90
minor in 93
professional level 92
Chemistry and Physics
Department of 90
Cherokee
courses in 151
WCU Center at 8
Cherokee languages
courses in 151
Cherokee Studies
minor in 88
Child and Family Studies
courses in 151
degree program in 78
Chinese
courses in 152
Class attendance policy 59
Class meetings 59, 130
Classification
undergraduate 49
CLEP. See College Level Examination Program
Clinical Laboratory Sciences 72
courses in 152
degree program in 74
Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising
courses in 153
Coaching
minor in 125
College Level Examination Program 58
College of Applied Sciences 72
Colleges
Applied Sciences 72
Business 110
Education and Allied Professions
6, 116
Commencement. See Graduation
Commercial Recreation and Tourism
concentration in 123
Communication
core 155
courses in Electronic Media 155
courses in Human Communication 156
courses in Print Media 157
courses in Public Relations 158
courses in Theatre Arts 158
degree programs in 93
Electronic Media concentration 94
Human Communication concentration 94
Print Media concentration 94
Communication and Theatre Arts
degree programs in 93
Department of 93
minors in 95
Communication Disorders
courses in 161
degree program in 126
Communications
minor in 95
Community colleges
transfer from 18, 55, 70
Composition conditions 56
Computer Abuse Policy 28
Computer admission requirement for new freshmen 15
Computer Center 11
Computer Education Endorsement in Mathematics 104
Computer Information Systems
degree program in 112
Computer purchase 16
Computer Science
courses in 164
degree programs in 103
minor in 104
Concentrations 61
Conferences 12
Consumer Sciences
courses in 183
Continuing Education, Division of 12
Continuing Education Unit 12
Continuing professional education 12
Contracts and grants 13
Contracts, resident hall. See Housing
Cooperative education
courses 131
Cooperative education program 71
requirements for 131
Cooperative program in Forestry 70
Cooperative programs in Agriculture/Life Sciences 70
Cooperative transfer agreements 55, 70
Corequisites 131
Costume Design
concentration in 95
Counseling
courses in 166
Counseling courses and programs. See Guidance and Counseling
Counseling services 24
Course descriptions 130
Course load 48
Course prefixes 130
Courses
descriptions of 134
in general education 63
numbering and leveling of 130
prefixes for 132
prerequisites and corequisites for 131
repeat enrollment in 54
withdrawal from 50
Credit and placement policies 55
Credit hour value of courses 48, 130
Credits 130
Criminal Justice
degree program in 73
Department of 73
minor in 74
Curricular checksheets 62
Curriculum and Instruction
courses in 168

D
Data processing. See Computer Center
Deans' list 52
Declaration of major/adviser procedure 62
Degree candidacy 60
Degree programs 66. See also Academic programs
Degree programs and requirements 61
Degree requirements 61
Dentistry. See Preprofessional curricula
Developmental Evaluation Center 10
Dietetics. See Nutrition and Dietetics
courses in 219
Disabled student services 25
Disciplinary focus area 61, 116
Documents fee 31
Dormitories. See Housing
Drop-add. See Schedule changes
Dropping out of school. See Withdrawal
Drug Policy 26
Dual enrollment students 20

E
Early childhood education. See Elementary Education
Early registration 15
Earth Sciences
minor in 101
Editing. See Writing and Editing
Education
certification in 121
degree programs in 121
Education and Allied Professions
College of 116
Education and Psychology
courses in 171
Educational Leadership 128
courses in 172
Educational Leadership and Foundations
Department of 120
Educational Supervision
courses in 172
Educational Support Services 12
Elderhostel 13
Electronic Media
concentration in 94
Electronics Engineering Technology 80
degree program in 80
Electronics Engineering technology
courses in 172
Elementary and Middle Grades Education
Department of 120
Elementary Education
courses in 173
degree programs in 121
Emergency Medical Care 72
courses in 175
degree program in 74
professional education sequence in 72
Emeriti 279
Employment 40. See also Financial Aid
Engineering. See Preprofessional curricula
Engineering technology program 80
English
composition conditions in 56
courses in 177
degree programs in 96
Department of 96
minor in 98
placement in 56
Entrance examinations 17
Entrance requirements. See Admission
Environmental Health 72
concentration in 89
courses in 182
degree program in 75
professional sequence in 72
Equal opportunity policy. See inside front
cover
European History
concentration in 102
Event and Facility Management and
Marketing
concentration in 124
Examinations
advanced placement 57
credit by 57
entrance 17
Exceptional children. See Special
education
Exercise Science and Fitness Management
concentration in 124
Expenses. See Fees and expenses
Experiential courses 131
Experiential learning
credit for 58
Experiential programs 70
Experimental psychology. See Psychology
Extension. See Continuing education
Extension students 20
F
Faculty 255
adjunct 277
Faculty advisers. See Advising
Faculty senate 5
Family and Consumer Sciences
courses in 183
minor in 80
Family relations. See Child and family
studies
Family Services
minor in 80
Fees and expenses
refunds 33
Fees, expenses, and financial aid 30
Fellowships. See Financial aid
Field trips 59
Final Examinations. See Examinations
Finance
courses in 183
degree programs in 112
Financial Aid 36
First Year
students 16
Foreign languages. See Modern Foreign
Languages
Foreign students. See International
students
Forest Resources
concentration in 101
Forestry
courses in 186
Former students 19
readmission of 19
Foundation of Knowledge 110
Foundations areas 63
Foundations courses
general education 63
French. See also Modern Foreign
Languages
courses in 186
degree programs in 104
Freshmen
admission requirements 15
advanced placement 57
orientation courses 57
orientation program 24
residence hall living requirements 22

G

General Administration. See University of North Carolina
General education requirements 63
General electives 61
General Music
    concentration in 106
General Political Science
    concentration in 108
General science. See Science education
General special education. See Special Education
General University degree requirements 63
Geography
    courses in 187
    degree programs in 99
    minor in 101
Geography-Planning
    degree program in 100
    minor in 102
Geology
    courses in 189
    degree programs in 100
    minor in 101
Geosciences and Natural Resources Management
    degree programs in 99
    department of 99
German. See also German: Modern Foreign Languages
    courses in 190
    degree programs in 104
Gerontology
    minor in 127
Gifted children
    summer school for 13
Governance
    university 5
Government. See Political Science
Government, student. See Student Government Association
Governor’s, board of. See University of North Carolina
Grade average. See Quality point ratio
Grade changes 50
Grade Replacement Policy 54. See also Repeat Course Policy
Grading system 49
Graduate Assistantships 40
Graduate School 128
admission and program requirements 128
assistantships 40
degree programs 128
Graduation
    application for 60
    attendance at 60
    honors 52
Grants 39
Grants and scholarships 39
Graphic design
    concentration in 87
Guidance and counseling
    courses in 166
Guide to course prefixes 132

H

Health and Human Performance
    Department of 121
Health Education
    courses in 192
Health, environmental. See Environmental Health
Health Information Management 73
    courses in 192
    degree program in 75
Health insurance 24
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
    degree programs in 121
Health Sciences. See also Health Education; Nursing
    courses in 194
    degree programs in 74
    Department of 74
Health Sciences and Nursing Programs 72
Health services 23
    fee for 31
Health Services Management and Supervision 73
    courses in 194
    degree program in 76
    professional sequence in 76
Higher Education
    courses in 195
Highlands Biological Station 11
Hinds University Center 23
History
    concentration in European History 102
    concentration in United States History 102
    courses in 195
    degree programs in 102
    Department of 102
    minor in History 102
History of the University of North Carolina 248
Honors
academic 52
Honors College 68
Honors program
pre-university 18
Hospitality Management
courses in 198
degree program in 78
minor in 80
Housing 21
assistants 40
contracts 21
married 22
off-campus 22
regulations 21
Housing Advance Partial Payments 30
Human Communication
concentration in 94
Human Environmental Sciences 77
Department of 77
Human Resource Development
courses in 199
Human Services
degree programs in 126
Department of 126
Hunter Library 8

I
Immunizations 23
In progress grade 49
Incomplete grade 49
Independent study 71
Industrial and Engineering Technology 80
courses in 200
Department of 80
Industrial Distribution 81, 83
courses in 199
degree in 83
degree program in 81
Industrial Technology 81
degree program in 81
minor in 83
Infirmary. See Health services
Information systems. See Computer
Information Systems
Institutional Research
Office of 253
Instrumental Music
concentration in 106
Interdisciplinary Minor in Appalachian
Studies 88, 102
Interior Design 79
courses in 202
degree program in 79
minor in 80
Intermediate Grades Education. See
Elementary Education
International Business
degree program in 113
International programs 68
International Relations
concentration in 108
International students 19, 24
admission of 19
International Studies
minor in 88
Internships 71
Intramural program 23

J
Job placement services. See Career and
Academic Planning Center
Journalism
concentration in 96
minor in 99

L
Land Use Planning
concentration in 101
degree program in 100
minor in 102
Late registration 48
Laundry services 25
Law. See Business Law
Law enforcement 29
Library 8
Licensure in nursing and health sciences 72
Life Span Development
minor in 127
Listener's Program 13
Literature
concentration in 96
minor in 99
Load. See Course load
Loans 37. See also Financial aid
Location
university 4

M
Mail service 25
Majors 61
changes or declaration of 62
defined 61
Management
courses in 202
degree program in 114
department of 114
minor in 114
Management of natural resources. See
Natural Resources Management
Manufacturing Engineering Technology
degree program in 82
Marketing
courses in 207
degree program in 114
department of 114
minor in 115
Marriage, effect of 35
Master's degrees. See Graduate School
Mathematics
courses in 208
degree programs in 103
minor in 104
placement in 57
tutoring in 10
Mathematics and Computer Science
Department of 102
Mathematics and Science Education
center for 11
Meal plans 25
refunds 33
Medical Record Administration. See Health Information Management
Medical records for admission 23
Medical services. See Health services
Medical studies. See Preprofessional curricula
Medical technology. See Clinical Laboratory Sciences
Mental health service 24
Middle Grades Education
courses in 211
degree program in 121
Military personnel 35
Military service
academic credit for 59
Minimum admissions requirement 18
Minor in Dance 125
Minor in Film Studies 99
Minority Presence Grant Program 39
Minority students
financial aid for 39
Minors 61
Modern Foreign Languages
advanced placement in 57
courses in 151, 152, 186, 190, 241
degree programs in 104
Department of 104
Mountain Aquaculture Research Center 11
Mountain Heritage Center 9
Mountain Resources Center 9, 253
Music
admission and retention in 105
courses in 212
degree programs in 106
Department of 105
General Music concentration 106
Instrumental Music concentration 106
minor in 107
Music Industry Option concentration 106
Myron L. Coulter Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning 9
N
Native Speaker Policy 105
Natural Resources Management
courses in 216
NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching 14, 254
NC Teaching Fellows 120
News. See Public Information
Non degree students 19
Non-credit courses 57
Numbering of courses 130
Nursing 73, 83
Capstone Curriculum Requirements 84
courses in 217
degree program in 83
Department of 83
professional sequence in 73
Nutrition and Dietetics 76
courses in 219
degree program in 76
minor in 77
O
Occupational Safety Certificate 83
Office for Rural Education 11
Office of International Development 9
Office of Special Programs/Teaching Fellows Program 24
Officers of the University 249
Offices and Services 13
Operations research. See Mathematics
Optometry. See Preprofessional programs
Oral Competence-Condition Marks 56
Orientation
for new students 24
Out-of-state tuition 34
Outdoor Leadership and Instruction
concentration in 123
Overloads 48
P
Paramedical education. See Emergency Medical Care
Parking 29
Parks and Recreation Management
courses in 220
degree program in 122
minor in 123
Part-time work for students 40
Pass-fail grading. See Satisfactory-
Unsatisfactory grading
Persons over age 65 20
Perspectives courses
general education 65
Pharmacy. See Preprofessional curricula
Philosophy
courses in 222
degree program in 107
minor in 107
Physical Education
courses in 224
degree program in 122
minor in 125
Physical Therapy 128
courses in 228
Physics
courses in 228
degree program in 92
minor in 93
Placement policies
academic 55
Police science. See Criminal Justice
Policy on Computer Abuse 28
Political Science
courses in 230
degree programs in 107
minor in 108
Political Science and Public Affairs
Department of 107
International Relations concentration
107
minor in Political Science 107
Public Administration concentration
107
Political Science/Sociology
courses in 230
Post-baccalaureate students 19
Postal service 25
Practica 71
Practice teaching. See Student teaching
Pre-dental 69
Pre-engineering 69
Pre-law 69
Pre-medical 69
Pre-optometry 69
Pre-pharmacy 69
Pre-university honors program 18
Pre-veterinary 69
Prefixes
departmental and course 132
Preprofessional curricula 68
Prerequisites 131
Print Media
concentration in 94
Probation, academic. See Academic
warning
Professional sequence
in health sciences 72
in nursing 73
Professional Writing Concentration 97
Professor Emeriti 279
Proficiency examinations
in music 105
Program Leadership
concentration in 123
Program requirements 61
Programs. See Academic programs
Programs of study 66
Progress reports 49
Project Management
courses in 232
Provisional admission 18
Psychology
concentration in Applied/Developmen-
tal Psychology 127
concentration in Cognitive Psychology
127
courses in 232
degree program in 127
Department of 127
minor in 127
Public Affairs
courses in 235
Public Information
Office of 252
Purchasing a computer 16
Q
Quality point ratio 49
Quality points 49
Quality-point ratio
for graduation 63
for honors 52
R
Race, Ethnic and Gender Relations
minor in 89
Ramsey Regional Activity Center 13
Re-evaluation policy
academic 54
Reading
certification track 121
courses in 235
Reading Center 9
Readmission of former students 19, 54
Recreation
campus facilities for 23
Recreation Management. See Parks and recreation
management: Recreational Therapy
Recreation Resource Management
centrance in 123
Recreational Sport Management
centrance in 124
Recreational Therapy
courses in 236
degree program in 123
Refund Policies 33
Regional Activity Center, Ramsey 13
Regional Affairs 253
Registration
eyward 15, 48
for new students 15
late 48
Regular admission 17
Regulations
academic 48
housing 21
student 25
traffic 29
Religion
courses in 237
Repeat course policy 54. See also Grade Replacement Policy
Research Administration
office of 13
Research and graduate studies 13
Research and service centers 9
Reserve Officer’s Training Corps. See Military Science
Residence hall contract 21
Residence halls. See Housing
Residence requirements
for freshmen on campus 21
Residence Status for Tuition Purposes 34
Residential Environments
minor in 80
Resources Management. See Natural resources management
Retardation. See Special education
Retention, academic 52
in teacher education 121
Nursing and health science programs 72
Room and board 33
Room reservations 21. See also Housing
Rural Education office 11
S
Safety and security regulations 25
Sales
centrance in Sport Management 124
Satisfactory- Unsatisfactory grading 49
Schedule changes 48
Scholarships 41. See also Financial aid
Scholastic status check 48
School
Graduate 128
School Services, office of 12
Science Education
courses in 237
Second bachelor’s degree 62
Second majors 61
Secondary and Special Subject Teaching
degree program in 120
programs for teachers 121
Secondary Education and Special Subject Teaching
courses in 237
Secondary school preparation 17
Secretarial courses and programs. See Office administration
Semester hours
defined 48
for graduation 63
Senate
faculty 5
Service and research centers 9
Service courses. See Physical education
Shuttle bus service 25
Social Change
minor in 86, 89
Social Sciences
degree programs in 108
Social Work
courses in 238
degree program in 109
degree programs in 109
department of 109
Sociology
courses in 239
degree programs in 86
minor in 86
Southern Appalachian Research-Resource Management 11
Spanish. See also Modern Foreign Languages
courses in 241
degree programs in 104
Speaker’s Bureau 13
Special Assistance 40
Special Education. See also Communication Disorders
courses in 243
degree program in 126
minor in 127
Special programs/teaching fellows program
Office of 24
Special Studies programs 68
Special Subject Teaching programs in 120
Special Summer Events 13
Specialist degrees. See Graduate School
Speech and Hearing. See Communication disorders
Speech and Hearing Center 10
Speech and Theatre Arts. See Communication and theatre arts
degree programs in 94
Sport Management
concentration in Athletic Administration 124
collection in Athletic Training 124
collection in Event and Facility Management and 124
collection in Exercise Science and Fitness Mgt. 124
collection in Professional Sport Management 124
collection in Recreational Sport Management 124
collection in Sales 124
collection in Sport Information 124
courses in 245
degree program in 124
Sports 23
Student academic appeals procedure 51
Student academic record policy 51
Student activities and services 22
Student Government Association 22
Student housing. See Housing
Student placement services. See Placement services
Student regulations 25. See also Academic regulations
Student services 21
Student teaching
admission to 120
continuation in 120
Students
Dual Enrollment 20
Extension 20
Non-degree 19
Special 19
Teacher Certification 19
Transient 20
Students undecided about a major 62
Studio Art. See Art
Study abroad 68
Substitutions
academic 62
Summer events 13
Summer orientation program 15
Summer school 12
early registration for 20
program for youth 13
Summer school programs for Youth 13
Summer school tuition and fees 33
Supervision. See Educational supervision
Suspension
academic 53
T
Teacher Certification
requirements for 120
Teacher Education Program 116
admission to 116
continuation in 119
student teaching 119
Teacher placement service 24
Teaching Fellows 38, 120
Technical programs
transfer from 56
Technology and Applied Science, College of. See Applied Sciences
Telephone numbers 3
Tests. See Examinations
Textbooks. See Book rental plan
The Register 248
Theatre
Acting concentration 95
Costume Design concentration 95
degree programs in 94
Lighting Design concentration 95
minor in 95
Scenic Design concentration 95
Tracks. See Majors
Transcripts 51
Transfer of credit 55
Transfer students 18, 36
admission of 18
Transient students 20
admission of 20
Trustees, Board of. See Western Carolina University
Tuition
for residents aged 65 36
refunds 33
Tuition Advance Partial Payments 30
Tuition and Fees 30
Tuition Surcharge Policy 34
Two-year rule 54
U
Undeclared students 62
Undergraduate admission 15
Undergraduate course loads 48
United States History
concentration in 102
University Advancement
  Office of 252
University Athletics
  Office of 251
University Bookstore 24
University Center, A. K. Hinds 23
University Health Service 23
University Media Center 12
University of North Carolina 248
University requirements for bachelor's degrees 61
University scholars 52
University Studies
  courses in 247

V

Validation of transfer credit 55
Veterans
  academic credit for 59
Veterinary medicine. See Preprofessional curricula
Vocational education. See Occupational education for Trade and Industry

W

Waiver of tuition 36
Waivers and substitutions 62
Water Resources
  concentration in 101
Wellness Program 24
Western Carolina University
  administration of 250
  board of trustees of 250
  faculty of 255
  history of 250
Western Carolina University Center in Cherokee 8
Western Carolina University Programs in Asheville 7
Withdrawal 50
Women's Studies
  Interdisciplinary minor in 86
Work-study program
  federal 40
Writing Center 10